13th Mail Bid Sale of Numismatic Literature

THE MONEY TREE
ROCKY RIVER, OHIO

SALE CLOSES MARCH 2, 1992

TERMS OF SALE

1. This is a mail bid auction sale. All lots will be sold to the highest bidder. Bids will be treated as limits and lots will be purchased below the maximums (really!) where competition permits. Bids must be made in whole dollar amounts. Lots will be sold on the day indicated.

2. Seven (7) % state sales tax will be added to the cost of all lots delivered in Ohio.

3. Mail bid auction sales are not approval sales. No lot may be returned without written permission, and such permission must be requested within three (3) days after receipt of lots. By submitting your bids you agree to the Terms of Sale herewith set forth.

4. Bidders unknown to us must supply acceptable credit references or a 25% deposit to assure entry of their bids.

5. All postage, insurance, and shipping charges, however, will be added to invoices. There will be a $1.00 per lot charge for packing and processing. No bidder will be charged more than $10.00. for packing and processing.

6. Terms of sale are strictly cash in United States funds. **FOREIGN PAYMENTS MUST BE MADE IN U.S. DOLLARS AND ALL CHECKS MUST BE DRAWN ON UNITED STATES BANKS.** Payment must be made immediately upon receipt of invoice or, at our option, upon receipt of material. Because we pay our consignors in no more than 45 days after the close of the sale, a late payment fee of 2% per month will be charged on all accounts remaining unpaid thirty days after the closing date of the sale.

7. Lots to be mailed to addresses not in the United States or its Territories, will be sent only at the risk of the purchaser. When possible, insurance will be obtained; it must be noted, however, that adequate insurance is often not available by surface mail.

8. All books are as described. We acknowledge the possibility of errors and typographical mistakes, and any errors on our part will be cheerfully and promptly corrected. We cannot, however, be responsible for your errors; please check your bid sheet carefully.

9. Title to all lots remains with the cataloguer until paid for in full. We reserve the discretionary right to withhold delivery of lots until full payment has been received. We reserve the right to reject any bid from any bidder which we deem is not made in good faith. We reserve the right to reject any bid which, in our opinion, is ridiculous.

10. **A TEN (10) % BUYER'S FEE WILL BE ADDED TO ALL LOTS.**

BOOK SIZES

FOLIO -	over 13"
QUARTO (4to) -	12"
OCTAVO (8vo) -	9"
DUODECIMO (12mo) -	7-8"
SEXTODECIMO (16mo) -	6-7"
VIGESIMOQUARTO (24mo) -	5-6"
TRIGESIMOSECUNDO (32mo) -	4-5"

BOOK AND CATALOGUE CONDITIONS

MINT - no signs of wear or defects
VERY FINE (VF) - minimal signs of use
FINE - nice, clean copy, slight signs of use
VERY GOOD (VG) - some wear, no serious defects
GOOD - average used and worn copy, complete
READING (or RESEARCH) COPY - poor, but readable
EX-LIBRARY - with library identification marks

Auction Catalogs - American

MAIL-BID SALE THIRTEEN OF NUMISMATIC LITERATURE

FROM *THE MONEY TREE*

Money Tree
19920302

FEATURING CONSIGNMENTS FROM

JAMES W. THOMPSON, lots 1-212

A.N.A. CONVENTION PHOTOGRAPHS FROM THE ABE KOSOFF ESTATE, lots 213-227

A PROMINENT WESTERN NUMISMATIST, lots 228-430

A FAR WESTERN NUMISMATIST, lots 431-485

A WESTERN GENTLEMAN, lots 486-493

A MIDWESTERN NUMISMATIC LIBRARY, lots 495-612

A DISTINGUISHED COLLECTOR, lots 613-652

JOE FOSTER, lots 653-706

A CHICAGO COLLECTOR, lots 707-718

A MID-WESTERN COIN DEALER, lots 719-726

JADE HOUSE PUBLICATIONS, lots 727-763

PRESIDENTIAL COIN AND ANTIQUES, lots 764-777

DENNIS MENDELSON, lots 796-814

PHIL AFTOORA, lots 815-833

BRYSON STAMP AND COIN, lots 834-848

WAYNE HOMREN, lots 849-879

A BRIEF CONSIGNMENT, lots 880-885

RICK PONTERIO, lots 886-899

MICHAEL J. SULLIVAN, lots 900-908

AN AMERICAN NUMISMATIC LIBRARY, lots 909-923

VARIOUS CONSIGNORS, lots 924 to End of Sale

CLOSING DATE MONDAY, MARCH 2, 1992 AT 5:00 P.M. (E.D.T)

THE MONEY TREE
1260 SMITH COURT
ROCKY RIVER, OHIO 44116
Telephone (216) 333-3444
FAX (216) 333-4463

THE JAMES W. THOMPSON COLLECTION OF NUMISMATIC LITERATURE, A.N.A. CONVENTION BADGES AND A.N.A. MEDALS

THE VERY FIRST COPY OF THE FOURTH EDITION REDBOOK

We like to begin each of our mail bid sales with something truly special. We feel that you will find lot number one of our thirteenth mail bid sale rather interesting

1. Yeoman, R.S. 1951-1952. A GUIDE BOOK OF UNITED STATES COINS, 4th Edition. 1950. 12mo, maroon cloth, gilt. 254 pp. Ills. Vals. An adhesive silver star has been attached to the bottom of the spine. The covers are nearly VF. The contents are bright, clean and VF. (500.00)

Printed on the verso adjacent to the title page in Yeoman's hand is "First copy - October 11, 1950" with the signature of R.S. Yeoman beneath. For comparison's sake, the very first copy of the first edition of the REDBOOK (lot 4001) sold for $4180 (including the 10% Buyer's Fee) on spirited bidding in the 1991 A.N.A. Auction Sale by Bowers and Merena.

The covers on this copy are bright and clean. The binding is tight. The gilt on the front cover is bright. The gilt on the spine is muted. The contents are virtually pristine.

A note on the condition of the book: it may appear that cloth edges of the spine are wrinkled or worn. However, this is how many fourth edition "Redbooks" were bound.

The popularity of special "Redbooks" can be shown from the great attention they attract and from the high prices they bring. This obviously is a special opportunity to obtain a unique copy.

The most important portion of Mr. Thompson's numismatic library dealt with references devoted to U.S. paper money. Consequently, we will list all of the paper money references in one section. We believe that this is one of the finest, largest, and most important offerings of paper money references offered in recent years.

2. Affleck, Charles J. THE OBSOLETE PAPER MONEY OF VIRGINIA [1800-1879]. [Volume I & II]. 1968, 1969. 4to, matching maroon cloth, gilt. 237, 266 pp. Profusely illustrated, some in color. Rarity guide. VF (100.00)

C-S 13434. Numbered copies 183 and 744 (500 copies of each volume were produced with the numbers for the first volume being 1-500; the numbers for the second volume 501-1000). The first volume covers Virginia treasury issues, county notes, city and town notes, and private scrip. This is the most sought-after volume in the series of state paper money volumes. Volume II details obsolete bank notes. These are nice copies.

THE SPECIAL LIBRARY EDITION OF THE GRINNELL REPRINT

3. (Anton, Jr., William T. and Morey Perlmutter). THE ALBERT A. GRINNELL COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES PAPER MONEY ... Originally Catalogued by Barney Bluestone. 1971 reprint of the 7 Grinnell sales held between November 25, 1944 and November 30, 1946. Thick 8vo, gray cloth, gilt. 651 pp. Prls. VF. (100.00)

C-S 13529. A personal inscription dated 3/10/75 from Bill Anton to Mr. Thompson is written in ink on the front flyleaf.

The number of copies produced of the Special Library Edition is quite small. The page indicating that 1000 copies of this were produced is from the same contents as the typical green reprint. Inkstamped on that page is "Special Library Edition".

The only difference between this copy and the regular reprint is the difference in the color of the covers. Regardless, the special editions rarely appear in the marketplace.

4. (Anton, Jr., William T. and Morey Perlmutter). THE ALBERT A. GRINNELL COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES PAPER MONEY ... Originally Catalogued by Barney Bluestone. 1971 reprint of the 7 Grinnell sales held between November 25, 1944 and November 30, 1946. Thick 8vo, green cloth. 651 pp. Prls. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (50.00)

C-S 13529. Number 558 of 1000 numbered copies. This series of sales remains the premier sale of U.S paper money yet held. As even individual copies of the original sales have become scarce, so has this quality reprint. Mr. Thompson's guest pass adhesive name tag to a PNG day is attached to the front flyleaf.

5. ANNUAL REPORT OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY TO THE THIRD SESSION OF THE FORTY-SIXTH CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES. December 6, 1880. 8vo, original green cloth, gilt. 202 pp. The gilt is faded, The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (25.00)

The vast number of charts included here are significant for the various records of U.S. banks, currency, and bonds. This should not be confused with the more common ANNUAL REPORTS OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE MINT.

6. Blake, George. UNITED STATES PAPER MONEY. A Reference List of Paper Money, Including Fractional Currency Since 1861. Also A List of United States Coins Issued by the U.S. Mints Since Their Organization. 1908. 8vo, later blue cloth. 55 pp. Charts. Ex-libris. Essentially Fine. (35.00)

Few collectors are aware of the presence in this book of the charts dealing with coinage issued by the various U.S. mints.

7. Bluestone, Barney. [PARTS I-VII] Catalogue of the "Original" Celebrated ALBERT A. GRINNELL Collection of United States Paper Currency. Bound in two matching volumes: 8vo, later black cloth, lettered gilt. The original covers are bound inside. Volume I consists of Parts I-IV with 349 consecutively numbered pages with lots 1-2967 consecutively numbered. Volume II consists of Parts V-VII with consecutively numbered pages 363 to 651 and lots 2968 to 5898 consecutively numbered. Each part has the original PRL. The contents have been slightly, but not materially, trimmed in binding. VF. (100.00)

Adams gives each part of the sale an "A" rating. [Part I]: 11/25/44. [Part II]: 3/10/45. [Part III]: 6/16/45. [Part IV]: 10/6/45. [Part V]: 3/2/46. [Part VI]: 6/29/46. [Part VII]: 11/30/46.

Also bound in at the beginning of Volume I is "United States Paper Money From a Collector's Viewpoint", a rare ANA offprint which originally appeared in THE NUMISMATIST, November 1937.

This is a very attractive copy of the historic paper money sale which Mr. Thompson had bound.

Offered below are two different copies of William West Bradbeer's 1915 CONFEDERATE AND SOUTHERN STATES CURRENCY. Each is an original copy, but each is bound in a different style of decorated blue cloth. Also curious is that one is slightly smaller (or larger depending on which copy you look at). The smaller copy has covers which are 23cm. high with contents that are 22.5cm. high. The larger is 24 cm. high with the contents 23cm. high.

8. Bradbeer, William West. CONFEDERATE AND SOUTHERN STATES CURRENCY. Historical and Financial Data, Biographical Sketches, Descriptions, with Illustrations. 1915. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. 162 pp. Ills. An owner's inkstamp is on the bottom of the title page. A paper library label is on the bottom of the spine. The sewn signatures are insignificantly and minutely weakened. The covers are better than VG. The contents are Fine. (75.00)

C-S 13443. An inked number 143 is on the reverse of the title page. Later reprinted by R. Green in 1945, this was the standard reference for the topic for many years. In addition to the contents as mentioned in the title, this also is a systematic cataloguing of the currency including a rarity scale. This is the smaller of the two copies offered here. Originals are quite scarce.

9. Bradbeer, William West. CONFEDERATE AND SOUTHERN STATES CURRENCY. Historical and Financial Data, Biographical Sketches, Descriptions, with Illustrations. 1915. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. 162 pp. Ills. The covers are worn at the corners and ends of the spine. Ex-ANA library, sold at auction by the Katens. The edges of the front and back covers each have a small indentation in the exact same place (from being tied with twine?). Fine. (75.00)

C-S 13443. AS ABOVE. This is the larger of the two copies offered here. This cover wear notwithstanding, this is a nice copy.

10. Burnham, Capt. Geo. THREE YEARS WITH COUNTERFEITERS, SMUGGLERS, AND BOODLE CARRIERS. Memoirs of the United States Secret Service. [Compiled by Permission, from the Department Records] With Accurate Portraits of Prominent Members of the Detective force, Some of Their Most Notable Captures and a Brief Account of the Life of Col. H.C. Whitley, Chief of the Divisions. 1872. 12mo, green decorated cloth. 436 pp. Frontis. 18 woodcut ills. The heavily worn and rubbed covers are Good. The contents are discolored and foxed, slightly better than the covers, still Good. (35.00)

This fascinating, quaint volume contains a series of stories about various miscreants; several of which are pertinent to counterfeiting of paper money: "Wm. Brockway - Connecticut Forger and Plate-printer"; "'Cranky Tom' Hale - Forger and Counterfeiter"; "The Skeleton Witness - Fate of a Counterfeiting Family," etc.

11. (The Charlton Press). THE CHARLTON STANDARD CATALOGUE OF CANADIAN PAPER MONEY. 1980, 1st ed. 12mo, later maroon cloth, gilt. Original pictorial CaC bound inside. 821 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (25.00)

This comprehensive standard reference remains in great demand.

12. Chase, Philip H. CONFEDERATE TREASURY NOTES: The Paper Money of the Confederate States of America. 1947. 8vo, gray cloth lettered in red. 148 pp. Ills. "10" in ink on the spine. The covers are Fine. But for some names and marks on the inside cover and the free end paper, the contents are bright and VF. (25.00)

C-S 13444", "interesting also for counterfeits". Still a valuable source of information not generally available elsewhere. Nice copies of this work are elusive.

13. Cooke, Robert Grier. THE BANK OF NORTH AMERICA. PHILADELPHIA. A National Bank Founded 1781. The Story of Its Progress through the Last Quarter of a Century 1881-1906. 1906. 4to, maroon cloth, bottom edge untrimmed lettered in gilt, top edge gilt. 53 pp. 9 tissue interleaved plates. VF. (65.00)

This handsome work with excellent production values continues from where Lawrence Lewis's 1882 A HISTORY OF THE BANK OF NORTH AMERICA. The First Bank Chartered in the United States left off (a superior copy of which is offered below). The book is printed on thick paper. This is an excellent copy.

14. Cox, William Van Zandt (ed). AMERICAN BANKERS ASSOCIATION. SOUVENIR VOLUME OF THE WASHINGTON MEETING. 1904. 4to, later green cloth, bound over original cloth with a cut out revealing a stained, faded impressed rendering of the United States Treasury building from the original cover. Top edge gilt. 160 pp. 1 page of macerated currency. Ills. The new covers are Fine. The contents are clean and Fine. (100.00)

This souvenir volume consists of "a series of chapters ... on the various functions of the Treasury Department." Each was written by "the most competent authority in the Government." The three sections of the book are "National Finances", "Washington, City and Capital", and "Financial Institutions".

Highlights include: "The Mint Service", by George Evan Roberts, Director of the Mint; "The Issue of United States Paper Currency"; "Early Banks and Banking in [D.C.]"; illustrations of banknotes from the Charles Howe collection.

The panoramic view of the White House was photographed especially for this volume; the negative was destroyed after the print was made.

One leaf preceding the title was made from macerated currency with many visible "chunks" of fractional currency devices.

An earlier copy which we brought $150 in our fifth sale was one of the most heavily bid upon items we have ever listed.

15. Criswell, Jr., Grover and Clarence Criswell. CRISWELL'S CURRENCY SERIES. Vol. II, Second Edition. CONFEDERATE AND SOUTHERN STATES BONDS, A Descriptive Listing, Including Rarity. 1979, 2nd ed. 8vo, gray cloth, lettered in blue. 373 pp. Ills. But for the bottom front corner being bumped, Nearly Mint. (30.00)

C-S 13448. This standard reference is a profusely illustrated, comprehensive descriptive cataloguing of the series.

16. Criswell, Grover. NORTH AMERICAN CURRENCY. 1965, 1st ed. Thick 8vo, green pictorial cloth. 910 pp. Ills. Vals. The spine has been discolored from green to blue, otherwise VF. (45.00)

C-S 13359. Contents of the profusely illustrated, comprehensive, huge reference include "Colonial and Continental Currency; United States Currency; Canadian Paper Money; Mexican Paper Money; Confederate Paper Money and Bonds; Notes and Bonds of the Individual States, Cities, Towns, Railroad Companies and Merchants". A must for every numismatic library.

17. Criswell, Grover. NORTH AMERICAN CURRENCY. 1969, 2nd ed. Thick 8vo, pink pictorial cloth. 942 pp. Ills. Vals. The spine has been sunned, otherwise VF. (50.00)

C-S 13359. Inscribed to "J.W.T." The second edition of this work is notably scarcer than the first. "Most of the illustrations appearing herein are from the Criswell Money Collection." Spine sunning seems almost a normal occurrence for this edition.

COPY NUMBER 1 OF THE SPECIAL COLLECTOR'S EDITION

18. Donlon, William P. UNITED STATES LARGE SIZE PAPER MONEY 1861-1923. 1968, 3rd ed. 12mo, later tan leatherette, gilt. Original covers bound inside. 175 pp. Ills. Vals. Nearly Mint. (75.00)

C-S 13472. THE SPECIAL COLLECTOR'S EDITION. "Book No. 1 of 300". While most currency collectors are aware of the regular card covered Donlon paper money references, few are aware of the existence of the Special Collector's Edition which is rarely offered. That this is Number 1 of 300 makes this especially desirable. The later tan leatherette covers are most attractive.

19. Donlon, William. DONLON PRICE CATALOG. UNITED STATES LARGE SIZE PAPER MONEY 1861-1923. The first 6 editions from 1968 to 1979 bound in 2 matching volumes. 8vo, matching later brown leatherette, gilt. The original card covers are bound within. Nearly Mint. (100.00)

C-S 13473. The first edition is inscribed on the title, "To James Thompson. With Regards and Appreciation. Wm. P Donlon" The brown leatherette are particularly attractive.

20. Donlon, William. DONLON PRICE CATALOG. UNITED STATES SMALL SIZE PAPER MONEY. The first 14 editions from 1964 to 1977 bound in 4 matching volumes. 12mo, matching later black cloth, gilt. The original tan card covers are bound within. Nearly Mint. (125.00)

C-S 13472. Each issue is the "First Printing" for the year except for the 1968 edition which is the second printing. This is an excellent opportunity to obtain a well-matched complete set of this Hewitt Information Series publication.

21. Donlon, William P. All 12 Numbered Auction Sales Listed in Gengerke. Bound in two matching volumes. 8vo, later black cloth, gilt. Original covers bound in. From May 22, 1971 through March 31, 1978. The sales totalled over 1100 pages and over 10,000 lots. Each sale is profusely illustrated. Each of the Sales has the PRL bound in. But for a few check marks in a few catalogues, these are VF to Nearly Mint. (100.00)

Six sales are bound into each volume. Donlon's paper money sales catalogues tend to be scarce. They are also important reference works. Among the "name" consignors included are Donlon (his own reference collection), Dr. Muscalus, and Robert Friedberg.

22. Donn, Albert I. WORLD WAR II PRISONER OF WAR SCRIP OF THE UNITED STATES. 1970. 12mo, red cloth, gilt. 111 pp. The covers are nearly VF. The contents are VF. (20.00)

C-S 13476. The contents consist of Internment Camps, POW Camps, and Italian Service Unit Camps. The listings include a catalogue number, the denominations, the paper color, ink color, serial number colors. And for the camps: the names, the base camp, when each opened and closed, and the population of the camp.

23. Friedberg, Robert. PAPER MONEY OF THE UNITED STATES. A Complete Illustrated Guide with Valuations. 1953, 1st edition. 4to, green cloth gilt. 128 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (85.00)

The elusive first edition of what became the standard reference. Many currency collectors have begun to collect all the "Friedberg" editions, much as many coin collectors have attempted to assemble complete sets of Redbooks. Unmarked, clean first editions are decidedly scarce and in demand. This is as nice a first edition as we have seen. Currency dealers are currently advertising this edition at $125.00 when available.

24. Friedberg, Robert. PAPER MONEY OF THE UNITED STATES. A Complete Illustrated Guide with Valuations. 1955, 2nd ed. 4to, red cloth covers. 151 pp. Ills. Vals. A corner of the front free endpaper has been neatly cut away. Otherwise this is VF. (65.00)

C-S 13480* (for the 5th edition onward). As nice a second edition as we have seen, this is much nicer than the usual second edition which turns up. For some reason the covers of the second edition seem to have been issued in VG.

25. Gengerke, Martin. U.S. PAPER MONEY RECORDS. 1983. 4to, flexible heavy card covers, Velobound. 135 pages on rectos. VF. (50.00)

In addition to authoring the standard reference UNITED STATES NUMISMATIC AUCTION CATALOGUES, Mr. Gengerke who is currently employed as a cataloguer by Stack's has also produced this computerized listing of rarities in U.S. paper money in a quasi-"Rome's Report". For each of the rarities, listed in order by Friedberg numbers, Mr. Gengerke provides known auction records, private treaty sales, and private holdings.

These references rarely appear in the marketplace. Important.

26. Gouge, William. A SHORT HISTORY OF PAPER MONEY AND BANKING IN THE UNITED STATES to Which Is Added An Inquiry into the Principles of the System. 1833 original. 16mo, later black cloth, gilt. Original covers not bound in. xii, 140, 240 pp. The new covers are VF. The original contents are slightly discolored, have some neat interior pencil marks. The title page and the last leaf have been neatly and professionally trimmed and taped to a new full size leaf. The contents are thus better than VG of perhaps Fine. (150.00)

C-S 13482. Gouge, an advocate of the laissez-faire principles of economics, produced this classic and influential work on American banking of specifically importance to economics in the Jacksonian period. Original editions of this classic work in this such sound condition are extremely elusive.

27. Gouge, William. A SHORT HISTORY OF PAPER MONEY AND BANKING IN THE UNITED STATES to Which Is Added An Inquiry into the Principles of the System. 1968 Kelley reprint of the 1833 original. 12mo, green cloth, gilt. 26, 140, 240 pp. VF to Nearly Mint. (25.00)

William M. Gouge's 1835 work, A SHORT HISTORY OF MONEY AND BANKING IN THE UNITED STATES

28. A VOLUME OF IMPORTANT MONOGRAPHS ON EARLY COINAGE, STATE BANK NOTES, AND HISTORY. 8vo, black leatherette, gilt. The covers are nearly Mint. The contents are VG (The 1835 Gouge work) to nearly Mint. (100.00)

Among the more notable monographs are Parts I and II of William M. Gouge's important 1835 work, A SHORT HISTORY OF MONEY AND BANKING IN THE UNITED STATES, Muscalus' 1942 STATE BANK NOTES and also his "Dictionary of Paper Money with Historical Specimens Illustrated" inscribed by Muscalus to James Thompson

29. Gresham, Otto. THE GREENBACKS or The Money That Won the Civil War and the World War. 1927. 12mo, green cloth, gilt. 312 pp. Some glue residue on the bottom of the back cover from a paper label removal. The covers are nearly VF. The contents are VF. (35.00)

While there is important information here about U.S. paper money from the Civil War through World War I, much of the work is a hard money polemic.

30. Hepburn, A[lonzo]. Barton. HISTORY OF COINAGE AND CURRENCY IN THE UNITED STATES and the Perennial Contents for Sound Money. 1903, 1st ed. 12mo, later blue library cloth, gilt. 666 pp. The covers are worn, heavily so at the ends and essentially VG. The contents have some pencilled notations and have some marginal tears on the last 5 leaves. VG. (35.00)

C-S 13486. Ex-libris George Peabody College of Teachers. "I [Hepburn] believe that there is no one work of convenient size and popular character covering the history of the coinage and currency of the United States, with data and details in chronological order, available as a book of reference." The scarce first edition.

31. Hepburn, A[lonzo]. Barton. A HISTORY OF CURRENCY IN THE UNITED STATES With a Brief Description of the Currency Systems of All Commercial Nations. 1915, 2nd ed. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 552 pp. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (45.00)

C-S 13486. This is a most important chronological, historical study of American paper money in 27 chapters from colonial currency through the Federal Reserve. Important!

32. Hepburn, A. Barton. A HISTORY OF CURRENCY IN THE UNITED STATES (Revised Edition) With New Chapters on the Monetary and Financial Developments in the United States from 1914 to 1922 and a Preface by Mrs. Hepburn on the Author's Relation to the Establishment of the Federal Reserve System. 1924, 3rd ed. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 573 pp. The fore edges are untrimmed. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (45.00)

C-S 13274. "Compliments of The Chase National Bank of the City of New York" in gilt on the front cover. This is a really nice copy of the important revised edition.

33. Hessler, Gene. THE COMPREHENSIVE CATALOG OF U.S. PAPER MONEY. 1974, 1st ed. 8vo, yellow cloth, gilt. 456 pp. Ills. Vals. VF to Nearly Mint. (25.00)

C-S 13488. The "complete and definitive work on U.S. paper money." Includes a history of paper money and catalogs 1800 types of U.S notes. Hessler introduced here the term "syngraphics". Fred Schwan of the SPMC told me in no uncertain terms that Hessler, not Friedberg, should be considered THE standard paper money reference.

34. Hessler, Gene. THE COMPREHENSIVE CATALOG OF U.S. PAPER MONEY. 1977, 2nd revised ed. 8vo, green cloth, gilt. 503 pp. Ills. Vals. Nearly Mint. (30.00)

C-S 13488. "Those who have the first edition will notice different as well as additional, printed and/or issued figures in certain places in this edition.... I owe a special debt of gratitude to W. Breen, M. Gengerke, and C O'Donnell."

35. Hessler, Gene. THE COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE OF U.S. PAPER MONEY. 1981. 8vo, later black leatherette, gilt. Original yellow CaC bound in. 485 pp. Ills. Vals. Nearly Mint. (35.00)

Inscribed on the title page, "To Jim Thompson/Best Wishes/Gene Hessler/ANA '80."

36. Hessler, Gene. THE COMPREHENSIVE CATALOG OF U.S. PAPER MONEY. 1983, 4th ed. 8vo, green cloth, gilt. 502 pp. Ills. Vals. Nearly Mint. (35.00)

C-S 13488. "... many new sections have been expanded and embellished."

37. Hessler, Gene. U.S. ESSAY, PROOF AND SPECIMEN NOTES. 1979. 8vo, yellow cloth lettered in black. 224 pp. Ills. Nearly Mint. (30.00)

Signed on the front endpaper, "Gene Hessler, 6-15-79". "The book is concerned with Federally authorized paper money including military issues but not fractional currency. The listings and illustrations are of all recorded essay and proof noted as well as specimen pieces in private hands." From the Preface, "the total number of all such pieces is miniscule (sic) when compared to pattern and proof coins. Thus, this is a catalog of rarities." Great stuff.

38. Holtzclaw, Henry (Director) and Robert L. Miller. HISTORY OF THE BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING 1862-1962. 1964. 8vo, pictorial blue, yellow and white cloth. 199 pp. Ills. 2 steel plate engravings. But for some superficial rubbing and soiling on the covers, VF. (100.00)

This history, produced by the Treasury Department, does give an excellent history and overview of the changing methods of production during the BEP's history.

This is particularly sought after for two handsome steel plate engravings: a multi-colored vignette of the four homes of the BEP from 1862 to date; and a handsome engraving of a bust of Lincoln. Also included is an attractive plate of the Coat of Arms of the United States in full color.

Because the vignettes are so popular, they tend to be removed from the book and sold separately. Apparently 1500 copies of the book were produced. Because of the nature of the cloth covers, the rubbing and soiling is quite typical even in the choicest examples. This is a most attractive copy.

39. Huntoon, Peter. TERRITORIALS: A Guide to the U.S. Territorial National Bank Notes. 1980. 4to, later black cloth. Original pictorial white glossy card covers bound within. 169 pp. Ills. Tables. VF to Nearly Mint. (25.00)

C-S 13490. This Society of Paper Money Collectors publication is the standard reference covering the National Bank Notes of the territorial outposts of the 19th and early 20th centuries.

40. Johnson, Joseph French. MONEY AND CURRENCY In Relation to Industry, Prices, and the Rate of Interest. 1907, 2nd ed. 12mo, original brown cloth, gilt. 398 pp. The covers are worn with a semi-circular front cover stain, overall VG. (35.00)

"While [this book] is intended to be a complete exposition of the science of money ... its unique characteristics ... will be found in the deep practical significance it discovers in the phenomena of price, in its analysis of the demand for money ... and the clearness it gives to the concepts of commodity money, fiat money, and credit money.

41. Kelly, Don C. NATIONAL BANKNOTES. A Guide with Prices. 1981. Oblong 4to, green cloth gilt. Several hundred unnumbered pages. Ills. Vals. VF. (25.00)

"We first describe and illustrate the various types of national banknotes .... In the main segment we present sate-by-state listings of the notes issued by each national bank with their premium values."

42. Kelly, Don C. NATIONAL BANK NOTES. A Guide with Prices. 1985, 2nd ed. 4to, green cloth, gilt. 38, 286, 51, 15 pp. Ills. Vals. VF to Nearly Mint. (35.00)

Inscribed, "For my friend Jim Thompson, Wishing you Good Luck with your Nationals, Don C. Kelly."

Subtitled "The Concise and Complete Reference for National Bank Notes", this includes historical background, detailed listing of 12,635 note-issuing national banks, state maps showing the locations of all towns with note-issuing banks, and an alphabetic-by-town listing of all note-issuing banks, with titles and charter numbers.

This second edition is much scarcer than the oblong first edition.

43. Knox, John Jay. UNITED STATES NOTES. A History of the Various Issues of Paper Money by the Government of the United States. 1884, 1st ed. 8vo, red cloth, gilt. xii, 247 pp. 3 fine lithographic currency plates. The spine is heavily sunned, otherwise the covers are Fine. The contents are clean and VF. (100.00)

C-S 13493. Knox was a former Comptroller of the Currency. This important comprehensive history covers the various notes from colonial paper money; Bills of Credit in the Federal Convention. Featured is a thorough discussion of Treasury Notes: those authorized under the Constitution, of the War of 1812, of the Period of the Financial Crisis of 1837, the Mexican War, the Buchanan Administration, and the Civil War. Chapters also include discussion of the silver dollar and silver certificates, legal-tender cases in the Supreme Court, and "The Distribution of the Surplus among the States".

But for the spine sunning, this is a most attractive, sound copy of a classic reference which is most elusive and desirable in this condition.

44. Knox, John Jay. UNITED STATES NOTES. A History of the Various Issues of Paper Money by the Government of the United States. 1885, 2nd edition, revised. 8vo, red cloth, gilt. xii, 247 pp. 3 fine lithographic currency plates. The pages are uncut at the top edge. A previous owner's inkstamp is on the inside front cover. The spine is sunned, otherwise the covers are essentially Fine. The contents are clean and VF. (75.00)

C-S 13493. This second edition with revisions of the above lot is also much more attractive than the usual copy which appears in the marketplace.

45. Knox, John Jay. UNITED STATES NOTES. A History of the Various Issues of Paper Money by the Government of the United States. 1885, 2nd edition, revised. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. xii, 247 pp. 3 fine lithographic currency plates. The first currency plate is disbound but present. The first signature is nearly separated from the sewn binding. The covers are worn at the corners, heavily so at the ends of the spine. The covers are VG. The contents are clean and nearly VF. (60.00)

C-S 13493. While this is the same edition as the above lot, this was printed in London by T. Fisher Unwin, while the above edition (and the first edition also listed above) were each printed in New York by Charles Scribner's Sons. One might expect that this edition is scarcer stateside.

46. Knox, John Jay. UNITED STATES NOTES. A History of the Various Issues of Paper Money by the Government of the United States. 1899, 3rd edition, revised. 8vo, light green cloth, gilt. xii, 247 pp. The covers are worn at the ends of the spine, but are otherwise Fine. The contents are clean and nearly VF. (50.00)

C-S 13493. This scarce edition does not include the 3 fine lithographic currency plates.

47. Krause, Chester [and Virginia Culver. 7 Consecutive Editions of GUIDEBOOK OF FRANKLIN MINT ISSUES. 1975-1981. 3 quarto volumes of matching red cloth, gilt. These range from 300 to 428 pages. Ills. Vals. Some trivial trimming during the binding process. VF to nearly Mint. (.00)

Each of the guidebooks is a "telephone book" approach to all Franklin mint collectibles issued during the year.

48. Krause, Chester L. and Robert F. Lemke. The First 4 Editions of the STANDARD CATALOGUE OF U.S. PAPER MONEY. 1981-1984. 2 quarto volumes, later cloth, gilt. The original card covers are bound inside. The contents range from 192 to 212 pages. Ills. Vals. VF to nearly Mint. (75.00)

Volumes 1 and 2 are bound in brown cloth. Volumes 3 and 4 are bound in blue cloth. "This catalog will provide a guide to those paper money issues since 1812 of the United States of America, along with several related currency issues traditionally collected by paper money hobbyists...." (Page 3 of the Introduction to the 4th edition.)

49. Krause, Chester L. and Robert F. Lemke. (Robert E. Willhite, ed). STANDARD CATALOG OF UNITED STATES PAPER MONEY. (3 different editions). 1986, 5th ed.; 1987, 7th ed.; and 1989, 8th ed. Each is 4to, green pictorial boards. 188, 188, 208 pp. Ills. Vals. VF to Nearly Mint. (30.00)

"The most comprehensive reference catalog ever devoted exclusively to the currency issues of the United States": 5500 currency items with values, complete National Banknote rarity/value listings, fractional currency, encased postage, MPCs.

50. La Barre, George H. COLLECTING STOCKS AND BONDS, Volumes I-III. 1981. Oblong 4to, later gray cloth, gilt. The original pictorial card covers are bound in. 107, 128, 132 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (35.00)

The 3 volumes comprise an illustrated, descriptive cataloguing of 1158 stocks and bonds.

An Especially Fine Copy of Lewis' A HISTORY OF THE BANK OF NORTH AMERICA

51. Lewis, Jr., Lawrence. A HISTORY OF THE BANK OF NORTH AMERICA. The First Bank Chartered in the United States. 1882. Philadelphia. 4to, original brown decorated cloth, bevelled edges, intricately stamped in gilt, top edge gilt. 153 pp. Frontis. 7 fine portrait plates. 3 fine plates of banknotes. VF. (125.00)

Sigler 1563. Dillistin, p. 4. The facade of the "Bank of North America Prior to 1846" is stamped in gilt on the front cover with the facade of the "Bank of North America Prior 1881" is stamped in gilt on the back cover.

From the Preface, "Organized at a very critical period of the Revolution, almost wholly from a patriotic desire to sustain the feeble credit of Congress, its first transactions are most intimately connected with the financial operations of the National Government."

This is <u>by far</u> the nicest copy of this important work we have ever seen.

52. Limpert, Frank. UNITED STATES PAPER MONEY. Old Series. 1861-1923, Inclusive. 1948, [1949], 1950. The first three editions bound in one volume of later green cloth. 4to, green cloth, gilt. The original card covers are bound inside. Nearly Mint. (75.00)

C-S 13497. The first edition is numbered copy 36 of 2500. The second edition is numbered copy 1474 of 1500. The third edition is numbered copy 53 of 500. The Third Edition is also listed on the front green card cover as "Deluxe Edition".

Also bound in at the end is UNITED STATES NATIONAL BANK NOTES. Original Series. First and Second Charter Period by Limpert and "assisted by Donald R. Heath (son of Dr. George H. Heath) ..." An undated work in the same format as the preceding works. It is numbered copy 574 of 1000.

53. Mitchell, Ralph A. and Neil Shafer. STANDARD CATALOG OF DEPRESSION SCRIP OF THE UNITED STATES. The 1930s including Canada and Mexico. 1984. 4to, glossy pictorial brown CaC. 318 pp. Ills. Vals. VF to Nearly Mint. (20.00)

C-S 13491 (for the 1961 Kappen and Mitchell work). The first new reference on the topic since 1961 is a Krause "Telephone Book" presentation.

54. Mitchell, Wesley C. GOLD, PRICES, AND WAGES Under the Greenback Standard. (University of California Publications in Economics. Vol.I, March 27, 1908) 1908. 4to, later 3/4 leather and cloth, 4 raised spine bands. 627 pp. 12 fold-out charts. The covers are rubbed and VG, but sound. Although the edges of the pages are dusty, several of the last leaves are a trifle dampstained in the margins, the contents are otherwise clean and Fine. (75.00)

"When 'A History of the Greenbacks: 1862-1865' was published in 1903, I planned to expand that study as promptly as possible to resumption of specie payments in 1879.... But, since both students of American economic history and students of money have use for such materials, the tables of the gold value of the greenbacks, of prices at wholesale and retail, and cost of living, and of wages are published separately in this volume."

55. Mitchell, Wesley Clair. A HISTORY OF GREENBACKS With Special Reference to the Economic Consequences of Their Issue: 1862-1865. 1903. University of Chicago. The Decennial Publications, Second Series. Volume IX. 8vo, original red cloth, gilt. 577 pp. The covers are worn, rubbed, and nearly disbound. Library markings. The covers are Good. But for a few library markings, the contents are clean and Fine. (25.00)

C-S 13504. This is a scholarly study which essentially is comprised of chapters about the various Legal Tender Acts through 1865, and then the economic consequences thereof. Also refer to the annotation in the previous lot.

56. Monestier, Martin. THE ART OF PAPER CURRENCY. 1982. Folio, black cloth, gilt. 403 pp. Profusely illustrated, mostly in color. Nearly Mint. (75.00)

In this magnificently produced work, the author "tells the story of money, of banks, and of the conception and manufacture of banknotes." Also included are discussions of paper, inks, watermarks, and counterfeiting.

This work also includes the currency of 192 countries and their dependencies dealing with the cultural, economic, and political significance of the subjects depicted on the banknotes.

57. Murray, Douglas D. HANDBOOK OF LARGE SIZE STAR NOTES 1910-1929. 1985. 12mo, later red cloth, gilt. 88 pp. Ills. VF or better. (25.00)

Mr. Thompson had this bound. Autographed on the title page. This is subtitled, "A fully illustrated reference guide listing 2100 reported star serial numbers and including potential star notes and varieties". Part I is of the Star Notes with illustrations and valuations. Part II consists of reported Star Note serial numbers. Elusive.

58. Muscalus, John A. A Bound Volume with 19 Monographs on Paper Money. Each is 8vo, later red leatherette, gilt, with the original card or paper covers bound inside. VF to nearly Mint. (50.00)

Among the more notable monographs are "Dictionary of Paper Money with Historical Specimens Illustrated"; "Old Bank Note and Scrip Denominations in American Monetary History", and "Price List of Paper Money in Sheets."

59. Newman, Eric. THE EARLY PAPER MONEY OF AMERICA. 1967, 1st ed. 4to, cloth. 359 pp. Ills. VF. (20.00)

C-S 13309* The first edition of this standard reference covers the "historical, statistical, and descriptive [aspects of] paper money from 1686 to 1789". Over 500 issues are included. This is a classic reference from one of America's great numismatic researchers who was the 1989 winner of the Numismatic Bibliomania Society's Armand Champa Award for Excellence in the Field of Numismatic Literature.

60. Newman, Eric. THE EARLY PAPER MONEY OF AMERICA. 1976, 2nd and Bicentennial ed. 4to, cloth. 416 pp. Ills. VF. (25.00)

C-S 13309*. In addition to the information from the first edition, this edition covers the money issued through 1800 to include the small change notes issued between 1790 and 1796.

61. Newman, Eric. THE EARLY PAPER MONEY OF AMERICA. 1990, expanded 3rd ed. 4to, red pictorial boards. 482 pp. 16 color plates. Monochrome ills. Nearly Mint. (40.00)

This edition produced by Krause Publications has been significantly expanded and improved. As an aside, this includes a bibliography of all of Mr. Newman's writings.

A RARE SPECIAL PRESENTATION EDITION

62. Oakes, Dean and John Hickman. STANDARD CATALOG OF NATIONAL BANK NOTES. 1990, 2nd ed. 4to, green and yellow pictorial boards. 1249 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (150.00)

THE SPECIAL PRESENTATION EDITION, Numbered Copy 11 of 20 Numbered Copies. Written on the special printed "Presentation" label, "SPECIAL PRESENTATION EDITION prepared especially for Jim Thompson [name typed] in appreciation of distinguished contributions utilized to enhance the contents of this edition for the benefit of numismatists throughout the world."

This massive "telephone book" approach "provides a comprehensive guide to the 117,007 different National Bank Notes issued between 1863-1935 by 12,544 Federally-chartered banks across the country."

From the section on West Virginia notes (p. 1188), "West Virginia offers proof that an outstanding collection of National Bank Notes can be formed for nay states, as evidenced by Jim Thompson's achievement there." Also listed under the "West Virginia Special Contributor Acknowledgements" (p. 1188) are Harry E. Jones, [the prominent dealer in U.S. paper money from Cleveland and a good friend] and James W. Thompson.

This is a special opportunity to obtain a particularly important copy of a major reference in a rare format. Few collectors are even aware of the existence of this special edition.

63. Petrov, Vladimir. MONEY AND CONQUEST. Allied Occupation Currency in World War II. 1967. 8vo, dark green quarter cloth, and lighter green cloth, gilt. 282 pp. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

"The first booklength study of the occupation currencies issued by the Allied authorities during and after World War II in Europe and North Africa." A handsomely bound book of substance.

AN ATTRACTIVELY BOUND COPY OF PHILLIPS' CONTINENTAL PAPER MONEY

64. Phillips, Jr., Henry. CONTINENTAL PAPER MONEY. HISTORICAL SKETCHES OF AMERICAN PAPER CURRENCY. Second Series. 1866. 8vo, 3/4 leather with marbelled boards, with black panelled labels lettered in gilt, marbelled endpapers matching the cover, 5 raised spine bands, top edge gilt. The pages are untrimmed at the outer edge and the bottom. vi, (7)-266 pp. pls. The covers are worn at the edges but are still attractive, sound, and VG or better. The contents are Fine. (150.00)

C-S 13311*. 250 copies were produced in this size, with 50 copies produced in the large size. "This present volume contains an account of the Bills of Credit issued by Congress usually known as Continental Congress." This is quite an attractive, sound copy.

65. R.L. Polk & Co, Publishers. CITY DIRECTORY FOR CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA) 1917. 1917. Thick 4to, quarter leather and cloth. 1110 pp. The covers are heavily worn, Good. The contents are VG. (50.00)

66. R.L. Polk & Co, Publishers. CITY DIRECTORY FOR CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA) 1921. 1921. Thick 4to, quarter leather and cloth. 690 pp. The covers are heavily worn and nearly disbound. Good. (50.00)

67. R.L. Polk & Co, Publishers. CITY DIRECTORY FOR CLARKSBURG (WEST VIRGINIA) 1925. 1925. Thick 4to, quarter leather and cloth. 955 pp. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (50.00)

68. R.L. Polk & Co, Publishers. CITY DIRECTORY FOR WHEELING (WEST VIRGINIA) 1932. 1932. Thick 4to, later black cloth. The original leather and cloth covers are not present. 1045 pp. The new covers are VF. The contents are VG. (50.00)

69. Raymond, Wayte. THE STANDARD PAPER MONEY CATALOGUE. 1940. 8vo, later brown cloth, gilt. 106 pages interleaved with graph paper. Ills. Vals. The later covers are VF. The contents are essentially VF. (75.00)

THE SCARCE INTERLEAVED EDITION WITH GRAPH PAPER. Bound in this volume are 9 other pamphlets mostly by Raymond pertaining to paper money: Raymond, UNITED STATES NOTES, 1933 (extremely scarce); Robert Lloyd, NATIONAL BANK NOTES ... 1928-1930, CCJ-14. 71953; Raymond, 1943 SUPPLEMENT TO THE STANDARD PAPER MONEY CATALOGUE; 2 copies of Raymond's, 1944 SUPPLEMENT TO THE STANDARD PAPER MONEY CATALOGUE; Raymond, THE STANDARD PAPER MONEY CATALOGUE - Part II - 1946; Raymond, THE STANDARD PAPER MONEY CATALOGUE - Part II - 1950; Raymond, THE STANDARD PAPER MONEY CATALOGUE - Part I - 1950; Raymond, THE STANDARD PAPER MONEY CATALOGUE - Part I - 1955; Raymond, THE STANDARD PAPER MONEY CATALOGUE - Part II - 1954; Raymond, THE STANDARD PAPER MONEY CATALOGUE - Part I - 1955.

This is a nicely bound copy of a compendium of scarce paper money pamphlets.

ROME'S REPORTS of THE AUCTION RECORD OF U.S. CURRENCY

70. Rome Reports, Inc. THE AUCTION RECORD OF U.S. CURRENCY 1972-1976. Volumes I-IV. 1977. 4to, matching later black cloth, gilt. [1000+] pp. VF to Nearly Mint. (150.00)

While the various annual ROME'S REPORTS for U.S. coinage are well-known, the ROME'S REPORTS of THE AUCTION RECORD OF U.S. CURRENCY are generally unknown.

The four volumes comprise a comprehensive encyclopedic record assembling and sequencing "the original descriptions and prices realized for all of the thousands of pieces of paper money offered in all the public auctions (1972-1976) by 16 of the country's major [numismatic] auction companies."

The listings are categorized first by 8 different paper money classifications, then by grade or condition, followed by the date of the auction, the auction house and the price realized.

Each of the four volumes contain [1] Legal Tender Notes, Silver Certificates, Treasury or Coin Notes, Gold Certificates, and Federal Reserve Notes; [2] & [3] Large Size Nationals; and [4] Colonial, Broken, and Fractional.

Unlike the current issues of ROME REPORTS which are generated by computer listings, these first editions were produced by cutting the actual auction lot and accompanying description from the particular catalog, organizing them on various pages in the appropriate sequence, and subsequently photocopying each page. Obviously, these four volumes consist of a mind-boggling quantity of work.

At the end of this listing is the Willhite et al. continuation volume which covers the issues from 1978 to 1982.

This most valuable reference is rarely offered.

71. Rundell, Jr., Walter. MILITARY MONEY. A Fiscal History of the U.S. Army Overseas in World War II. 1980. Texas A&M University Press. 8vo, brown cloth, gilt. 271 pp. 20 pls. Nearly Mint. (30.00)

"This is the first study ... and the first critical analysis of the army's use of unsuitable procedures and its lack of planning to cope with the extraordinary fiscal problems presented by World War II." During World War II, the Army Finance Department disbursed $176 billion (that's billion!). This is a scarce, scholarly, but readable reference that was not distributed through traditional numismatic channels.

72. Schwan, Fred. MILITARY PAYMENT CERTIFICATES. 1987. 4to, brown cloth lettered in silver. 176 pp. Ills. Vals. VF or better. (35.00)

Inscribed, "James Thompson, Thank you for your interest in our work. I hope that you find this book of interest. Fred Schwan. 6 May 1988."

In addition to being a standard cataloguing, this is a readable reference about the various aspects of economic and military reasons for creating the currency.

73. Shafer, Neil. PHILIPPINE EMERGENCY AND GUERRILLA CURRENCY OF WORLD WAR II. 1974, 1st ed. 8vo, black boards, gilt. 464 pp. Ills. Vals. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

C-S 13182. This comprehensive, standard reference also includes supplemental official data on totals of each issuing authority and portions of the Acts pertaining to the redemption of the notes.

Of special importance is that all of these notes were made while the Philippines belonged to the U.S.

74. Scott Stamp & Coin Co., L'd. SCOTT'S STANDARD CATALOGUES. NO. 2. PAPER MONEY. 1894, 4th ed. 8vo, later blue cloth. Original printed orange covers. 136 pp. Ills. Vals. The later cloth covers are Fine. The original contents are clean and Fine. (25.00)

Subtitled, "Including Colonial and Continental Notes, Old bank Bills, Issues by Merchants, Corporations, Etc., Confederate Bills, and U.S. Fractional Currency."

Nice copies of the venerable early standard paper money catalogue are quite scarce.

75. Scott and Company. Scott's Standard Catalogues. PAPER MONEY. The Second, Third, and Fourth Editions. [1885], 1889, 1894. 8vo, later brown cloth, gilt. Original paper covers bound in. The cloth covers are nearly Mint. The original paper covers are soiled. The original contents are clean and Fine. (.00)

These early Scott's lists are quite scarce in nice condition. Also bound in at the end are two Scott's paper money lists from 1931 and 1937.

76. Slabaugh, Arlie R. CONFEDERATE STATES PAPER MONEY. The first 6 editions. 12mo, later black cloth. Original covers bound inside. The contents range from 60 to 80 pages. Ills. VF to nearly Mint. (50.00)

C-S 13454. The sixth edition is autographed. The first 3 editions [1958, 1959, 1961 (Centennial edition)] are in the Whitman flexible black card covers. The later three editions [1971 revised edition, 1976, 1977] are bound in the tan and brown card covers of the Hewitt Numismatic Information Series. This fine little volume is a type catalogue of C.S.A. paper money consists of the Catalogue and Historical Data. Assembling all 6 editions is excellent condition is quite a challenge.

A CHOICE, COMPLETE SET OF PAPER MONEY, the Journal of the Society of Paper Money Collectors

77. Society of Paper Money Collectors. PAPER MONEY. Complete in 150 issues from Volume I Number 1 (Winter 1962) through Volume 29 (November-December 1990) 4to, later blue cloth. The original covers are bound in. VF to nearly Mint. (500.00)

The first 21 volumes are bound in 15 matching blue cloth bindings, including the Index for the first ten volumes. Volumes 22 to 29 are bound in 4 matching lighter blue cloth bindings. The bindings and the individual issues are each in excellent condition.

These glossy, high quality, profusely-illustrated issues are mandatory for currency collectors. The well-written articles deal with a variety of important paper money topics.

This is indeed a special opportunity to obtain a clean, choice, complete set of this important periodical. Whenever we have offered even individual copies of this periodical, they have most enthusiastically bid upon.

78. Sprinkle, Frank F. MASTER LIST OF UNCUT SHEETS OF OBSOLETE BILLS AND OLD BANK CHECKS. 1964. 12mo, green pictorial CaC. 62 pp. I plate. Fine. (20.00)

C-S 13381. This scarce listing is organized alphabetically by state and subsequently by city and/or village.

79. Sumner, William G. A HISTORY OF AMERICAN CURRENCY with Chapters on The English Bank Restriction and Austrian Paper Money. To Which is Appended "The Bullion Report". 1874, 1st ed. 12mo, later red cloth, gilt. 391 pp. A few library markings within. The new binding is VF. While the paper of the original contents is slightly discolored, the contents are Fine. (35.00)

C-S 11901. Most useful for information about the establishment of the banking system in the United States, and its subsequent effect on currency.

80. Sumner, William G. A HISTORY OF AMERICAN CURRENCY with Chapters on The English Bank Restriction and Austrian Paper Money. To Which is Appended "The Bullion Report". 1874, 1st ed. 12mo, original red cloth, gilt. 391 pp. The binding is weak, one signature is loose, The covers are worn and rubbed. Good. (15.00)

AS ABOVE, but with the original covers.

81. Sumner, William G. A HISTORY OF AMERICAN CURRENCY with Chapters on The English Bank Restriction and Austrian Paper Money. To Which is Appended "The Bullion Report". 1968 Kelley reprint of the 1874, 1st ed. 8vo, green cloth, gilt. 391 pp. VF. (20.00)

AS ABOVE, but the 1968 reprint.

82. Thian, Raphael. REGISTER OF THE CONFEDERATE DEBT. 1972 Quarterman reprint of the 1880 original. 8vo, gray boards. 190 pp. Ills. But for the top corners of the covers being bumped, VF. (20.00)

C-S 13457. This includes a 29 page introduction by Douglas Ball with the living history of the extremely rare volume of which only five originals are known.

A LIMITED WORK PRODUCED BY MR. THOMPSON

83. Thompson, James W. WEST VIRGINIA NATIONAL BANKS OF THE NOTE ISSUING PERIOD 1863-1935. nd. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 85 photocopied pages on rectos. 4 photocopied pls. VF or better. (75.00)

Mr. Thompson's particular specialty was National Bank Notes of West Virginia. When National Bank Note references detailing the notes of West Virginia, he undertook this comprehensive work organized by charter number.

"The information contained in this book was bought from Louis Van Belkum and various other dealers in the United States. This work is photocopied and dedicated to West Virginia Numismatists who have the courage to indulge in this fascinating issue."

This book was bound by Troxell Bindery of Buckhannon, West Virginia - the firm which bound most of Mr. Thompson's books.

84. [Thompson, James]. A Large Volume of Photocopied Articles about U.S. Paper Money. 1975-1982. 4to, black cloth. Approximately 500 pages photocopied on rectos. VF to nearly Mint. (50.00)

This consists of photocopies of hundreds of articles from various numismatic periodicals: COIN WORLD, NUMISMATIC NEWS, PAPER MONEY, BANK NOTE REPORTER

Also present is an 18 page photocopy of "Star Notes" produced in hand printed copy by Dale Murray of Portage Michigan October 13, 1978 with the statement, "This list not intended to be released publically (sic), but rather to be updated by those who contributed to it until which time it becomes substantially complete." (see lot 57)

85. Todd, Richard Cecil. CONFEDERATE FINANCE. 1954. 8vo, gray cloth, gilt. 258 pp. Frontis. VF. (25.00)

C-S 13458 This scholarly work shows how and to what extent the Confederacy was able to use confiscated Federal specie, property of sequestered alien enemies, export and import duties, taxes, and notes and bonds to meet its financial obligations.

86. Valentine, D.W. "FRACTIONAL CURRENCY" OF THE UNITED STATES. 1924. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. Two volumes in one. 53, 48 pp., the second pagination is interleaved. The covers, a trifle worn, are essentially Fine. The contents are better than Fine. (100.00)

C-S 13531. This work was produced by F.C.C. Boyd in a very small edition. The space after "This is Copy Number" is blank. Numbered copies tend to be offered. This is still quite a useful reference. The first part consists of historical information for each of the issues. The second part is a descriptive cataloguing. This is rather a nice copy.

87. Valentine, D.W. CLASSIFICATION AND CHECK LIST. "FRACTIONAL CURRENCY" OF THE UNITED STATES. 1924. Max Mehl second printing. 8vo, original blue paper covers. Two volumes in one. 53, 48 pp., the second pagination is interleaved. The original covers have been removed, crudely glued to cardboard, and

subsequently crudely retaped to the original contents. The covers are chipped. But for some edge chipping on the fore edge, the contents are otherwise Fine. (20.00)

As the title page and the contents are identical to Valentine's original edition, a copy of which is listed above, it is generally agreed that Mehl purchased Boyd's extra copies and merely replaced the paper covers. The covers are chipped. Frankly, the homemade covers make this copy look terrible. However, a new binding would make this a Fine copy.

88. Van Belkum, Louis. NATIONAL BANKS OF THE NOTE ISSUING PERIOD 1863-1935. 1968. 12mo, tan cloth. 408 pp. VF. (15.00)

C-S 13532. This lists all chartered banks (including name changes) by state, city, amount of currency issued and outstanding. A compact guide which is still useful and practical.

89. Wainwright, Nicholas B. THE PHILADELPHIA NATIONAL BANK. A Century and a Half of Philadelphia Banking, 1803-1953. 1953. 8vo, green cloth, gilt. 263 pp. 18 pls. The covers are better than Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

Included among the plates in this important history of an important U.S. bank are those of an 1861 Philadelphia $5.00 note, and an 1815 6 and 1/4 cent Philadelphia fractional note.

90. Willhite, Bob, Deke Hammitt, and Gary Marx. 1983 AUCTION PRICES REALIZED. U.S. Paper Money Auction Results for 1978-1982. 1983. 8vo, later red cloth, gilt. 360 pp. The original card covers are not present. VF to nearly Mint. (25.00)

The categories included in this series: Large size U.S. type currency, National Bank Notes, Small Size U.S. type currency, postage and fractional currency, and encased postage stamps. See Lot 70 above.

A FEW BOOKS NOT ABOUT PAPER MONEY

91. Adelson, Howard L. THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY 1858-1958. 1958. 4to, red cloth. 390 pp. 23 pls. But for a few small areas of soiling on the covers, VF. (35.00)

C-S 16671. A history of the ANS, of special value for the substantial coverage of the early days of American numismatic history featuring information which is not generally available elsewhere.

92. Dursterberg, Richard B. THE OFFICIAL INAUGURAL MEDALS OF THE PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES. 1971, 1st ed. 12mo, blue cloth, gilt. 97 pp. Color frontis. Ills. Valuation guide. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

C-S 15037. This covers inaugural badges and medals from 1893 onward. Clear, concise, and most useful.

93. Low, Lyman Haynes [and Edgar Holmes Adams]. HARD TIMES TOKENS. 1899, 2nd edition, revised and enlarged. Small 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 78 pp. Ills. The covers are worn at the edges, overall VG. (75.00)

C-S 14042*. Ex-libis Armand Champa. Bound inside is "Dunham s 1910 Hard Times Token 4 page list" and Low's 1906 supplement. For many years this was the only available edition of Low.

94. Low, Lyman Haynes. HARD TIMES TOKENS. 1955 Kappen reprint of the 1899, 2nd edition. Small 4to, printed tan CaC. 102 pp. Ills. 15 pls. VF. (35.00)

C-S 14042*. This reprint includes Low's 1906 supplement, Dunham's 1910 "Easy Finding List", and Edgar Adams photographic plates.

95. EDGAR H. ADAMS' PLATES OF LYMAN H. LOW'S HARD TIMES TOKENS. 1980 Quarterman reprint. 12mo, spiral bound thick white CaC, gilt. (6) pp. 15 fine pls. VF. (25.00)

"This work is a lithographic compilation of Edgar H. Adams' set of 15 individual photographs of Lyman B. Low's Hard Times Tokens originally produced circa 1914." The introduction was Alfred Reed's introduction which originally appeared in Wayte Raymond's 1942 STANDARD CATALOGUE. Dunham's 1910 "Easy Finding List" is also included. Scarce and quite sought after.

96. Schilke, Oscar G. and Raphael E. Solomon. AMERICA'S FOREIGN COINS. An Illustrated Standard Catalogue with Valuations of Foreign Coins with Legal Tender Status in the United States 1793-1857. 1964. 8vo. cloth. 211 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (18.00)

An important reference with good text material which has become surprisingly scarce.

97. Schulman, Hans M.F. and H.W. Holzer. THE COIN COLLECTOR'S ALMANAC. 1946. 8vo, green cloth. 372 pp. 12 pls. VG. (20.00)

C-S 331. Most useful for the extensive glossaries, indexes, and multi-lingual translations. Perhaps the best endorsement for the book is that every copy we have encountered has been well-used, not merely shelved.

98. Schenkman, David E. (ed.) A SURVEY OF AMERICAN TRADE TOKENS. 1975. 8vo, cloth. 493 pp. Ills. VF. (30.00)

This anthology, the sixth volume in the series GLEANINGS FROM THE NUMISMATIST, consists of numerous reprinted articles divided into the following sections: Indian and Post Trader Tokens, Early Store Cards, Trade, Checks, Hard Rubber Tokens and Medals, Tokens and Medals Relating to Numismatics (a new interest of your humble cataloguer), and Miscellaneous Token and Medal Literature.

99. Welter, Gerhard. CLEANING AND PRESERVATION OF COINS AND MEDALS. 1976. 8vo, pebbled cloth, gilt. 117 pp. VF. (25.00)

C-S 16113. Many are unaware that also included in this work is "Paper Money Restoration and Preservation", by James J. Curto.

100. Kagin's. 7 Bound Volumes Comprising 26 (of 27 Consecutive) Auction Sales from Sale 302 (July 12-13, 1974) through Sale 328 (October 1-2, 1982), missing only the 5 part 1977 A.N.A. sale. Each volume is octavo, bound in matching black cloth. The original covers are each bound within. The enclosed catalogues average 125 pages and 1600 lots. Profusely illustrated. Several with PRLs. Some of the card covered sales may have been a bit trimmed at the outer edges in the binding process. (150.00)

The Sales from 302 through 306 will have inked notations inside and also invoices from Mr. Thompson's purchases in each of the sales. The remaining sales are clean and nearly Mint. This is a nicely bound 8 year run of sales which featured many important U.S. coins and paper money in all series.

101. Kagin's. Both Parts of "United States Currency". 2 Fixed Price Lists probably issued in 1979. 8vo, black cloth, gilt. Original CaC., green paper contents. 30 & 130 pp. Ills. Vals. VF to nearly Mint. (25.00)

These high production quality lists offer choice U.S. paper money in all series.

102. Katen, Frank and Laurese. Sale 43 through 46, with Parts 1-3 of the "Wylie Hoard" of 19th Century U.S. Numismatic Auction Catalogues. From September 11-12, 1976 through December 2-3, 1977. 8vo, later black cloth, gilt. The original covers are bound in. PRL for sale 45. VF to Nearly Mint. (75.00)

Offered here are truly important auction catalogues of numismatic literature. Invoices for Mr. Thompson's purchases are bound inside. Sale 43 (the Warfield collection) is still the largest number of lots of numismatic literature ever offered at auction in the U.S., 3419. Sales 43 through 45 comprise the largest offering of 19th century U.S. numismatic auction catalogues ever.

These three sales have become important standard references for the early catalogues. Mr. Katen gave a speech about the "Wylie hoard" at the 1989 A.N.A. convention in Pittsburgh. The text of the speech is printed in the catalogue of our 10th mail bid sale, November 5, 1990.

103. New England Rare Coin Auctions. A Bound Volume of 4 Auction Sales from 1976 and 1977. [Sales 2, 3, 5, 8. Octavo, black cloth, gilt. The original covers are bound in. 2 PRLs are bound in. VF to nearly Mint. (25.00)

The early New England sales featured choice and rare U.S. coinage and paper currency in all series. One of Mr. Thompson's auction invoices is bound in.

104. Stack's. A Bound Volume with 3 Stack's Auctions from 1975 and 1976. 8vo, black cloth, gilt. The original covers are bound inside. All 4 PRLs are bound inside. Some have been a trifle trimmed at the margins in the binding process. The catalogues will have some underlining and notations in the paper money sections. (20.00)

WITH New Netherlands mail bid sale, 12/3/74.

The Stack's sales are the James Stack sale of U.S. quarters and half dollars; the "September" 1975 sale, and The TAD Collection of U.S. large cents

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION CONVENTION SALE CATALOGUES.

Most of the A.N.A. Convention Sale catalogues offered below have been uniformly rebound by Mr. Thompson's bookbinder in black cloth with lettering in gilt, and "James W. Thompson" on the lower right hand corner, also in gilt. In all cases the original covers have been bound inside. The catalogues in Mr. Thompson's bindings may have been a trifle trimmed.

The ANA has held auctions as part of its annual convention, with few exceptions, every year since 1907. While recent ANA auction catalogues are readily available, the sales from 1940 and before are scarce to extremely rare. Today, thousands of annual ANA catalogues are sent to people throughout the world in addition to the numerous catalogues that are available each year at the auction. However, in most cases the ANA conventions before 1930 had fewer than 100 registrants for each convention, and the conventions in the 1930's had fewer than 300 registrants. Consequently, these early sales are most elusive and quite enthusiastically sought after.

Mr. Thompson purchased many of the following catalogues from George Kolbe's Sale XLIII, February 2, 1990.

105. Green, Ben. [ANA Sale 1: 1907, Chicago] XXXII Public Auction Sale. September 3, 1907. 8vo, later black cloth, gilt. Original covers bound inside. 16 pp. 785 lots. The covers are a trifle faded. The original green printed covers and contents are Fine. (175.00)

Adams, B-. For many years the Henry Chapman 1908 sale was considered to be the first ANA convention sale. However, P. Scott Rubin is given credit for having "discovered", in 1987, that this sale was in fact the first. We sold a copy of this sale in our 7th sale, November 1989, for $156. Mr. Thompson bought this copy from George Kolbe's 43rd sale for $175.00. Quite scarce and important.

106. Chapman, Henry. [ANA Sale 2: 1908, Philadelphia] ANA Convention Sale. Catalogue of a Collection of War Medals and Decorations, American and State Coins, United States Gold, Silver and Copper Coins, Encased Postage Stamps, Canadian Coins, Tokens, Medals. September 30, 1908. 8vo, later black cloth, gilt. Original glossy white covers lettered in gilt are bound inside. 65 pp. 747 lots. A few prices pencilled within. The covers are slightly discolored with the back cover moreso. The contents are nearly VF. (150.00)

Adams, B with a "B+" for Canada. Some good U.S. medals. 120 lots of world decorations and medals. The good Canadian includes 1670 15 sols (4 then known; each provenanced here), 5 sols, and Louis d'Or; Louis XV coinage; good Canadian medals; 27 attributed bouquet sous tokens. 1792 Washington half dollar in silver. Only 46 people registered at the ANA convention. A nice copy of a good sale.

107. Kennedy, Daniel. [ANA Sale 3: 1910, New York] American Numismatic Society (sic) Convention of 1910. Convention Sale of Rare Coins, medals, Tokens and Paper Currency. September 9, 1910. 8vo, later black cloth, gilt. Original printed gray card covers bound inside. 47 pp. 670 lots. A light vertical bisecting fold. The original covers and contents are clean and better than Fine. (200.00)

Adams, C+. The "American Numismatic Society" was corrected to "American Numismatic Association" on the title page. A few nice colonials. Silver Libertas Americana medal. Mostly foreign. A few lots of rare U.S. paper money. Only 67 people registered at this convention. This catalogue is Rare!

108. Chapman, Henry. [ANA Sale 9: 1924, Cleveland] Catalogue of a Collection of Ancient Greek and Roman Coins, United States Coins, Canadian Coins and Medals ... during the American Numismatic Society (sic) Convention. August 26, 1924. 8vo, later black cloth, gilt. Original white card covers lettered in gilt bound inside. 19 pp. 321 lots. The front cover is bright and clean, with the back cover showing only a bit of the typically heavy "Chapman catalogue" discoloration. The contents are VF. (150.00)

Adams, C+. Some nice ancient Greek and Roman. 100 lots of large cents with 6 attributed 1793s and 12 attributed 1794s. Original Order of The Cincinnati signed by Washington. Some good Canadian: 1838 & 1839 "Side View" halfpennies, unc 1816 Waterloo penny, 1758 Capture of Oswego medal in silver. Quite scarce.

109. Chapman, Henry. [ANA Sale 9: 1924, Cleveland] Catalogue of a Collection of Ancient Greek and Roman Coins, United States Coins, Canadian Coins and Medals ... during the American Numismatic Society (sic) Convention. August 26, 1924. 8vo, later black cloth, gilt. The original covers are <u>not</u> present. 19 pp. 321 lots. The contents are VF. (100.00)

Adams, C+. ANOTHER AS ABOVE but the original covers are not bound within.

110. Kohen, Charles, Charles H. Aldridge, and John Zug. [ANA Sale 20: 1937, Washington] Washington Numismatic Society Auction Sale. Held in Conjunction with the 1937 American Numismatic Association Convention. August 23, 1937. 8vo, later black cloth, gilt. Original covers bound inside. [20] pp. 200 lots. Some pencil marks and ink underlining inside. The original front card cover is slightly spotted and soiled. Overall, nearly Fine. (70.00)

Adams, C-. 59 lots of large cents, the post-1816s mostly EF. The remaining offerings are mediocre.

111. Henderson, J.M. [ANA Sale 21: 1938, Columbus] American Numismatic Association Convention of 1938. Official Program and Auction. August 16, 1938. 8vo, original yellow pictorial CaC. 14 [of 32] pp. 510 lots. VF. (80.00)

Adams, C+. Highlights include 61 attributed, but modest large cents, 1860-O $20.00, EF 1794 $10.00, 1932 $10.00, and good private and territorial gold.

This catalogue has not been rebound. This is a really nice copy.

112. Henderson, J.M. [ANA Sale 21: 1938, Columbus] American Numismatic Association Convention of 1938. Official Program and Auction. August 16, 1938. 8vo, later black cloth, gilt. Original yellow pictorial card covers bound inside. 14 [of 32] pp. 510 lots. The contents are wavy, probably from having been damp. Otherwise VF. (80.00)

Adams, C+. ANOTHER AS ABOVE, only in Mr. Thompson's black cloth binding.

113. Stack's. [ANA Sale 22: 1939, New York] 1939 ANA Sale. October 4, 1939. 8vo, original laminated cream CaC. 32 pp. Estimate sheet. Lots numbered 1801-2506. Occasionally priced and named in pencil. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (75.00)

Adams, B. 54 lots of (priced) bust dollars. 47 lots of (priced) patterns with a 1792 Birch cent. Good foreign crowns and ancient Greek. Colonials include a Willow Tree shilling, 1792 Washington cent, 1722 pattern Wood's halfpenny, 1785 Inimica Tyrannus cent. VF 1802 and 1804 dimes. Some proof gold. 1796 with pole half cent. Two Brasher counterstamped coins: 1745 Brazil half jo and 1774 English shield guinea. 1849 Ormsby $10.00. BU p/l 1795 heraldic eagle $5.00.

114. Stack's. [ANA Sale 22: 1939, New York] 1939 ANA Sale. October 4, 1939. 8vo, later black cloth, gilt. Original laminated cream CaC bound inside. 32 pp. Estimate sheet. Lots numbered 1801-2506. VF. (80.00)

Adams, B. ANOTHER AS ABOVE, only in Mr. Thompson's black cloth binding. This is quite a nice copy.

115. Stack's. [ANA Sale 23: 1940, Detroit] 1940 ANA Convention Sale. August 27, 1940. 8vo, original white card covers. 42 pp. 1009 lots. 4 plates of ancient Greek coins. Two minor spots on the glossy back cover, still VF. (75.00)

Adams, B. 168 lots of good ancient Greek coinage. Foreign crowns. Some nice early half dimes. VF 1804 quarter. BU 1799/98 bust dollar. 1739 "Broad Axe" Higley copper. John Quincy Adams and Abraham Lincoln silver Indian Peace Medals. Nice early $2.50s: EF 1796, and uncs of 1802/1, 1804, & 1805. BU 1820 $5.00. This is the nicest copy of this catalogue that we have seen.

116. Stack's. [ANA Sale 23: 1940, Detroit] 1940 ANA Convention Sale. August 27, 1940. 8vo, later black cloth, gilt. The original white card covers are bound inside. 42 pp. 1009 lots. 4 plates of ancient Greek coins. VF. (75.00)

Adams, B. ANOTHER AS ABOVE, only in Mr. Thompson's black cloth binding.

117. Reed, Ira S. [ANA Sale 24: 1941, Philadelphia] Official Program. 1941 Convention of the American Numismatic Association: XXVII Coin Auction Held at the ANA Convention. August 19, 1941. 8vo, Original printed cream card covers. 82 pp. 808 lots. The covers show rubbing and soiling, but are essentially Fine. The contents are clean and VF. (35.00)

Adams, B. 1792 silver centre cent. Good patterns with an Amazonian dollar. Unc 1793 half cent. 1856-O proof dime. Proof 1823 $5.00. This is quite a nice copy of this catalogue which usually turns up in much worse condition.

THE RARE DELUXE HARDBOUND EDITION OF THE 1959 ANA CATALOGUE

118. Young, Leo A. 1959 [Portland] ANA Convention Auction Sale Catalogue. August 26-29, 1959. 4to, green leatherette binding over a while plastic spiral bound catalogue, White card covers lettered in black with a bouquet of red colored roses. Original covers bound inside. 83 pp. 4469 lots. Prl bound within. 4 pls. The green leatherette covers are slightly rubbed at the ends of the spine, and are Fine. The card cover and contents are VF. (100.00)

THE RARE DELUXE HARDBOUND VERSION. With the name label of Matt Rothert and with an inked inscription, "With fond regards to Matt from Harry W. Lessin (?)"

Choice unc 1793 half cent. EF 1793 wreath large cent. Proof or gem p/l 1798 $2.50. 11 lots of proof gold. Some good private gold with an 1849 Oregon Exchange $5.00. 1879 & 1880 gold stellas. 1876-CC 20 cent. 3 pair of dies for California fractional gold. 1858 $10.00.

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION OF THE 1976 ANA CATALOGUE

119. Stack's. Eighty-Fifth Anniversary ANA Convention Auction Sale. August 24-28, 1976. Small 4to, black cloth, gilt, with original card covers mounted on the front and back. 448 pp. 4178 lots. Prl. tipped in pocket on the inside back cover. Text illustrations and plates. VF. (100.00)

This vastly underappreciated classic is truly one of the great ANA convention sales. Highlights include superb colonials, large cents (ex-Wurtzbach), bust silver in all series, excellent U.S. gold and patterns. This is particularly desirable in the SPECIAL HARDBOUND format.

120. Kagin's. 1977 ANA Sale. August 23-27, 1977. 8vo, textured brown cloth, gilt. (633) pp. 5446 lots. Prl. bound inside. 16 color and 99 monochrome pls. VF to nearly Mint. (75.00)

THE DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. "James W. Thompson" in gilt on the lower right hand corner of the front cover.

A.N.A. AUCTION CATALOGUES FROM 1941 TO 1989

The A.N.A. catalogues listed below will be offered in groups by indiviudal decades. Each catalogue has been bound in matching black cloth, with the date in gilt on the cover, and with "James Thompson" in gilt on the lower right of the front cover. The condition of the catalogues themselves are Fine to VF. A few may have had the outer margins trimmed a bit in the binding process.

121. All 7 of the Collectible A.N.A. Catalogues from 1941 through 1950. Each is small format, bound in matching black cloth. (125.00)

The sales offered below include 1941-1942, and 1946-1950. The 1944 auction sale is not generally collectible due to its great scarcity. None of the catalogues have PRLs. The 1948 and 1950 have been trimmed a bit at the outer margins. The 1948 catalogue is one of the cleanest copies we have encountered.

122. All 10 A.N.A. Catalogues from 1951 through 1960. The 1953 and 1960 sales are each small format. The remainder are large format. Each is bound in matching black cloth. (125.00)

The 1952 is particularly clean and attractive with the buyer's name code "helmet". The 1956 sale is "Matt Rothert's Personal Copy". The 1960 catalogued is the special post-sale catalogue priced in red. PRL's are present for the 1951 through 1956 sales.

123. All 10 A.N.A. Catalogues from 1961 through 1970. Each is bound in matching black cloth, gilt. (100.00)

PRLs are present for 1961-62 and 1966-1969

124. 7 and a half of the 10 A.N.A. Catalogues from 1971 through 1980. Each is bound in matching black cloth, gilt. (60.00)

The 1976 and 1977 auction catalogues are not present in this lot, but are listed above individually in lots 119 and 120. There were 2 parts to the 1979 catalogue. Only the foreign part is present. The 1978 sale included here has a moderate number of inked notations inside.

125. All 9 A.N.A. Catalogues from 1981 through 1989. 7 are bound in matching black cloth, gilt. The 1985 sale and the 1896 sale are each bound in the original CaC. (75.00)

PRLs are included for 1981-1982, 1984, the 1987 (softbound), and 1987-1989.

AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION CONVENTION BADGES AND MEDALS

We are pleased to offer a nearly complete set of ANA badges and medals from the JAMES W. THOMPSON collection. We are unaware of any more complete offering in the last decade. The two largest offerings were the September 4, 1984 World Exonumia auction conducted by Rich Hartzog (where many of these pieces were obtained) and the September 8-9, 1986 auction by Bowers and Merena of the Princeton Collection and the Charles W. Ingle collection. The centennial ANA convention focused new attention on these rare and desirable pieces of ANA memorabilia.

I would be remiss if I did not explain how much I enjoyed being able to catalogue this collection. There are not many people who have been able to see such a complete and choice grouping. We will offer an opportunity after the A.N.A. badges and then the A.N.A. medals have been listed for one bid on the lot of badges and one bid for the lot of medals.

It is generally considered that ANA convention badges were first issued for the 1908 convention. However, in the Princeton/Ingle sale, a badge thought to be issued for the 1907 convention was offered. Farran Zerbe, in 1908, began the practice of issuing a badge to everyone registering at ANA conventions. Today's collectors may falsely assume that many hundreds or thousands of people attended even the early ANA conventions, or that thousands of badges were given out. However, in the pre-1916 conventions, between 20 and 75 badges were issued at each convention, with probably fewer than 200 issued through the World War II conventions.

The badges generally consisted of a nameplate or pin bar, a metal pendant or ribbon combination. The badges offered here are not to be confused with the members' badges one sees at current conventions which have a top bar acting as a clasp supporting a series of other identically shaped rectangular bars naming the host city and year of the convention, sort of like the ladder of medals one sees on Russian generals.

Harris indicated that those badges issued before 1920 are "extremely rare", and that the 1915 "is the rarest and therefore the key". (p. vi)

The standard reference for this series is A CATALOGUE OF CONVENTION BADGES & MEDALS OF THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION, 1908-1968 by Neil Harris, copyrighted in 1969.

126. 1909 MONTREAL. Celluloid Button with White and Gold Attached Ribbons Streamers. The ribbons are wrinkled. EF. (200.00)
HB 2. It is estimated that 50 were produced. Rare. This is a nice button. These tend not to appear in condition better than this.

127. 1910 NEW YORK CITY. Celluloid Button with Red, White, and Blue Attached Ribbon Streamers. There is occasional, natural spotting on the badge. The red ribbon has a 5mm. tear near the bottom. Still EF. (200.00)
HB 3. Harris estimated that approximately 75 badges were produced. The Hartzog and the Princeton/Ingle catalogue puts the estimate at 50. Apparently 60 people registered at the convention. This is a another nice badge.

128. 1912 ROCHESTER (NY). Oval Bronze Medal with Red, White, and Blue Attached Ribbon. The ribbon is slightly soiled. The medal is AU. (200.00)
HB 5. Harris lists 47 badges as being issued. Also a very nice badge.

129. 1914 SPRINGFIELD (MA). 46mm by 27mm, Golden Bronze Irregular, Pin Bar with a 42mm Golden Bronze Pendant Attached by a Loop. EF. (200.00)
HB 7. No ribbon was issued with this badge. Approximately 75 badges were issued.

THE RARE 1915 SAN FRANCISCO ANA/PAN-PAC MEDAL

130. 1915 SAN FRANCISCO. 47mm x 17mm, Gilt Nameplate with a 38mm. Gilt Pendant. One spot on the obverse. The flimsy ribbon which was originally attached is not present. EF. (275.00)
HB 8. Extremely rare. Harris indicated that only 21 were known to have been issued. The Princeton/Ingle catalogue indicates that only 15 or 16 were made.
This pendant is identical to the medal issued for the Pan-Pacific International Exposition. The medals were struck on the exposition grounds by the U.S. Mint exhibit. Consequently, as a U.S. Mint production, these are of additional numismatic importance.
The similar Pan-Pac medals are listed in the Hibler and Kappen SO-CALLED DOLLARS book in various medals as HK-399, 400, and 401.
Additionally, this was the first ANA badge to provide space for the registrant's name. Important, extremely rare, and a most attractive example.

131. 1916 BALTIMORE. 38mm. x 10mm. Silver Finish Pin Bar with a 22 mm. Copper Facsimile of the Lord Baltimore Denarium (with Both the Obverse and Reverse) as an Upper Pendant, and a 38mm. Silver Finish Medal as a Lower Pendant, and a Powder Blue Suspension Ribbon Supporting the Lower Pendant and Serving as a Background for the Upper Pendant. EF. (175.00)
HB 9. This was one of 50 medals said to be made for the "25th Anniversary [ANA] Convention". This is a most attractive example.

132. 1917 ROCHESTER. 43mm x 23mm. bronze, irregular, pin bar with a 45 mm. x 40mm. bronze irregular pendant; and a red, white, and blue vertically striped background ribbon hung from the pin bar. AU. (150.00)
HB 10. Approximately 150 badges were made although only 80 people registered at the convention. This is a really nice example.

UNLISTED 1918 PHILADELPHIA CONVENTION BADGE

133. 1918 PHILADELPHIA. 50mm. x 35mm. copper, Liberty Bell shaped, pin badge with a red, white, and blue vertically striped background ribbon hung from the pin bar. The ribbon is fringed at the bottom. AU. (350.00)
UNLISTED. Printed in gilt on the red, white, and blue vertically striped background ribbon is American Numismatic Association / Annual Convention / October 5-9 / 1918 / Philadelphia. The words "Annual" and "Convention" are printed in shorter letters than on the 1919 ribbon.

Harris noted, "In 1918 the influenza epidemic cancelled the convention and a badge issue." (p. 11) Obviously, there is no record of how many of these were badges produced although the copper bell-shaped pinbar is identical to that of the 1919 issue of which it is listed that 100 were produced.

Neither the Hartzog sale nor the Princeton/Ingle sale offered this badge.

134. 1919 PHILADELPHIA. 50mm. x 35mm. copper, Liberty Bell shaped, pin badge with a red, white, and blue vertically striped background ribbon hung from the pin bar. The ribbon is fringed at the bottom. AU. (125.00)

HB 11-2. Printed in gilt on the red, white, and blue vertically striped background ribbon is American Numismatic Association / Annual Convention / October 4-8 / 1919 / Philadelphia.

Approximately 100 of this badge were produced with 93 registered conventioneers. Both the Hartzog sale and the Princeton/Ingle sale lot 5229 indicated that only 75 were said to have been struck. Two badges were produced for this convention. The first was produced by the local convention committee, the Numismatic & Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia and had a separate pin back and pendant. This one was issued by the ANA Board of Governors. This is quite a nice badge.

Two badges were issued for the 1919 Philadelphia convention with Harris mentioning that some think that the first badge was originally intended for the cancelled 1918 convention. He also mentions that no proof exists to substantiate this theory. The appearance of the above lot appears to negate that theory.

135. 1920 CHICAGO. 40mm. silver finish, irregular badge with pin back. AU. (150.00)

HB 12. The exact quantity of badges produced is unknown although 79 people registered at the convention. No ribbon or separate pin bar was issued with this badge. This is a really nice copy of the badge which was designed by Henry Chapman.

136. 1921 BOSTON. 25mm., bronze pinback. AU. (175.00)

HB-13. This pinback is the official badge. No ribbon or pendant was produced for this year.

No badge was produced for 1922 convention in New York.

For the 1923 MONTREAL convention different badges were produced with actual Canadian tokens. Generally, Bank of Montreal tokens, were used for the badge. Each of the badges listed below, however, were produced from different varieties of Bouquet Sou tokens. As each of the badges were made from actual tokens, the grading of the badge varies according to the grade of the specific token which was used.

137. 1923 MONTREAL. Bouquet Sou token with pin soldered on back. Attached to the token via the pin is an orange background ribbon. The token is VG. The bottom of the ribbon is ragged. (125.00)

HB 14b. The number of tokens produced is unknown, but 65 people registered at the convention. The precise Breton variety of the Bouquet Sou used here is unknown. Harris notes that the 1923 badges is a relatively scarcer badge.

138. 1923 MONTREAL. Bouquet Sou token with pin soldered on back. Attached to the token via the pin is an orange background ribbon. The token is Fine. The bottom of the ribbon is ragged. (125.00)

HB 14b. The precise Breton variety of the Bouquet Sou used here is unknown. Harris notes that the 1923 badge is a relatively scarcer badge.

139. 1924 CLEVELAND. 42mm. x 9mm. rectangular silver finish pin bar suspended with a white suspension ribbon attached to a suspended 33mm. x 36mm. silver finish looped pendant in the shape of the state of Ohio. The pins on the bar have been reattached upside down. The badge is attached to the original card of distribution with the stamped imprint of Wm. H. Callister, 2129 E. 9th St., Cleveland, O. This badge is EF or better. (125.00)

HB 15. The badge was designed by Cleveland coin dealer Charles Fisher and is quite scarce attached to the original card. The quantity produced is unknown, but 78 people registered at the convention.

140. 1925 DETROIT. 50mm. x 27 mm. bronze Irregular, nameplate pinback with a 35mm. bronze Irregular, looped pendant. A blue ribbon served as a background for the pendant which is attached to a yellow suspension ribbon. The ends of the blue background ribbon are slightly frayed. EF. (125.00)

HB-16. The quantity produced is unknown, but 86 people registered at the convention.

141. 1926 WASHINGTON. 50mm. x 19mm. bronze pinback with a 44mm. x 45mm. bronze looped irregular pendant. The pinback and pendant are joined by a white suspension ribbon printed in gold. Attached to the original card. AU. (125.00)

HB-17. 200 of the badges were produced. This particular lot was described in the Hartzog sale as "Bright UNC". Harris notes that the 1926 badge is a relatively scarcer badge.

142. 1927 HARTFORD (CT). 50mm x 18mm. bronze floral design pinback nameplate with a 28mm, bronze pendant replica of a Higley or Granby token. A dark blue suspension ribbon joins the nameplate and the pendant. Attached to the original card. AU. (125.00)

HB-18. The quantity produced is unknown, but 69 people registered at the convention.

143. 1928 ROCHESTER (NY). 43mm. x 23mm. bronze irregular, pinback bar with a 27mm. bronze looped pendant replica of a George Clinton cent. A blue, white, and yellow suspension ribbon joins the nameplate and the pendant. AU. (125.00)

HB-19. The quantity produced is unknown, but 72 people registered at the convention. This pinback bar and the pendant are quite attractive.

144. 1929 CHICAGO. 42mm. by 23mm. silver finish irregular, pinback nameplate with a 44mm. x 25mm. silver finish oval looped pendant. A blue suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. Slightly toned Unc. (125.00)

HB-20. The quantity produced is unknown, but 143 people registered at the convention. The badge was designed by Henri Ripstra who would be serve as ANA President from August 1937 to September 1939. This is a most attractive badge.

145. 1930 BUFFALO. 49mm. by 19mm. rectangular pinback nameplate with a 33mm. bronze looped pendant. A blue suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. AU. (100.00)
HB-21. The quantity produced is unknown, but 92 people registered at the convention.

146. 1931 CINCINNATI. 50mm. by 18mm. bronze floral design pinback nameplate with a 38mm. bronze looped pendant. A blue, white, and blue suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. EF. (100.00)
HB-22. 250 badges were produced. 81 people registered at the convention.

147. 1932 LOS ANGELES. 50mm. by 18mm. bronze pinback nameplate with a 34mm. bronze looped pendant. A red, yellow, and green suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. The badge is attached to the original card. AU. (100.00)
HB-23. The quantity produced is unknown, but only 48 people registered at the convention. The bronze pinback appears gilt and the pendant appears to be a bright, brassy bronze alloy. Harris notes that the 1932 badge is a relatively scarcer badge.

148. 1933 CHICAGO (CENTURY OF PROGRESS). 50mm. by 17mm. silver finish pinback nameplate with a 36mm. irregular, silver finish looped pendant. A blue suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. EF. (100.00)
HB-24. The quantity produced is unknown, but 122 people registered at the convention. Henri Ripstra designed the badge, cut the dies, and produced the badges.

149. 1934 CLEVELAND. 48mm. by 16mm. bronze pinback nameplate with a 59mm. x 34 mm. bronze looped pendant. A blue suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. EF. (100.00)
HB-25. The quantity produced is unknown, but 101 people registered at the convention. Ripstra cut the dies for this badge.

150. 1935 PITTSBURGH. 51mm. by 20mm. bronze pinback nameplate with a 38mm. "Keystone" shaped bronze looped pendant. A black and orange vertically striped suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. EF. (100.00)
HB-26. The quantity produced is unknown, but 121 people registered at the convention. The convention was held at the Carnegie Institute, and was hosted by the Western Pennsylvania Numismatic Society. The pendant is shaped like a keystone, representing the Keystone State. Harris notes that the 1935 badge is a relatively scarcer badge.

151. 1936 MINNEAPOLIS. 49mm. by 18mm. silver finish pinback nameplate with a 40mm. irregular, silver finish looped pendant. A blue suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. EF. (100.00)
HB-27. The quantity produced is unknown, but 92 people registered at the convention. The name of the convention registrant, "R.W. Stehfest, Detroit, Mich." is typed on the printed card on the pinback nameplate. Harris notes that the 1936 badge is a relatively scarcer badge.

152. 1937 WASHINGTON. 50mm. by 18mm. silver finish pinback nameplate with a 46mm. x 30mm. irregular, silver finish looped pendant. A blue suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. EF. (100.00)
HB-28. 200 badges were produced. 202 people registered at the convention. Henri Ripstra designed the badge, cut the dies, and produced the badges. The name of the convention registrant, "Peter Spadoni, Chicago, Ill." is typed on the printed card on the pinback nameplate.

153. 1938 COLUMBUS. 54mm. by 19mm. bronze pinback nameplate with a 39mm. bronze looped pendant. An equally striped red, white, and blue vertically striped suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. EF. (75.00)
HB-29. The quantity produced is unknown, but 292 people registered at the convention.

154. 1939 NEW YORK CITY. 45mm. by 36mm. bronze irregular, pinback nameplate with a 44mm. bronze looped pendant. A blue and orange vertically halved background ribbon is fringed at the bottom. EF. (75.00)
HB-30. A representation of the New York City skyline tops the nameplate. The quantity produced is unknown, but 263 people registered at the convention. Louis Werner designed the badge.

155. 1940 DETROIT. 50mm. by 38mm. bronze irregular, pinback nameplate with a 37mm. bronze looped pendant. A blue and yellow vertically halved suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. EF. (75.00)
HB-31. A winged figure of the Spirit of Transportation grasping a steering wheel appears atop the nameplate. The quantity produced is unknown, but 280 people registered at the convention.

156. 1941 PHILADELPHIA (50th Anniversary Year of the ANA). 49mm. by 38mm. gilt pinback nameplate with a 38mm. gilt looped pendant. An off-white and yellow vertically halved suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. AU or better. (75.00)
HB-32. The quantity produced is unknown, but 375 people registered at the convention. The medal, and pinback are particularly choice.
WITH a gilt 38mm. medal with a pinback identical to the pendant, but without the loop at the 12:00.

157. 1942 CINCINNATI. 49mm. by 16mm. bronze pinback nameplate with a 38mm. bronze holed (as issued) pendant. A blue suspension ribbon printed in gold joins the nameplate to the ribbon. EF or AU. (75.00)
HB-33. The quantity produced is unknown, but 194 people registered at the convention. The name of the convention registrant, "R.W. Stehfast (sic), Detroit, Mich." is printed in ink on the printed card on the pinback nameplate.

158. 1944 CHICAGO. 50mm. by 14mm. gilt pinback nameplate with a blue suspension ribbon printed in gold joins the nameplate to the ribbon. The ribbon is a trifle frayed. EF. (75.00)

HB-34. The quantity produced is unknown, but 190 people registered at the convention. The name of the convention registrant, "Mrs. R.W Stehfast, Detroit, Mich." is typed on the printed card on the pinback nameplate. This is the only ANA badge with a pinback nameplate that did not have a suspended pendant.

The badge issued for the 1946 ANA Convention in Davenport, Iowa is not offered here.

159. 1947 BUFFALO. 49mm. by 35mm. irregular, silver pinback nameplate with a 39mm. silver looped pendant. A gold suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. Also present is a blue background ribbon. Unc. (50.00)

HB-36 This regular badge was produced in silver. Officials were awarded badges in bronze. The quantity produced is unknown, but 438 people registered at the convention.

160. 1948 BOSTON. 52mm. by 48mm. irregular, bronze pinback nameplate with a 39mm. x 38mm. irregular, bronze looped pendant. A blue suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. AU. (50.00)

HB-37. The quantity produced is unknown, but 980 people registered at the convention.

161. 1949 SAN FRANCISCO. 52mm. by 48mm. oxydized, bronze pinback nameplate with a clear plastic insert, with a 40mm. oxydized, bronze looped pendant. A blue suspension ribbon printed in gold joins the nameplate to the ribbon. AU. (50.00)

HB-38. The quantity produced is unknown, but 828 people registered at the convention. The pendant is an exact replica of the 1949 California Gold Rush Centennial issue listed in the Hibler-Kappen SO-CALLED DOLLARS books as H-K 500. Harris notes that the 1949 badge is a relatively scarcer badge.

162. 1950 MILWAUKEE. 48mm. by 20mm. silver finish pinback nameplate with a 38mm. silver finish looped pendant. A blue suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. AU. (50.00)

HB-39. 550 badges were produced with 408 people having registered at the convention.

163. 1951 PHOENIX. 48mm. by 20mm. bronze pinback nameplate with a 54mm. x 32mm. diamond shaped, bronze looped pendant. A blue suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. EF. (50.00)

HB-40. 450 badges were produced with 437 people having registered at the convention.

164. 1952 NEW YORK CITY. 52mm. by 20mm. bronze pinback nameplate with a 44mm. blue, white, and gold enamel on bronze pendant. A blue suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. Also present is a 6 inch blue background ribbon. Both the suspension ribbon and the background ribbon are discolored purple. EF with the pendant better. (35.00)

HB-41. The quantity produced is unknown, 449 people having registered at the convention. It should be pointed out that many thousands of people currently register at ANA conventions. Louis Werner designed this badge with a mot attractive pendant.

165. 1953 DALLAS. 77mm. by 27mm. gilt floral pattern pinback nameplate with a 28mm. gilt looped pendant. A white background ribbon with multi-colored woven words and devices on the ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. AU with the ribbon better. (60.00)

HB-42. 1000 were produced with 378 people having registered at the convention. The ribbon is particularly attractive

166. 1954 CLEVELAND. 46mm. by 25mm. silver-plated bronze, irregular pinback nameplate with a 36mm. silver-plated bronze looped pendant. A light green suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. The ribbon is faded to off-white. Unc. (35.00)

HB-43. The quantity produced is unknown with 1150 people having registered at the convention. The pin bar has the skyline of Cleveland, Ohio including Municipal Stadium where the city's former major league baseball team used to play.

167. 1955 CHICAGO. 50mm. by 18mm. silver finish pinback nameplate with a 36mm. silver finish looped pendant. A blue suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. AU. (35.00)

HB-44. 500 were produced with 528 people having registered at the convention.

168. 1956 CHICAGO. 59mm. by 27mm. gilt pinback nameplate with a 48mm. x 47mm. irregular, gilt looped pendant. A blue suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. EF. (25.00)

HB-45. 2000 of the gilt medals were produced with 1029 people having registered for the convention.

169. 1957 PHILADELPHIA. 57mm. by 30mm. bronze pinback nameplate with a 39mm. bronze looped pendant. A vertically halved blue and gold suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. AU. (30.00)

HB-46. The obverse of the pendant has a handsome rendering of Independence Hall. 1122 of the gilt medals were produced with 970 people having registered for the convention.

170. 1958 LOS ANGELES. 56mm. by 30mm. gilt-bronze pinback nameplate with a 39mm. bronze looped pendant. A red, white, and green equally vertically striped suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. EF. (20.00)

HB-47 The badge was designed by Lee Kunts and his badge committee. 1350 of the bronze medals were produced with 1035 people having registered for the convention.

171. 1959 PORTLAND (OR). 56mm. by 30mm. gilt pinback nameplate with a 40mm. bronze looped pendant. A blue suspension ribbon joins the nameplate to the ribbon. EF or AU. (45.00)

HB-48 The pendant is based upon the design of the 1849 Oregon Exchange Company $10.00 with devices on both sides. 1000 of the medals were produced with 828 people having registered for the convention. Harris notes that the 1959 badge is a relatively scarcer badge.

172. Collection of Badges from 1960 to 1964, Complete with Ribbons, Nameplates, And pendants. AU to Unc. (75.00)

HB-49 to HB-53. Each of the nameplates and pendants are bronze. James Ford Clapp, Jr designed the badge for the 1960 Boston convention. Marshall Fredericks designed the 1962 Detroit ANA/CNA convention medal. Robert McNamara of Heraldic Art (and a featured consignor to our fifth mail bid sale) designed the obverse of the 1964 Cleveland ANA convention medal and badge.

The quantities produced of each medal increased annually from 1200 to 3860 with attendance increasing annually from 1125 to 9310.

173. Collection of Badges from 1965 to 1969, Complete with Ribbons, Nameplates, and Pendants. AU to Unc. (75.00)

HB-54 to HB-58. Each of the nameplates and pendants are bronze. The 1966 badge, designed by M. Vernon Sheldon, commemorates the 75th (diamond) anniversary of the ANA. The quantities produced of each medal ranged between 2500 and 4000.

174. Collection of Badges from 1970 to 1979, Complete with Ribbons, Nameplates, and Pendants. Unc. (125.00)

CB-59 to CB-68. The bibliographical source badges for the badges of 1970 to 1979 came from the December 1979 issue of THE NUMISMATIST containing Neil Harris', "Convention Badges and Medals of the American Numismatic Association. Supplement Catalogue 1970-1979", pp. 2637-2653.

Each of the nameplates and pendants are bronze. the 1975 and 1976 badges have James W. Thompson's name typed on the card insert for the nameplate. The 1971 badge has an obverse portrait of George Washington. James Ford Clapp, Jr. designed the 1973 Boston badge. The obverse of the 1976 medal is a rendering of the bust of the Statue of Liberty designed and sculpted by Jack L. Ahr, who designed the reverse of the U.S. bicentennial quarter. The quantities produced in bronze ranged from 1195 to 4000.

175. EACH OF THE PRECEDING LOTS OF A.N.A. BADGES FROM LOT 126 TO LOT 174.

THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE BIDS FOR EACH OF THE PRECEDING LOTS OF A.N.A. BADGES. [Wouldn't someone love to purchase this entire group of badges and the following group of A.N.A. medals and donate them to the A.N.A.?]

ANA MEDALS

While ANA badges have been issued at virtually each convention since 1907 or 1908, ANA convention medals were issued quite irregularly until recent years. For example, the first ANA medal was issued in 1910. However, the second was not issued until 1920. Consequently, this large offering of ANA medals is one of the largest and most complete offerings of ANA medals in recent times.

Offered below is a largely complete set of ANA medals. Medals from only 7 conventions that issued medals are not present: 1920, 1927, 1930, 1950, 1966, 1972, and 1982. It must be noted that in most cases medals were issued in various metals for special personnel or at increased cost. In most cases, only the most common medal or set of medals is provided. However, one must note that "common" may mean from 50 to 750.

The "HM" catalogue numbers are taken from the standard reference, A CATALOGUE OF CONVENTION BADGES & MEDALS OF THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION, 1908-1968 by Neil Harris. For example, HM-7 means that this was the seventh convention at which an official medal was distributed

It is interesting to note that from 1910 (the first convention issuing an official A.N.A. medal) through 1969, a period of 60 years, only 20 conventions issued official A.N.A. medals,

THE FIRST A.N.A. CONVENTION MEDAL

176. 1910 New York. 38mm. bronze. EF. (150.00)

HM-1. 200 of the numbered bronze medals were produced. Only convention attendees could obtain an numbered medal. This is medal number 69. Unnumbered medals were offered to members who did attend the convention and were sold by mail.

The obverse is the ANA seal. The reverse is the New York Numismatic Club seal which was conceived by Howland Wood, and designed by Victor D. Brenner.

177. A filler for the ANA medal for the 1920 CHICAGO Convention. 40mm. silver finish, irregular badge. The pinback has been removed. AU. (50.00)

HM-2 The next ANA medal was not issued until the 1920 convention. It is identical in all respects to the 1920 ANA badge except for the absence of the pinback.

This particular lot is a 1920 ANA badge with the partially filed away. Remnants of the former pinback remain.

178. 1921 BOSTON. 25mm., bronze. EF or better. (175.00)

HM-3 This medal is identical to the ANA badge for the year, except the medal does not have a pinback Clearly, this is an original medal with absolutely no trace of a pinback ever having been present.

ANA medals number 4 and 5 were issued for the 1927 Hartford and 1930 Buffalo conventions. Examples of neither are present here.

179. 1941 PHILADELPHIA. 38mm., Silver. AU. (50.00)
HM-6a. The obverse is quite similar to the badge of the year, with a portrait of Franklin and the dates "1891-1941" below and the "AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION 50TH ANNIVERSARY" around the periphery. The reverse has the design of the Liberty Bell and a U.S flag of 1777.

180. 1941 PHILADELPHIA. 38mm.,, Bronze. AU. (40.00)
HM-6. Except for the difference in metal, this is identical to the silver medal.

181. 1946 DAVENPORT. 32mm., Bronze. Brown AU. (65.00)
HM-7. Identical medals in silver and gold were issued, but the quantity produced in any metal in unknown. This one is extremely scarce.

182. 1947 BUFFALO. 38mm., (?), Bronze. Brilliant AU-UNC. (100.00)
HM-8. Only 50 copies of this medal were produced in bronze. This medal was produced in gold, silver, and bronze. The medals were sold in sets of 3.
The obverse of the medal is identical to obverse design of the badge. The reverse features the seal of the Buffalo Numismatic Association. This is a rare medal.

183. A Token Issued for the 1948 BOSTON Convention by Frank Katen. 30mm., Steel (?). AU. (10.00)
No medal was issued for this convention, but Frank Katen who conducted the auction issued a token with the ANA seal on the obverse and "57th/Anniversary Convention/Boston, Mass./August 21-25/1948" on the reverse.

A medal was issued for the 1950 ANA Convention in Milwaukee. No example is present here.

184. 1957 PHILADELPHIA. 39mm., Silver. Unc. (50.00)
HM-10. This medal is identical to the pendant on the 1957 badge except for the for the absence of a pinback.

From 1960 onward all of the ANA medals are identical in obverse and reverse design to the badge except for the absence of a loop at 12:00 on the top edge.

185. 1960 BOSTON. 2 medals. Each is 38mm., Silver and Bronze. Each is Unc. (50.00)
HM-11 & 11a. Only 35 copies of the bronze issue were produced. 125 copies of the silver issue were produced.
This is one of the more attractive ANA medals as the obverse with the ANA seal is produced in high relief. James Ford Clapp designed the medal.

186. 1961 ATLANTA. 2 medals. Each is 39mm., Silver and Bronze. Each is Unc. (45.00)
HM-12 & 12a. 225 of the bronze issue were produced. 400 of the silver issue were produced.

187. 1962 DETROIT. 2 medals. Each is 41mm., Silver and Bronze. Each is Unc. (45.00)
HM-13 & 13a. 1000 each of the bronze and of the silver issue were produced Each of the medals issued at the convention were numbered on the edge. The bronze is number 835. The silver is 949.

188. 1963 DENVER. 2 medals. Each is 41mm., Silver and Bronze. Each is Unc. (40.00)
HM-14 & 14A. 500 each of the bronze and of the silver issue were produced. The two medals were issued in a lucite holder, which is not present.

189. 1964 CLEVELAND. 2 medals. Each is 39mm., Silver and Bronze. Each is Unc. (40.00)
HM-15 & 15a. 500 each of the bronze and of the silver issue were produced. Each of the medals is serially numbered on the edge. These are each numbered 204. The obverse is an attractive high relief portrait of a facing bust of Liberty reminiscent of a St. Gaudens $20.00 pattern.

190. 1965 HOUSTON. 2 medals. Each is 39mm., Silver and Bronze. Each is Unc. (35.00)
HM-16 & 16a. Only 250 each of the bronze and of the silver issue were produced. Each of the medals is serially numbered on the edge These are each numbered 225.

No medal for the 1966 CHICAGO convention is present.

191. 1967 MIAMI BEACH. 2 medals. Each is 45mm. with a scalloped edge, Silver and Bronze. Each is Unc. (30.00)
HM-18 & 18a. 500 each of the bronze and of the silver issue were produced. Each of the medals is serially numbered on the edge. These are each numbered 387.

192. 1968 MIAMI. 2 medals. Each is 39mm., Silver and Bronze. Each is Unc. (30.00)
HM-19 & 19a. Only 325 each of the bronze and of the silver issue were produced. Each of the medals is serially numbered on the edge. These are each numbered 162.

193. 1969 PHILADELPHIA. 3 Medals. One 39mm. medal in Silver and one in Bronze; One 19mm. Bronze medal. Each is Unc. (30.00)
HM-20, 20a, 20b These are particularly handsome high relief medals with a obverse portrait of a right facing profile of Liberty with flowing hair in front of a Phrygian cap on a pole. The high relief part of the reverse is an eagle with wings spread. Each medal is identically numbered 268.

The medals from 1970 to 1979 are catalogued in Neil Harris' article in THE NUMISMATIST of December 1979. The catalogue designation was changed from "HM" to "CM".

194. 1970 ST. LOUIS. 3 Medals. One 39mm. medal in Silver and one in Bronze; One 19mm. Bronze medal. Each is Unc. (30.00)

CM-59, 59a, 59b. Only 450 each of the large bronze, small bronze, and silver issue were produced. Each of the large medals is serially numbered on the edge. These are each numbered 448.

The obverse is particularly attractive with a high relief statue of st. Louis IX of France astride a horse in front of the Gateway Arch.

195. 1971 WASHINGTON. 3 Medals. One 39mm. medal in Silver and one in Bronze; One 19mm. Bronze medal. Each is Unc. (30.00)

CM-60, 60a, 60b. Only 450 each of the large bronze, small bronze, and silver issue were produced. Each of the large medals is serially numbered on the edge. These are each numbered 382.

The obverse has a high relief profile portrait of Washington facing right.

The 3 medal set from the 1972 NEW ORLEANS Convention is not present.

196. 1973 BOSTON. 3 Medals. One 39mm. medal in Silver and one in Bronze; one 19mm. Bronze medal. The proof field of the silver medal is slightly cloudy, otherwise each is Unc. (25.00)

CM-62, 62a, 62b. Only 600 each of the large bronze, small bronze, and silver issue were produced. Each of the large medals is serially numbered on the edge. These are each numbered 204. The obverse is a rendering commemorating the bicentennial of the Boston Tea Party highlighted by a 3 mated schooner (for the ship topical collector)

197. 1974 MIAMI. 3 Medals. One 39mm. medal in Silver and one in Bronze; one 19mm. Bronze medal. The large bronze medal is EF. The other two are Unc. (35.00)

CM-63, 63a, 63b. Only 600 each of the large bronze, small bronze, and silver issue were produced. Each of the large medals should be serially numbered on the edge. However, only the silver medal is numbered, in this case numbered 204.

198. 1975 LOS ANGELES. 3 Medals. One 39mm. medal in Silver and one in Bronze; one 19mm. Bronze medal. Each is Unc. (35.00)

CM-64, 64a, 64b. 790 each of the large bronze, small bronze, and silver issue were produced. Each of the large medals is serially numbered on the edge. They are each numbered 229.

199. 1976 NEW YORK. 3 Medals. One 39mm. medal in Silver and one in Bronze; One 19mm. Bronze medal. Each is Unc. (35.00)

CM-65, 65a, 65b. 575 each of the large bronze, small bronze, and silver issue were produced. Each of the large medals is serially numbered on the edge. They are each numbered 323.

200. 1977 ATLANTA. 3 Medals. One 39mm. medal in Silver and one in Bronze; one 19mm. Bronze medal. Each is Unc. (35.00)

CM-66, 66c, 66d 710 each of the large bronze, small bronze, and silver issue were produced. Each of the large medals is serially numbered on the edge. They are each numbered 323.

201. 1978 HOUSTON. 3 Medals. One 39mm. medal in Silver and one in Bronze; one 19mm. Bronze medal. Each is Unc. (25.00)

CM-67, 67b, 67d. 500 each of the large bronze, small bronze, and silver issue were produced. Each of the large medals is serially numbered on the edge. They are each numbered 113.

202. 1979 ST. LOUIS. 3 Medals. One 39mm. medal in Silver and one in Bronze; One 19mm. Bronze medal. Each is Unc. (25.00)

CM-68, 68b, 68d. 500 each of the large bronze, small bronze, and silver issue were produced. Each of the large medals is serially numbered on the edge. They are each numbered 217.

203. 1980 CINCINNATI. 3 Medals. One 39mm. medal in Silver and one in Bronze; one 19mm. Bronze medal. Each is Unc. (25.00)

CM-69, 69b, 69d. Each of the large medals is serially numbered on the edge. They are each numbered 151. 1350 of each were produced.

204. 1981 NEW ORLEANS. 3 Medals. One 39mm. medal in Silver and one in Bronze; One 19mm. Bronze medal. Each is Unc. (25.00)

CM-70, 70b, 70d. Each of the large medals is serially numbered on the edge. They are each numbered 129. 1350 of each were produced

A set of medals was issued for the 1982 ANA Convention. No example is present here.

From here onward, the annual medals offered here will include 2 pieces, bronze and silver pieces of the same size.

205. 1983 SAN DIEGO. One 31mm. medal in Silver and one in Bronze. Each is Unc. (20.00)

CM-72, 72b. Each of the medals is serially numbered on the edge. They are each numbered 158.

206. 1984 DETROIT. One 31mm. medal in Silver and one in Bronze. Each is Unc. (20.00)

CM-73, 73b. Each of the medals is serially numbered on the edge. The silver medal is numbered 21/200; the bronze 151/200 . (only 200 numbered medals were produced).

207. 1985 BALTIMORE. One 31mm. medal in Silver and one in Bronze. Each is Unc. (20.00)

CM-74, 74b Each of the medals is serially numbered on the edge. They are each numbered 158.

208. 1986 MILWAUKEE. One 31mm. medal in Silver and one in Bronze. Each is Unc. (20.00)
CM-75, 75b. The obverse has 3 facing portraits of Henry O. Granberg, Chester Krause, and R.S. "Dick" Yeoman. This is the first A.N.A. convention medal to honor a living numismatist. In 1924, the A.N.A. honored President Moritz Werner with a medal, but it was not produced for the convention.
Each of the medals is serially numbered on the edge. They are each numbered 117/225 (only 225 numbered medals were produced).

209. 1987 ATLANTA. One 31mm. medal in Silver and one in Bronze. Each is Unc. (20.00)
CM-76, 76b. Each of the medals is serially numbered on the edge. They are each numbered 171/200 (only 200 numbered medals were produced).

210. 1988 CINCINNATI. One 31mm. medal in Silver and one in Bronze. Each is Unc. (20.00)
CM-77, 77b. Each of the medals is serially numbered on the edge. They are each numbered 115/230 (only 230 numbered medals were produced).

211. 1989 SAN DIEGO. One 31mm. medal in Silver and one in Bronze. Each is Unc. (20.00)
CM-78, 78b. Each of the medals is serially numbered on the edge. They are each numbered 158 (1250 numbered medals were produced)..

212. EACH OF THE PRECEDING 36 LOTS OF A.N.A. MEDALS FROM LOT 176 TO LOT 211.
The bid for this lot must exceed the total bids for each of the preceding lots of A.N.A. medals (including the 1948 token).

A CONSIGNMENT OF OFFICIAL A.N.A. PHOTOS FROM THE ABE KOSOFF ESTATE

Unlike today when thousands of people attend the annual American Numismatic Association conventions, the number of people attending the pre-World War II A.N.A. conventions were in the low hundreds, and sometimes less than 100. Virtually all A.N.A. conventions had official convention photographs taken of the attendees, family members included. The official photographs were subsequently published in the post-convention issue of THE NUMISMATIST. Most of the photos were also accompanied by the names of those depicted, much in the fashion of today's athletic team photos.

Individual copies of the official photos could also be purchased at the convention. In a few cases in the early conventions, the photos were distributed gratis. Additionally, in many cases photos were also taken of the annual banquet. Regardless the number of copies of official photos that were produced was quite small; probably less than 50

As time has passed, copies of A.N.A. Convention photographs have become most elusive and quite sought after. In most cases not only did few people attended the conventions, but fewer still obtained photographs.

Also many of the original copies have become lost or badly damaged over the years. We have auctioned about 5 or 6 A.N.A. photos from mid to late 1950s. Generally they have been in lower condition - quite wrinkled with some tears and folds. Even then they sold for between 60 and 100 dollars.

This particular grouping is distinguished for several reasons: the number of photographs from pre-World War II conventions; the total number of different photographs offered; and the superb condition that these are in.

All of the photographs have been rolled for storage in tubes. Generally the process of rolling and unrolling results in the photograph's tearing, breaking, or becoming damaged in other ways. The photos offered here, while they have been rolled, are generally free from any damage, or any noteworthy damage.

We believe that this is the largest offering of pre-World War II official American Numismatic Association photographs (much less the choicest offering) that have ever been offered at one time.

213. 1926 WASHINGTON D.C. 24in. x 10in. Some chipping in the margins, the picture itself is defect-free and VF. (150.00)
A rare photograph. Among those pictured are S.H. Chapman, Henry Chapman, Julius Guttag, William F. Dunham, Ludger Gravel, Howland Wood, and Victor Morin.

214. 1928 Rochester. 14 1/4in. x 7 1/2in. Extremely glossy, one vertical fold some wrinkles, none "breaking the luster" A 1/2 by 1/4 piece of the photo has been torn away on the bottom intruding only 1/8 inch into photo. Nearly Fine. (100.00)
The aformentioned defects will be insignificant upon being mounted behind glass or its equivalent. Among those pictured are Rud Kohler, Elmer Sears, Barney Bluestone, George Bauer, Paul M. Lange, and Harley Freeman.

215. 1930 BUFFALO. 14in. x 11in. Some wrinkles are on the top part and the bottom part and the margin of the photo, but the wrinkles have not "broken the luster". Fine. (125.00)
This photograph is bold and clear.

216. 1931 CINCINNATI. 12in. x 6 1/4in. Sepia toned. The top left margin has a corner fold, not intruding upon the photo. VF. (125.00)

230. Ambrosoli, Solone and Serafino Ricci. MONETE GRECHE. 1917, 2nd ed. Thick 24mo, tan printed boards. 626 pp. Ills. The covers are worn and soiled. The spine has been repaired with cloth tape. The sewn signatures are slightly weak at a few places. The contents are otherwise clean and Fine. (45.00)

This is a basic handbook on ancient Greek coinage with a descriptive cataloguing of types, and important chapters listing various mints, explanations of abbreviated legends, an impressive bibliography, and various glossaries.

231. Atkins, James. THE COINS AND TOKENS OF THE POSSESSIONS AND COLONIES OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE. 1889. 8vo, 1/4 leather and russet cloth, gilt. 402 pp. Ills. Top edge gilt. The covers are rubbed and worn. The binding is weak at the front joint. The black endpapers and free endpapers have been damp or wet; the contents have not been affected. The title page is loose. The contents are clean and better than Fine. (65.00)

C-S 8432*. This most important reference is a descriptive cataloguing of the coins of tokens of the colonies in Europe, Asia, Africa, Australasia, and America, where its special importance rests. This work was widely used in North America for pages 251 to 312 which featured varieties of Massachusetts silver, and for the Canadian and maritime tokens especially for the varieties of Bouquet Sous.

The aforementioned defects notwithstanding, this is a rather attractive copy of a classic reference. Most copies were quite heavily used, annotated, underlined, and subsequently in inferior condition.

232. Babelon, Jean. LE PORTRAIT DANS L'ANTIQUITE. D'apres les Monnaies. 1942, 1st ed. 8vo, printed and pictorial paper covers. 206 pp. 32 pls. Untrimmed and unopened. The paper covers are chipped at the edges and at the backstrip. The contents are clean and better than Fine. (35.00)

C-S 3517. Babelon, who specialized in the aesthetics of coinage, produced this study of the aesthetics and the artistic development of portraits on ancient coins from the earliest times to the fall of Constantinople.

The thin paper covers, the untrimmed edges and unopened pages on works such as this were relatively common as it was expected that the purchaser would have his own binder trim and bind this work to match the other works in the owner's library.

233. Babelon, Jean and Jean Roubier. PORTRAITS EN MEDAILLE. 1946. Folio, pictorial card folder. (4) pp. 40 fine plates. Fine. (25.00)

The superb enlargements of portrait coins and medals were prepared by Roubier. This is a marvelous about numismatic aesthetics. The superb plates are in excellent condition.

234. Barthelemy, J.B.A.A. NOUVEL MANUEL COMPLET DE NUMISMATIQUE ANCIENNE. NOUVEL MANUEL COMPLET DE NUMISMATIQUE MODERNE. ATLAS. nd.(1855) Oblong octavo, black cloth, gilt. 12 and 12 double-page fold out woodcut plates. The contents are foxed. The title page has a quarter inch strip of paper missing from the bottom. The covers are worn and rubbed with the cloth spine missing. Overall VG or thereabout. (25.00)

The text volume of this work is not present. However, this plate volume is the more eagerly sought. Part I consists of woodcut engravings of ancient coins. Part II consists of woodcut engravings of medievals and modern coinage.

235. Brooke, George Cyril. A CATALOGUE OF ENGLISH COINS IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM. THE NORMAN KINGS: Volumes I and II. 1916. 8vo, original green pebbled cloth, gilt. Two volumes cclv, 462 pp. Tables. 62 collotype coin plates. The covers are slightly worn at the edges and the extremities. Other than some minor foxing generally limited to the first few leaves of text, the contents are Fine. (175.00)

C-S 6110*. This is a nice set of the classic standard reference consisting of a meticulous descriptive cataloguing of the coinage with significant historical and numismatic text.

236. Ciani, P. LES MONNAIES FRANCAISES DE LA REVOLUTION A LA FIN DU PREMIER EMPIRE 1789 A 1815. 1931. 4to, cream CaC. lettered in red and black. 168 pp. Ills. The edges are untrimmed. Several leaves are unopened. The covers are chipped and disbound, but present. The backstrip is missing. The first sewn signature is virtually separated; The contents are clean and Fine. (25.00)

C-S 8902*. Inscribed, "A Monsieur Zygman en hommage. P. Ciani. Paris le 22 decembre 1931." This standard reference is the latter of the two volumes by Ciani: the first covering the period of French royal coinage through Hugues Capet and Louis XVI.

This is a systematic descriptive cataloguing of 773 types especially important for the mint visit issues, the emergency issues, and the numerous essais. With rebinding, this would be a nearly VF copy.

237. Clain-Stefanelli, Elvira and Vladimir. THE BEAUTY AND LORE OF COINS. 1974. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 256 pp. 100+ color plates. 200+ monochrome illustrations. VF. (30.00)

C-S 56*. The text of this magnificent work was produced by the prominent husband and wife numismatic team. Lee Boltin was the photographer for this work. Far from being a mere "coffee table" book, the superlative, readable text of genuine substance surveys the full range of numismatics. Vastly underappreciated.

238. Classens, Henri. LA MEDAILLE FRANCAISE CONTEMPORAINE. 1930. 12mo, cream CaC. 62 pp. 36 fine pls. The card covers have come unglued from the contents. The covers are soiled and chipped. The contents are clean and Fine or better. (25.00)

C-S 14513. This work devoted to French medallic art lists prominent French medallists with a brief discussion of each, followed by a list and description of 166 medals, followed by an illustration of each.

239. Comite International des Sciences Historiques. Commission Internationale de Numismatique. CONGRES INTERNATIONAL DE NUMISMATIQUE. July 6-11, 1953. 8vo, tan CaC. 200 pp. The card covers and contents are discolored. The covers are chipped at the ends of the spine and occasionally elsewhere, VG. The contents are Fine or better. (25.00)

This is a bibliographical volume detailing the various works that were published in various numismatic fields between 1936 (when the first Congress was held in London) and 1952. The 8 chapters are written in the particular language of the

author including : Ancient Greek by Babelon, Ancient Roman by R.A.G. Carson, Medievals by Grierson, and Modern Numismatics by Van Gelder.

240. Coole, Arthur B. COINS IN CHINA'S HISTORY. 1936, 1st ed. Oblong 4to, original red cloth, gilt. 137 pp. Ills. The loose binding has been repaired with black cloth tape at the spine. The title page and the front endpaper are loose. The thread in the sewn binding is nearly completely absent. The contents have some highlighting, underlining, and marks in colored pencil. The contents are essentially Fine. Overall the work is VG. (50.00)

C-S 8618*. This important, classic reference was issued in four different editions through 1965. The work includes an alphabetical listing of coins that give the date and place of origin, an historical chart of China which included the minor kingdoms along with the dynasties, the origin of the currency in China, and a descriptive cataloguing of the various coins of China, in addition to various other useful charts and glossaries.

This copy is not so bad as its description indicates.

241. Foville, Jean de. PISANELLO ET LES MEDAILLEURS ITALIENS. [1908]. 8vo, tan printed CaC. 127 pp. 24 pls. The sewn binding is quite weak between the first and second signatures. The edges are untrimmed. The covers are chipped, heavily at the backstrip. The contents are clean and Fine. (35.00)

This important French reference deals with Pisanello and the important art medals of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. With rebinding, which was expected at the time, this would be a Fine or better copy of a significant medallic reference.

242. Gardner, Percy [edited by Reginald Stuart Poole]. THE COINS OF THE GREEK AND SCYTHIC KINGS OF BACTRIA AND INDIA IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM. 1886. 8vo, 3/4 cloth and marbelled boards. 193 pp. 29 fine plates, 5 woodcut plates. The contents and plates are foxed. Numerous pencilled marks and underlining inside. VG (75.00)

C-S 3080. "This present volume contains all the coins which were issued by Greek and Scythic kings who ruled in India and the neighbouring lands between the time of Alexander the Great and the third century A.D." Originals of this work reprinted in 1966 are quite scarce.

243. Gibbs, Howard D. CHINESE IMPERIAL NAMES. A Finding List of Era and Personal Names on Chinese Imperial Coins. 1944. Small 4to, tan cloth and red and gold boards, gilt. [56] pp. Ills. Extensive underlining and highlighting, with some annotations in colored pencil. The covers are rubbed at the edges and are essentially VG. Other than the interior pencil notations, the contents are Fine. (35.00)

C-S 8630. This work published under the sponsorship of Stack's NUMISMATIC REVIEW is quite helpful for identifying Chinese coinage. Tipped in is a one page sheet, "How to Decipher Chinese Cash Coins."

244. Gobl, Dr. Robert. DIE MUNZEN DER SASANIDEN IM KONIGLICHEN MUNZKABINETT, HAAG. 1962. 8vo, gray printed CaC. 48 pp. 6 pls. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (30.00)

C-S 7464. Gobl, an expert on Sasanian numismatics, has written a descriptive cataloguing of the collection listed in the title. Quite useful for the advanced collector with a thorough knowledge of German although the non-German reader can make use of this for identifying Sasanian coinage.

245. Hirmer, Max. GRIECHISCHE MUNZEN SIZILIENS. 1952. 16mo, patterned black and white boards. 48 fine plates of enlarged coins of ancient Sicily. 15 pp. The boards are split at the backstrip. The endpapers are discolored. The plates and contents are virtually VF. (40.00)

This little jewel has 48 enlarged portraits of superb coins of ancient Sicily, in this cataloguer's opinion (and also those of thousands of real experts) the most aesthetic of ancient coinage.

246. Houssaye, Noel de la; Paul Le Cour; Xavier Guichard; J. Le Compte; G. Poisson. MONNAIES ANTIQUES I: LES UNITES DE MESURE PREHISTORIQUES. May 21, 1937. 8vo, ivory CaC printed in red and black. Pages 207 to 252. Fine. (25.00)

This issue of the French periodical ATLANTIS. Revue Illustree, d'Archaeologie et Traditionelle, Numero 71, 5e Fascicule is devoted to various essays about ancient coinage intended for the antiquary who may not be an expert in numismatics. Fascinating.

247. Ingholt, Harald (ed.) CENTENNIAL PUBLICATION OF THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. 1954. 4to, red cloth, gilt. 715 pp. 50 fine pls. Nearly VF. (75.00)

This massive work consists of 49 short, scholarly papers by a Who's Who of numismatics: Bellinger, Walter Breen on Ephraim Brasher, Carson, Grierson, Jenkins, Mattingly, Mazard, Eric Newman on Vermont coppers, Sutherland, and Thompson (among others). "Festschrifts" such as this have been issued for many years by European numismatists for special occasions.

248. Lefebvre, J. TRAITE ELEMENTAIRE DE NUMISMATIQUE GENERALE. 1861. 12mo, original blue printed paper covers. 428 pp. All edges of the contents are untrimmed. The covers are heavily chipped at the periphery. The spine has been taped. Pages 392 onward are chipped at the top. The contents are otherwise essentially Fine. However, overall this is a Good copy. (25.00)

This was designed to be a basic numismatic handbook which the author notes that he began writing in 1850. Nineteenth century numismatic handbooks are quite popular as collectibles.

249. Miles, George C. [I, Parts One & Two] THE COINAGE OF THE UMAYYADS OF SPAIN. [II] THE COINAGE OF THE VISIGOTHS OF SPAIN, LEOVIGILD TO ACHILA. [III] COINS OF THE SPANISH MULUK AL'TAWA'IF. 1950, 1952, 1954. Three volumes in four. Matching 8vo, russet CaC lettered in black. 591, 519, 169 pp. 15, 44, 15 pls. Fine to VF. (200.00)

C-S 5628* [No. II]. American Numismatic Society HISPANIC NUMISMATIC SERIES MONOGRAPH NUMBERS I, II, III. This is a nicely matched set of the classic references which are descriptive cataloguings of the various coinages accompanied by important text.

250. Morgan, J[acques] de. MANUEL DE NUMISMATIQUE ORIENTALE DE L'ANTIQUITE ET DU MOYEN AGE. Tome I. 1923-1936. 8vo, gray printed CaC. 480 pp. Ills. The later covers are missing. The original card covers are present. As the later spine is missing, several of the signatures are coming loose. The periphery of the contents are discolored. The edges of some of the pages are chipped, a few heavily. This is a Reading Copy of perhaps Good. (50.00)

C-S 3026*. Originals of this classic work reprinted in 1979 are quite scarce, even in this condition.

251. Raymond, Wayte. COINS OF THE WORLD. Twentieth Century Issues. 1945, 2nd ed. 8vo, brown cloth, gilt. 256 pp. Ills. Vals. VG. (15.00)

WITH THE STANDARD PAPER MONEY CATALOGUE, Part II - 1946. United States Notes and Fractional Currency, by Wayte Raymond, 48 pp. Ills. Vals. This is a Fine copy of a scarcer Raymond issue.

252. Reifenberg, A[dolph]. ISRAEL'S HISTORY IN COINS. From the Maccabees to the Roman Conquest. 1953. London. 16mo, maroon and black cloth, gilt. 46 pages of which pages 21 to 46 are fine enlarged plates of coins. The covers are bright, clean, and VF. The interior sewn binding is weak perhaps because the contents are printed on thick paper. The contents are VF. (30.00)

C-S 2969. This companion volume to ANCIENT HEBREW SEALS, by the same author "offers the first truly adequate presentation of Israel's history from the Maccabees to the Roman conquest through the fascinating medium of coins." (cribbed from the dust jacket, which incidentally is not present with this copy). The fine plates are of ancient Jewish coins or affiliated coins in excellent condition.

253. Reinach, Theodore. LES MONNAIES JUIVES. 1887. 24mo, original black cloth, gilt. 74 pp. Ills. The covers are worn and split at the spine. Some minor foxing, the contents are Fine. (50.00)

C-S 2970. This classic work on Jewish coins was not translated into English until 1966. A scarce early reference on the topic.

254. Riche, A. MONNAIE, MEDAILLES, ET BIJOUX. ESSAI ET CONTROLE DES OUVRAGES D'OR ET D'ARGENT. 1889. 16mo, red flexible cloth lettered in black. 396 pp. Ills. The covers are soiled and worn. The contents are Fine. (25.00)

This basic French numismatic handbook includes chapters on counterfeits, essais, world monetary systems, world production of gold and silver, and also includes a significant section on engraved gems.

255. Rollin and Feuardent (Paris). CATALOGUE D'UNE COLLECTION DE MEDAILLES DES ROIS ET DES VILLES DE L'ANCIENNE GRECE en Vente a l'Amiable avec les Prix Fixes a Chaques Numero. Europe, Asie et Afrique. 1864. Thick 16mo, 1/4 leather and marbelled boards. 663 pp. 9601 lots. Several leaves at the beginning are disbound. The spine has been repaired with cloth tape. Occasional pencilled marks are inside. Good with the contents better. (25.00)

This is an extraordinarily long fixed price list issued by the prominent French numismatic firm of ancient Greek coins. The offerings are organized by ruler, then by city or region, by denomination with descriptions of the obverse and reverse, the metal, the condition, and the price.

This extensive an offering is quite valuable for significant quantity of research it can provide. Quite scarce.

256. Rollin and Feuardent (Paris). CATALOGUE D'UNE COLLECTION DE MEDAILLES ROMAINES en Vente a l'Amiable avec les Prix Fixes a Chaques Numero. Premiere et Deuxieme Partie Familles Romaines Imperiales, jusqu'a Pupien. nd (ca.1864). Thick 16mo, 1/4 leather and marbelled boards, 5 raised spine bands, gilt. 722 pp. 7827 lots. The contents have become uncased, The boards are rubbed, heavily at the edges. The leather is VG. The contents are VG (45.00)

While no date of issue is present anywhere in this work, its layout and length seem to indicate that it was issued relatively soon after the above FPL about Greek coins. The organization of this list is identical to that of the above lot. The comments above apply here also.

The defects notwithstanding, this is a rather nice copy of a scarce FPL.

257. Schjoth, Fr. THE CURRENCY OF THE FAR EAST. THE SCHJOTH COLLECTION AT THE NUMISMATIC COLLECTION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF OSLO, NORWAY. 1929. Tall 4to, original marron cloth, gilt. 88 pp. 132 pls. The covers which are slightly dusty and rubbed at the edges and corners are nearly Fine. Other than some of the text and plates having neat highlighting in colored pencil, the contents are VF. (75.00)

C-S 8663*. Subtitled, "What the Chinese say about their coins." This is a descriptive cataloguing with extensive text of over 1600 Chinese coins from the Chou Dynasty (1122 BC to 255 BC) to the T'ai P'ing rebels (through 1864 AD). This scarce first edition of this classic standard reference also includes Korean, Annamese, and Japanese coins. This is a nice copy.

258. Severin. H.M. THE SILVER COINAGE OF IMPERIAL RUSSIA, 1682 to 1917. A Compilation of All Known Types and Varieties. 1965. Basel. 8vo, blue cloth, lettered in silver. 276 pp. 48 pls. Fine. (30.00)

C-S 11194*. This standard reference covers all the known types of coinage but is extremely valuable for the numerous lists and tables of types of coin edges, notes on cyrillic dates, mints and mintmarks, mint engravers and mintmasters, information on restrikes, translations of names and values, etc.

259. Szego, Paul S. COLLECTING GREEK COINS. 1937. 8vo, gray printed CaC. 15 pp. Ills. The covers are VG. The contents are clean and Fine. (15.00)

This Wayte Raymond publication which originally appeared serially in THE COIN COLLECTOR'S JOURNAL is titled inside, "Why and How to Collect Ancient Greek Coins. The Way to Form a Small Collection with Limited Means" This is still quite a useful guide. Scarce.

260. Thomas, Edward. THE CHRONICLES OF THE PATHAN KINGS OF DEHLI ILLUSTRATED BY COINS, INSCRIPTIONS, AND OTHER ANTIQUARIAN REMAINS. 1871. 8vo, russet decorated cloth, gilt. 467 pp. Ills. 6 woodcut plates of coins. The covers are rubbed, have a cloth tape repair at the top of the spine and are better than Good. The sewn signatures are loosening with a complete split between the 10th and 11th signatures. The binding has come loose from the spine. The plates are peripherally waterstained. The contents are sound and clean. Good or VG. (100.00)

The author of two previous monographs on the coinage of the Pathan kings (1847 & 1851) has here to make his work more accessible and more coherent to the collector. Important and quite scarce.

With rebinding and repair (a worthwhile idea), this would be a Fine copy of a decidedly rare work.

261. Thompson, Margaret. THE NEW STYLE COINAGE OF ATHENS. 2 volumes. 1961. 4to, red cloth, gilt. 747 pages; Frontis, 226 fine plates of coins, 2 folding plates of coins. The back cover of the plate volume is soiled, otherwise the covers are nearly VF; the contents are VF. (150.00)

C-S 2529". American Numismatic Society NUMISMATIC STUDIES NO. 10. Inscribed, "Dr. Edmund Zygman with all good wishes. Margaret Thompson". The standard English language reference, always in demand.

262. Thompson, Margaret and Alfred Bellinger. GREEK COINS IN THE YALE COLLECTION, IV: A HOARD OF ALEXANDER DRACHMS. 1955. 8vo, Blue printed CaC. 45 pp. 8 fine pls. The back cover, all 8 plates, and page 45, are each vertically folded. Otherwise this is defect-free, bright, and clean. Fine (or better?) (25.00)

This scholarly, and scarce paper was reprinted from YALE CLASSICAL STUDIES, Volume XIV.

A Special Copy of the First Edition of THE REDBOOK

263. Yeoman, R.S. A GUIDE BOOK OF UNITED STATES COINS. 1947. 1946. 12mo, red cloth, gilt. 256 pp. Ills. Vals. (200.00)

To satisfy the REDBOOK collectors. The covers have only a few faint marks, and are only a trifle soiled; the spine shows some wear at the top and the bottom. The gilt on the cover is bright; the spine gilt is muted. The binding is tight; however the binding between several signatures (especially the one visible between pages 160 and 161) is a bit weak. The interior contents are clean and mark-free. Overall, this is a clean Fine copy of the sought-after first edition.

Its special importance is that there are 25 autographs on the inside front cover and the adjacent endpaper. Unfortunately, the occasion of the autographs is not mentioned. Among the autographs are: George Blake, Vernon L. Brown, Joseph Coffin, Aaron R. Feldman ("Buy the book before the coin"), Louis Werner, E (?) H. Ryan "the Irish Auctioneer", and a variety of signatures which I cannot decipher.

264. NO LOT

U.S. AUCTION CATALOGUES

265. Katen, Frank and Laurese. 5 of 7 Important Auction Catalogues of Numismatic Literature from Sales 32 to 39. From October 18-19, 1968 to July 14-15, 1972. The covers are slightly soiled and spotted. The contents are VF. (25.00)

Included are Sale 32, The Floyd B. Newell Library; Sale 33, Nathan N. Eglit; Sale 34, Nathan N. Eglit, Part 2; Sale 37, the George Fuld Numismatic Library, Part 2; and Sale 38, Elston G. Bradfield.

These are each important sales of numismatic literature, especially Part 2 of the Fuld library. During this time period, the Katens' were the only firm conducting regular auctions of numismatic literature.

266. Kosoff, Abe. AUCTION SALE No. 4: The Guttag Latin American Collection, Part One. December 10, 1940. [40] pp. 848 lots. The covers are soiled. There are some pencilled notations inside. VG or Fine. (30.00)

Adams, C. Jack Collins called this "RARE!"."Magnificent Collection of Russian and Polish Rarities". This is not hyperbole. 135 lots of Russian from Vassilii Ivanowitsch (1505-1533) to Nicholas II (and the last). 36 lots, mostly gold, of Polish from Stephan Bathory (1576-1586). Guttag's early Mexican: 80 lots alone of Charles and Johanna (1536-1555). Most important.

267. Kosoff, Abe. Auction Sale No, 5. Part 2 of the GUTTAG Latin American Collection and Other Rare Coins, Books & Paper Money Featuring Obsolete bank Notes and Script (sic). February 12, 1941. 36 pp. 1305 lots. A graffiti pencilled portrait on the front cover, otherwise Fine. (25.00)

Adams, C+. According to Jack Collins, this is "by far, the most difficult one to obtain of the first five sales from this firm.... Rare." Good Mexican coinage from Guttag.

268. Kosoff, Abe. AUCTION SALE Nos. 6 and 7. Rare Coins, Medals, and Paper Money. April 22-23, 1941. [64] pp. 1706 lots. The covers are soiled. Otherwise Fine. (20.00)

Adams, C+. Extensive obsolete banknotes. Numerous world medals. Guttag III, Guatemala, Chile, Ecuador. Also a 1796 half cent.

269. Kosoff, Abe [with Hans M.F. Schulman]. AUCTION SALE Nos. 9-10. GUTTAG West Indies Collection, Famous Numismatic Library. August 21-22, 1941. 81 pp. 2303 lots. VF. (40.00)

Adams, B-. (Also listed as Schulman's fourth sale) Quality foreign gold. Impressive numismatic literature: 250 lots, with most of the major 19th century U.S. and European rarities: 1870 Maris Copper Issues of 1794, 1881 Maris Some quality ancient Greek and Roman coinage. 33 lots of attributed patterns: 1877 pattern dollar in copper, 1849 Massachusetts and

California Company $5.00 in copper. 80 attributed Hard Times tokens. Numerous foreign crowns and minors. 1875 gold $1.00. 1908 gold "sandblast" proof set.

Colonials: 1790 Standish Barry 3 pence; 1848 Baltimore Vauxhall half dime, unc 1797 NY Immunis Columbia cent, 1773 Virginia "penny", 1792 half disme, 1792 Washington half dollar in silver. 47 lots of attributed important Canadian tokens: proof Habitant token, Lachine Canal Railroad penny, rare bridge tokens. Also 1858 & 1876 Canadian proof 5 cents.

Guttag's West Indies collection, many patterns and rarities: important and extensive Cuba, Danish West Indies, 114 lots of Haiti, and patterns of "Araucania." Important, rare and eagerly sought as an early Schulman sale. This is as nice a copy of this rare purple covered Kosoff catalogue we have seen.

270. Kosoff, Abe (Numismatic Gallery). **Auction Sale No. 19. Modern Gold of the World. U.S. and Foreign Coins and Medals, and an Outstanding Numismatic Library.** December 12, 1942. 35 pp. 1110 lots. Prl. A few prices pencilled inside. The covers are Fine. The contents are nearly VF. (20.00)

Adams, B-. All 252 lots of numismatic literature are priced: 25 lots of large size Chapmans, 6 plated including the Siedlecki; substantially complete AJN; plated 1883 Newlin; rare Woodwards. 108 lots of good patterns include the Amazonian 25c and 50c in silver. Colonials: 1790 Standish Barry 3 pence, 1652 Oak Tree 3 pence, 20 attributed NJ cents. Modern European gold, much English.

271. Kosoff, Abe (Numismatic Gallery). **Auction Sale No. 20. Rare Coins, Books, Patterns, Tokens, Medals and Paper Money.** February 27. 1943. 29 pp. 884 lots. Nearly VF. (20.00)

Adams, C+. 113 lots of good numismatic literature: the first 6 volumes of THE NUMISMATIST; plated Chapmans, plated Elder Woodin sale. A few important attributed Canadian tokens: Vexator Candiensis, some rare Bouquet Sous. 74 lots of patterns: 5 gold patterns in copper, 3 in brass. Polish rarities in gold. 1792 Washington half dollar in silver.

272. Kosoff, Abe (Numismatic Gallery). **Auction Sales 27-28. The CHARLES EPSTEIN Collection. Rare Coins. Numismatic Books, Paper Money.** October 6-7, 1944. 57 pp. 1920 lots. Nearly VF. (15.00)

Adams, B. Large currency. 60 lots of excellent bust halves: unc 1794, 2 unc 1795s, 2 unc 1807s, unc 1808/7. 1796 with pole half cent. 80 lots of large cents. 124 lots of numismatic literature. 96 lots of Epstein's excellent, attributed half dimes: 4 unc 1795s; unc 1796/5; unc 1797 16 star; proofs of 1829, 1831, 1834, 1838, 3 1858s; EF 1838-O. 150 lots of U.S. gold: proof 1865 $1.00, unc 1820 $5.00, proof 1834 no motto. 55 lots of good patterns: some gold patterns in copper and aluminum. Venezuela 1875 25 Bolivares

273. Kosoff, Abe (Numismatic Gallery). **[Sales 34-35] World's Greatest Collection of United States Gold Coins Featuring the Most Complete Listing of U.S. Gold ever Sold at Any Auction [F.C.C. BOYD].** January 25-26, 1946. 145 pp. 1046 lots. Ills. The covers are slightly faded. There is a one inch tear on the fore edge of the front cover, otherwise Fine. The endpapers show some potting, but the contents are otherwise clean and Fine. (20.00)

Adams, A+ with 2 "A+" ratings for proofs and U.S. gold. The gold dollars, $2.50s, and $3.00s are complete. Missing are a few $5.00s, one $10.00, and four $20.00s. Some highlights are the 1841 & 1863 $2.50, the 1875 $3.00, the 1854-S $5.00, the 1858 $10.00, and the 1883 $20.00. This is one of the sales which is mandatory for any numismatic library. Apparently another catalogue was at one time glued to the back cover of this sale.

274. Kosoff, Abe (Numismatic Gallery). **[Sales 36-38]. The 1946 American Numismatic Association Convention Sale [The FRIEDMAN Collection].** August 20, 1946. The catalogue is contained within the 99 page convention program. 2197 lots. Nearly VF. (20.00)

Adams, A- with 2 "A-" ratings for early silver and later silver. Excellent early attributed half dimes. Superior early, bust, and seated dimes with a proof 1802. Excellent early, bust, and seated quarters with BU 1804. Important 17th century coinage of Erfurt, Germany. Good numismatic literature with the Zabriskie set of the first 6 volumes of The Numismatist. Superior early, bust, and seated halves.

Good colonials: 1659 Lord Baltimore sixpence, Non Vi Virtute Vici cent, (1792) Washington cent. 130 lots of excellent gold: superior $1.00s, and important $5.00s of 1820, 1823, 1830, 1833. 37 lots of excellent, attributed half cents. 66 lots of excellent, attributed large cents: important 1793s & 1794s, 1795 "Jefferson head". 97 lots of odd and curious money. Much of the silver is provenanced from "WGC", Col. Green, and Higgy. A most important, underappreciated sale.

275. Kosoff, Abe (Numismatic Gallery). **Auction Catalogue No. 69. Foreign Gold Coins of the World, Foreign Crowns and an Extraordinary Offering of NUMISMATIC BOOKS.** December 15, 1950. 31 pp. 831 lots. Prl. Better than Fine. (15.00)

Adams, B+ with an "A-" for literature. 626 lots of numismatic literature: a plated copy of the Woodside collection of patterns; complete (but for Volume XII) set of AJN; 1886 Betts Counterfeit Halfpence; Haseltine 1883 Crosby Collection; Volumes I-X of Frossard's Numisma; Milford Haven's British Naval Medals and Naval Medals; the first 6 volumes of The Numismatist, ex-Guttag; early Woodwards. The Prl for this sale is rather scarce.

276. Mehl, B. Max. **Ninety-Fourth Mehl Quality Sale: The Extensive WILLIAM B. HALE COLLECTION and Other Fine Properties.** November 28, 1939. 93 pp. 2256 lots. Ills. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (20.00)

Adams, A- with an "A" for proofs and 3 "A-" ratings for early silver, later silver, and U.S. gold. "Unusually choice [150 lot] collection of Large Cents", 70 Sheldons including 10 1793s; 70 good half cents with 1831 G.1, (R-10) @ $175 and an 1849 proof small date, large berries @ $110; an 1803 VF half dime @ $420; 11 "Remarkable for Condition" Browning quarters; good bust halves with 4 1795s and "the best [1796 VF] I have ever offered"; 50 bust dollars; 50 lots of good private and territorial gold; An important sale, unusually well-catalogued for Mehl.

277. New Netherlands. **Second Mail Bid Sale of Coins, Medals, Paper Money and Other Numismatic Items.** December 5, 1940. 68 pp. 1624 lots. Pencilled drawings cover the front cover, otherwise the covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (25.00)

Adams, B The early New Netherlands sales are rare! 80 lots of attributed large cents. Good early U.S. gold. Good Washington medals. The Parker collection of world crowns. Some good numismatic literature.

278. New Netherlands et al. 1952 A.N.A. Convention Sale Catalog. August 16, 18-19, 21, 1952. Small 4to, original white printed CaC. 158 pp. 4880 lots. 48 fine pls. The covers are (typically) soiled, otherwise Fine. The contents are nearly VF. (25.00)

Adams, A+ with an "A+" for large cents, and an "A" for tokens One of the classic A.N.A. sales, featuring superior large cents, bust dollars, ancients, patterns, assay medals, Lesher dollars, numismatic literature. This is the most sought after post-1941 A.N.A. sale. With four firms conducting this auction, might this be considered to be the first "apostrophe" sale?

279. New Netherlands. 50th Catalogue: A Splendid Offering of Large Cents 1793-1839. December 6-7, 1957. 100 pp. 1601 lots. 8 fine pls. The covers are heavily peripherally spotted. The contents are clean and VF. (35.00)

Adams, A- with an "A" for large cents. A major offering of superior large cents from F. C. C. Boyd, Dr. Sheldon, Walter Breen, and Judge Thomas Gaskill. Census cents abound in the 700 lots superbly catalogued by John Ford. Vastly underappreciated as a reference.

280. New Netherlands. 51st Catalogue of Primarily U.S. Coins, Half Cents to Fifty Dollars Gold Featuring Early American Colonials. June 19-20, 1958. 80 pp. 1309 lots. 6 pls. The covers are peripherally spotted, but are otherwise Fine. The contents are VF. (35.00)

Adams, A- with an "A" for colonials. Connecticut cents from Hall and Brand, Massachusetts coppers from Wurtzbach, the discovery specimen of the "Inimica Tyrannis Americana - Confederatio with small stars", 1894-S dime, extraordinary half cents.

Most importantly included herein, and generally ignored are the balance of the large cents from the 50th sale, from 1839 to 1857. A superbly catalogued sale, greatly underappreciated.

281. New Netherlands. 53rd Catalogue of United States Coins and Currency: PHILIP G. STRAUS. June 16-18, 1959. 85 pp. 2175 lots. 2 pls. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (20.00)

Adams, B with 9 categories rated from B+ to B-. 50 lots of decent large cents. 1867 proof nickel with rays with excellent text. Good silver trimes in proof. Unique 1800 half dime variety. Nice seated liberty silver. 350 lots of U.S. gold. 1804 "electrotype" dollar with important text. Excellent currency.

282. Parke-Bernet Galleries, Inc. Sale 2951. The Extremely Important Greek Hoard. Coins in Gold and Silver of Northern Macedonia. December 9, 1969. 8vo yellow printed CaC. 24 pp. 278 lots. 8 pls. The covers are slightly soiled, otherwise better than Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

The coins were minted between 359 and 315 B.C. This well-catalogued and attributed sale featured 2 Lykkeios tetradrachms, 30 staters of Philip II and Alexander III, and local imitations of issues the Paeonian issues of Patraos.

WITH 2 other Parke-Bernet sales: Sale 2708, 5/22/68, Coins of the United States: MC GRAW and BERNSTEIN; and Sale 2952, 12/10/69, Coins of the World

283. Stack's. [Sale 21] Catalogue of Rare United States, Colonials, Foreign and Ancient Gold, Silver, and Copper Coins. September 16-17, 1938. 67 pp. 1641 lots. PRL. Some inked graffiti on the front and rear cover, otherwise nearly VF. (20.00)

Adams, C+. A few lots of good Canadian tokens attributed by Raymond numbers. 68 lots of large cents, many multiple lots. 160 lots of worthwhile English with good hammered pennies (from Eanred onward) and groats; excellent Elizabeth silver; the remainder through George IV. 20 lots of 100 identified but unattributed English tokens. 28 lots of attributed English silver tokens. 37 lots of attributed large cents from 1793 to 1808. Unc Morgan dollars: 1902-O, 1903-O, 1904-O. Much good ancient Greek and Roman coinage. Much Papal and bishopric coinage. VF 1797 half. 1831 proof quarter. Rare variety 1797 half cent. One lot of 585 Masonic pennies of 420 different chapters. This is still a nice bright copy.

284. Stack's. [Sale 23] Catalogue of the WILFRED SCHAEPPI Collection. November 18-19, 1938. 76 pp. 1548 lots. A vertical fold in the front cover, otherwise VF. (25.00)

Adams, B with an "A" for Europe. 1794 dollar. Rare halves: 1795 3 leaves under wing, 1796 & 1797. Mostly unc bust halves from 1803 onward. 1855-D gold dollar. Choice seated dimes from 1829 onward. 41 lots of attributed patterns. 77 lots of colonials with 44 attributed Connecticut cents. Complete set of large cents in 40 lots. A few lots of rare unc Connecticut colonial notes.

390 lots of well-catalogued, mostly-attributed Swiss cantonal and Swiss coins and medals. Also much other foreign silver coinage. 14 lots of well-described Byzantine gold. A nice copy.

285. Stack's. [Sale 27] Catalogue of the Second Part of the DAVID PROSKEY (Deceased) Collection. March 25, 1939. 39 pp. 1134 lots. Estimates. PRL. The white card covers are slightly soiled otherwise better than Fine. (25.00)

Adams, B with an "A" for fractional currency . $50 Pan-Pac. $50 Wass Molitor. 105 lots of rare and choice fractional currency. Proskey's half dollars: 216 lots of bust halves, generally unc from 1808 onward. A nice copy of a very scarce sale.

286. Stack's. [Sale 37] Auction Sale. Rare United States and Pioneer Gold Coins. December 16, 1939. 12 pp. 186 lots. 7 pls. Estimate sheet. VF. (20.00)

Adams, B+. 28 lots of Pioneer gold: 4 Bechtlers; Mormon 1849 & 1850 $5.00s; 1849 Norris Grieg & Norris $5.00; 1849 Miner's Bank $5.00; 1851 Schults & Co. $5.00. 18 lots of $10.00s from 1795 to 1804. Excellent $5.00s: 1796, 1796/95, 1799, 1800, unc 1802/1, 1803/2, unc 1804, 1806 & 1807, 1813, 1814/13, 1818, P/L unc 1820, 1823, "Gem" p/l unc 1826, P/L unc 1828/27. $3.00s: 1854-D, 1843, 1876, 1877. Also 1911 to 1915 sandblast proofs from $2.50 to $20.00s. This is a nice copy of an important sale.

287. Stack's. [Sale 50] Auction Sale. Rare Coins & Medals. February 27-28, 1941. 44 pp. 1485 lots. The covers are a trifle peripherally discolored. Still VF. (20.00)

Adams, B-. EF 1793 half cent. 90 lots of attributed large cents with 3 different variety VF 1793 chains. 1842-O small date half. 1877 $3.00. Good early $5.00s: 1804 proof, unc 1805, unc 1807-1808, unc 1810-1811, VF 1823, BU 1834 plain 4 with motto. Proof 1864 $10.00. Choice bust halves with unc 1795/1795 half. Excellent seated halves, many mintmarked.

288. Stack's. [Sale 50] Auction Sale. Rare Coins & Medals. February 27-28, 1941. 44 pp. 1485 lots. The covers are a trifle peripherally discolored. Vertical bisecting fold throughout. The first 463 lots are priced in pencil. Fine. (20.00)

Adams, B-. ANOTHER AS ABOVE.

289. Stack's. [Sale 51] Auction Sale. Rare Colonial Coins. Gold and Silver Coins of the World. March 28, 1941. 31 pp. 875 lots. The covers are slightly soiled. Overall Fine or better. (25.00)

Adams, B with an "A-" for colonials. Many 1892 World's Fair medals. 2 pair of 1837 $1.00 & $3.00 Kirtland "Mormon" banknotes. Some good early U.S. gold. Rare colonials: Sommer Island sixpence, Florida plantation token, 1694 Carolina "elephant", 2 1737 Higley coppers, 1795 Vermont Immune Columbia cent, 1787 NY Immunes Columbia cent, 1792 Washington half dollar in silver. Good 1903-O Morgan dollar. 160 lots of good bust, seated and barber half dollars from the Gies collection, the pre-1858 dates attributed. A few choice large cents with an EF 1793 chain and an EF 1793 wreath. VF 1804 quarter.

290. Stack's. [Sale 52] Catalogue of the late Messrs. MORGAN H. STAFFORD and DAVID V. PROSKY [sic], (Part VI). April 24-25, 1941. 68 pp. 1515 lots. The covers are missing. Some lots are priced in pencil. Some of the Greek coin lots have neat pencil notations printed in the margin. One graffiti pencil portrait in the margin. The contents are Fine. (15.00)

Adams, B with and "A-" for the Americas. Much Central and South America with good Mexican. Obsolete paper money. Odd and curious money. Lottery tickets. Some good numismatic literature.

This catalogue was not offered in the extensive offering of Stack's catalogues in the consignment from John W. Adams in our last sale.

291. Stack's. [Sale 53] Rare Colonial Coins. Gold and Silver Coins of the World: DR. LA SALLE ARCHAMBAULT. C.J. DARROW. May 27-28, 1941. 52 pp. 1412 lots. The covers are slightly soiled. Overall nearly VF. (25.00)

Adams, B-. "gem" unc 1795 half cent. Rare Confederate notes. Set of Kirtland notes. Nice early attributed half dimes. John Adams and Andrew Jackson silver Indian Peace medals. "Proofs" 1795 & 1799 $5.00s.

This catalogue was not offered in the extensive offering of Stack's catalogues in the consignment from John W. Adams in our last sale.

292. Stack's. [Sale 53] Rare Colonial Coins. Gold and Silver Coins of the World: DR. LA SALLE ARCHAMBAULT. C.J. DARROW. May 27-28, 1941. 52 pp. 1412 lots. The covers are slightly soiled. Overall nearly VF. (25.00)

Adams, B-. ANOTHER AS ABOVE.

293. Stack's. [Sale 56] Auction Sale. Choice Collection of U.S. Coins also A Specialized Collection of French Coins Formed by the Late DAVID PROSKY (sic). September 26, 1941. 40 pp. 1093 lots. Numerous pencilled notes on the back cover. The covers are otherwise slightly soiled. The contents are bright, clean, and VF. (25.00)

Adams, B with an "A" for Europe. Important for Proskey's 450 lots of French and Territories under French control during Napoleon. 75 lots of very good large cents: 4 VF 1793s, 10 1794s, Fine 1799. VF 1804 dime. Gold dollars: 1860-D, 1870-S. 1854-D $3.00.

294. Stack's. The Estate of HERBERT M. OECHSNER. United States, Colonial, Ancient & Foreign Coins. September 8-9, 1988. Small 4to, glossy printed and pictorial CaC. 294 pp. 1743 lots. PRL. Ills. 6 color pls. A few lots are priced in pencil. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

This relatively recent Stack's sale is a superior example of the continued excellence of venerable U.S. auction house.

The important highlights include 200 lots of important, provenanced large cents included a 1794 "starred reverse"; many proof half cents. The superb offering of Hard Times tokens (with provenances) with 139 different Low numbers is of the largest and most important ever.

The 500 lots of U.S. colonials is of the highest importance including over 200 lots of attributed Connecticut coppers (40 pages); rare NY Colonials; 90 lots of important, attributed NJ coppers; good Washingtonia with a 1792 "Roman head" cent.

WITH the 1978 A.N.A. Sale by Bowers and Ruddy, The ROBERT E. BRANIGAN Estate.

FOREIGN AUCTION CATALOGUES

The foreign auction catalogues below consist of some extremely important and rare sales, some having become important reference works.

295. Ars Classica (Lucerne). No. X Catalogues des Monnaies Grecques et Romaines Composant les Collections d'un Grand Industriel Decede, de Feu le BARON ALEXANDER DE PETROWICZ, de M. le REV. EDGAR ROGERS, et du Plusieurs Autres Amateurs. June 15-18, 1925. 4to, original CaC. 127 pp. 1770 lots. 2 monogram plates. 76 fine plates. The original covers are heavily chipped and have been reattached to the contents with cloth tape. The first few leaves and the two leaves of monogram plates are slightly chipped at the edges. The contents and the plates are otherwise clean and Fine. (100.00)

C-S 2893*, "Good reference for Syrian coinages." Grierson, p. 282. The subtitle of the sale (translated), "An important collection of general [ancient] Greek coinage. The most complete series of Seleucid coinage in the world. A remarkable assemblage of Aes Graves, superb Roman medallions, etc., etc."

The Ars Classica series of auction catalogues catalogued by Jacob Hirsch represent the epitome of the genre. Each featured superb collections which were meticulously catalogued and attributed, and with superior plates.

The original card covers of Ars Classica sales generally chip over a period of years. Again, it was expected that the recipient of this catalogue would have it bound to match the other fine bindings in his library. With rebinding, this would be a Fine copy.

296. Ars Classica (Lucerne). No. XV. Catalogue de Monnaies Grecques, Romaines, Byzantines, etc. Bibliotheque Numismatique. Collections de deux Amateurs Etrangers Recemment Decedes et d'autres Provenances. Choix Tire de las Collection W.H. WOODWARD. July 2, 1930. 4to, original (apparently) brown boards and original cloth tape at spine. 135 pp. 2267 lots. 74 fine pls. The half title is split, brittle, and virtually non-existent. The covers are soiled, rubbed, and worn, heavily so at the edges and corners. The title page is slightly chipped. There is some peripheral discoloration of the text pages due to age. Otherwise the contents are Fine. The plates are clean and virtually VF. (125.00)

C-S 1708. Grierson, p. 278. This is another excellent collection, meticulously catalogued in the famous Ars Classica series. Excellent coinage of Tarentum and Rhodes. 40 Athenian "owls". Numerous excellent Roman bronzes. Excellent Byzantine. Also 90 lots of important numismatic literature about ancient and classical coinage.

297. Glendining & Co. (London). Catalogue of the Important Indian Gold & Silver Coins Collected by SIR GEORGE MORTON, O.B.E., M.C. May 23, 1951. 20 pp. 226 lots. PRICED IN PENCIL. 2 fine pls. VG. (25.00)

C-S 10077. This important collection was started over 140 years ago. Highlights include staters of Chandra Gupta, double staters of Wima Kadphises, and the portrait mohur and zodiacal mohurs of Jahangir. Important.

298. Glendining & Co. (London). Catalogue of the Fifth and Final Portion of the Collection of DR. A.N. BRUSHFIELD. Coins and Tokens of the British Colonies and Possessions and of other Countries in Asia. November 2-3, 1949. 48 pp. 404 lots. 4 fine pls. Vertical bisecting fold. VG. (30.00)

This sale features one of the largest offerings of the coinage of British India; and also rare Ceylon patterns; oval pattern 2 kapangs of Sumatra; Hong Kong pattern dollar and half dollar; and the Hong Kong and/or Shanghai pattern tael and 2 mace. This is not a bad copy.

299. Glendining & Co. (London). Catalogue of Part V of the Celebrated Collection of Coins Formed by the Late RICHARD CYRIL LOCKETT, Esq. English-Part II. October 11-17, 1956. 168 pp. Lots 1223-2627. 77 fine pls. Some chipping at the bottom of the backstrip, otherwise Fine. (35.00)

C-S 5036. This particular meticulously catalogued and provenanced section cover the English coinage from Edward II to Charles II. The Charles I coins were particularly noteworthy.

"During the second world war the gold coins were taken to Liverpool and were unfortunately involved in a fire, which accounts for a few of them having an unusual colour (or toning)."

300. Glendining & Co. (London). Catalogue of Part V of the Celebrated Collection of Coins Formed by the Late RICHARD CYRIL LOCKETT, Esq. Scottish and Irish. June 18-19, 1957. 83 pp. 678 lots. 26 fine pls. Some chipping at the top and the bottom of the backstrip, otherwise Fine. (35.00)

C-S 11274. The Lockett's Scottish coins comprised the then best private collection, and contained the pick of the Bearman collection. Again, this is meticulously catalogued and provenanced, making it an important reference work.

301. Hess, Adolph and A.G. Leu. Goldmedaillen. Goldmunzen [Gold Medals and Coins]. September 25, 1958. 4to, white glossy CaC. 23 pp. 485 lots. 12 fine pls. The covers are spotted, soiled and slightly chipped. The contents are nearly VF. (20.00)

This is a most important sale from the prominent Swiss firms featuring European gold coinage from the 14th through the 18th centuries.

AN IMPORTANT, SCARCE MERZBACHER SALE

302. Merzbacher, Dr. Eugen. Sammlungen Griechischer und Romischer Munzen. I. Griechische Munzen aus dem besitze eines Franzosischen Amateurs, u.a. II. Romische Munzen aus dem besitz des Generals S.F.H*** und des verstorbenen Herrn A. ST. VAN MUYDEN in Genf. November 15-16, 1910. 4to, later 3/4 cloth with marbelled boards, gilt. 134 pp. 2241 lots. NEATLY PRICED IN PENCIL. 31 fine pls. The handsome later cloth and board covers are Fine or better. There is some peripheral discoloration of the text pages due to age. The plates are VF. Overall the catalogue is Fine. (150.00)

This is a meticulously catalogued, superior sale of excellent ancient Greek and Roman coinage. The binding is especially attractive.

The superb Greek coins feature the small silver coinages from the fourth and fifth centuries B.C. Also of importance are "the Electronstater of Cyzicus; and the silver stater of Anemurium". The collection of Roman coins of General S.F.H. feature outstanding portraits of emperors in all metals. St. van Muyden's small collection features a number of coins not in Cohen.

303. Sotheby and Co. [KING FAROUK]. The Palace Collections of Egypt. Catalogue of the Highly Important and Extremely Valuable Collection of Coins and Medals. The Property of the Republic of Egypt. February 24-March 6, 1954. 8vo, green CaC. 306 pp. 2798 lots. 37 awful pls. But for "England" in ink on the back cover, VF. (30.00)

This is a reprint copy of the sale which is discernible from the originals only by the reprint covers being a lighter green color. The superb offerings in this sale were exceeded only by the intriguing story surrounding the sale.

LITERATURE PRODUCED BY THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY

THE FIRST 18 VOLUMES OF AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY MUSEUM NOTES

Offered below are the first 18 volumes of MUSEUM NOTES produced by the which are the small size, and in the same appearance as the small format ANS monographs; each has tan card covers lettered in black. These are each most elusive. Beginning with the third volume, MUSEUM NOTES were published in octavo with blue card covers.

In the first volume, Herbert Ives stated the original purposes of MUSEUM NOTES: (1) to publish information too brief for an ANS Monograph, (2) to reveal to the membership the yearly "accretions" to the ANS collection. Each of the volume, from Volume III onward averages about 250 pages with 40 collotype plates.

The prominent contributors, many of them authors of ANS monographs, include Grierson, Bedoukian, Metcalf, Noe, Miles, Buttrey, Holloway, Troxell, Kleiner, Houghton, Morkholm, and Thompson. The various articles deal primarily with various aspects of ancient coinages, although there are many significant writings on medievals, and on numismatics of the Orient and of the Islamic world. Only a few relate to U.S. numismatics.

304. American Numismatic Society. MUSEUM NOTES Volumes I to 18. 1945 to 1972. The first two 16mo, tan CaC. Volumes III to 18 are octavo with matching blue printed CaC. The covers of the first two volumes show some soiling, and are otherwise Fine or better. The spine of the Volume I is discolored and chipped with the fore edge having some minor scuffing. The covers of the blue card covered volumes are a trifle faded around the periphery of the front and rear covers and are also a trifle discolored at the spine. Volume 18 has a 3 inch contusion on the front cover that has not completely penetrated the cover. Otherwise, the covers are Fine and the contents are clean and nearly VF. (250.00)

305. American Numismatic Society. Five (5) copies of MUSEUM NOTES Volume V. 1952. 8vo, blue printed CaC. 192 pp. 25 fine pls. The spines of each are faded with one being a trifle chipped at the spine bottom. Another copy has a tape repair at the bottom of the spine. Otherwise the covers of each are Fine. The contents are clean and nearly VF. (100.00)

Each of the first 5 volumes are quite scarce. The contributors to this volume include Bellinger, Boyce, Brett, Noe, Thompson (on "The Beginning of Athenian New Style Coinage", the topic of her 1961 two volume ANS work, a copy of which is included elsewhere in this consignment), Grunthal, Ives, Bedoukian, and Miles. Also included is a brief article about the Jefferson silver Indian Peace Medal, "The Chief White Hair Medal".

A LONG RUN OF A.N.S. NUMISMATIC NOTES AND MONOGRAPHS

NUMISMATIC NOTES AND MONOGRAPHS (NNMs) were first issued by the American Numismatic Society in 1920. In 16mo from NNM-1, they changed to octavo starting with monograph 110 (Noe's Oak Tree Coinage of Massachusetts). All have tan card covers. The 160+ monographs written by prominent numismatists cover the full range of numismatic topics, eras, and locales although there is a heavy emphasis on ancient coinage. The NNMs below are each Fine or better, unless noted. Many scarce and important monographs are included. They will be listed in emission sequence.

306. Newell, Edward T. ALEXANDER HOARDS I. Introduction and Kyparissa Hoard. 1921. NNM-3. 21 pp. 2 fine pls. Later tan cloth, lettered in black. The original covers are not bound in. Fine. (35.00)

307. Westervelt, Leonidas. THE JENNY LIND MEDALS AND TOKENS. 1921. NNM-5. 25 pp. Frontis. 9 fine pls. "E.Z." in ink on the cover. Folded throughout at the top right quadrant. Fine. (25.00)

This is a descriptive annotated cataloguing of 32 medals and tokens with good biographical text about the "Swedish Nightingale" who enthralled the U.S in 1850 in a series of concerts promoted by P.T. Barnum.

308. Whitehead, R.B. THE PRE-MOHAMMEDAN COINAGE OF NORTHWESTERN INDIA. 1922. NNM-13. 56 pp. Frontis map. 14 fine pls. The original covers are missing. The contents have been crudely taped at the spine. The half title has a tear which has been crudely repaired. There is some neat underlining in the contents which are otherwise Fine. On balance, this is Good. (20.00)

English language references about the collecting area are always in demand.

309. Newell, Edward T. ALEXANDER HOARDS II. Demanhur, 1905. 1923. NNM-19. 162 pp. 8 fine pls. Chipped at the top and bottom of the backstrip. "19" in ink on the backstrip. Otherwise clean and Fine. (35.00)

C-S 2348". This hoard was discussed rather superficially in the AJN of 1911 & 1912.

310. Newell, Edward T. ALEXANDER HOARDS III. Andritsaena. 1923. NNM-21. 39 pp. 6 fine pls. "E.Z." in ink on the cover. Clean and Fine. (45.00)

311. Milbank, Samuel R. THE COINAGE OF AEGINA. 1925. NNM-24. 66 pp. 5 fine double-page fold-out pls. The covers are soiled, otherwise Fine. (45.00)

312. Noe, Sydney P. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GREEK COIN HOARDS. 1925. NNM-25. 275 pp. Some roughness and slight chipping at the spine, otherwise clean and Fine. (65.00)

C-S 3208" An alphabetical by location, descriptive bibliographical listing of all then known Greek coin hoards. The second edition of this work, offered later in this section, was NNM-78 released in 1937.

313. Newell, Edward T. MITHRADATES OF PARTHIA AND HYSPAOSINES OF CHARACENE: A Numismatic Palimpsest. 1925. NNM-26. 18 pp. 2 fine pls. Fine. (25.00)

314. Noe, Sydney P. THE MENDE (KALIANDRA) HOARD. 1926. NNM-27. 73 pp. 8 fine double-page fold-out plates. But for some chipping at the upper corner of two leaves at the overlap of the plates, Fine or better. (45.00)

C-S 3261. This is a more complete discussion of the coinage than those of Regling and Babelon.

315. Baldwin, Agnes. FOUR MEDALLIONS FROM THE ARRAS HOARD. 1926. NNM-28. 36 pp. Ills. 4 fine pls. Slight soiling on the covers with a small area showing removal of a paper label. The contents are clean and nearly VF. (30.00)

The four medallions were in addition to the 9 found in 1922 and previously published. These include 2 "unique" medallions of the double portraits of members of the first tetrarchy of Diocletianus, and 2 of Constantinus Chlorus.

316. Newell, Edward T. SOME UNPUBLISHED COINS OF THE EASTERN DYNASTS. 1926. NNM-30. 21 pp. 2 fine pls. Bent throughout at the lower right hand corner, otherwise VF. (25.00)

317. Noe, Sydney P. THE COINAGES OF METAPONTUM (Part One). 1927. NNM-32. 134 pp. Ills. 23 fine double-page pls. Nearly VF. (90.00)

C-S 2104* (for both parts). In addition to historical and numismatic text, this is a systematic cataloguing of 309 examples. Part Two, NNM-47, is offered later. Quite important and elusive.

318. Newell, Edward T. TWO RECENT EGYPTIAN COIN HOARDS. 1927. NNM-33. 34 pp. 3 fine pls. Clean and better than Fine. (25.00)

These discuss the "Delta" hoard and the "Keneh" hoard.

319. Rogers, Edgar. THE SECOND AND THIRD SELEUCID COINAGE OF TYRE. 1927. NNM-34. 33 pp. Ills. 3 fine double-page pls. Heavily chipped at the backstrip, nearly disbound. The contents are otherwise clean and Fine. (20.00)

320. Bellinger, Alfred R. THE ANONYMOUS BYZANTINE BRONZE COINAGE. 1928. NNM-35. 27 pp. 3 fine double-page pls. Nearly VF. (25.00)

321. Ravel, Oscar. THE "COLTS" OF AMBRACIA. 1928. NNM-37. 180 pp. 19 fine double page pls. Some minor chipping at the ends of the spine. The covers are a trifle soiled. Otherwise Fine or better. (75.00)

C-S 2462*. A standard reference, eagerly sought and quite elusive.

322. Newell, Edward T. ALEXANDER HOARDS IV. Olympia. 1929. NNM-39. 27 pp. 4 fine double page pls. Some pencilled notations on the front cover. A small strip of paper removed from the front cover (erasure or paper label removal?). Fine. (25.00)

323. Bellinger, Alfred R. TWO HOARDS OF ATTIC BRONZE COINS. 1930. NNM-42. 14 pp. 2 fine pls. Nearly VF. (25.00)

This is a descriptive cataloguing of an anonymous gift to the ANS in 1927.

324. Cox, D.H. THE CAPARELLI HOARD. 1930. NNM-43. 17 pp. 2 fine pls. VF. (25.00)

"In the summer of 1927, a hoard of 125 mediaeval coins was found by peasants cultivating a filed outside of Caparelli in Boeotia near Thebes."

325. Newell, Edward T. THE KUCHUK KOHNE HOARD. 1931. NNM-46. 33 pp. Map. Ills. 4 fine pls. The contents are coming unglued from the covers. Otherwise VF. (25.00)

The village of Kuchuk Kohne is "just across the Eyghri Ozu river in a southwesterly direction from the modern town of Kohne, Vilayet of Yozgat, in Central Anatolia." The hoard consisted of 28 ancient silver coins dating from the last half of the fourth century B.C. struck at the mints of Sinope, Amisus, and Tarsus.

326. Noe, Sydney P. THE COINAGES OF METAPONTUM (Part Two). 1931. NNM-47. 180 pp. 19 fine double page pls. The bottom third of the spine is heavily chipped. The covers are Fine. The contents are clean and VF. (75.00)

This is Part Two of a standard reference illustrating both side of 238 of the "wheat" coins of Metapontum. Part One, NNM-32, is offered above

327. Bellinger, Alfred R. TWO ROMAN HOARDS FROM DURA-EUROPOS. 1931. NNM-49. 66 pp. 17 fine double-page pls. Chipped at the ends of the backstrip. The inside cover is glued to the half title because of the glue from an Abe Kosoff paper label on the inside front cover. The contents are clean and otherwise VF. (25.00)

The hoards consist of 789 pieces from Caracalla to Gallienus, of which over 500 are base silver Antiochene tetradrachms, and 282 antoniniani; and 89 tetradrachms and 5 antoniniani from Caracalla to Trebonianus Gallus.

328. Hill, George F. NOTES OF THE ANCIENT COINAGE OF HISPANIA CITERIOR. 1931. NNM-50. 196 pp. 1 double-page plate of alphabets. 35 fine double-page pls. The spine is missing. Virtually separated into its signatures. Evidence of an old tape repair to reattach the covers. The cover and binding damage notwithstanding, the contents are clean and virtually VF. (35.00)

With rebinding, this would be a Fine or better copy of an important, scholarly reference on Ibero-Roman coinage. Scarce.

329. Ravel, Oscar. CORINTHIAN HOARDS (Corinth and Arta). 1932. NNM-52. 27 pp. 3 fine pls. VF. (25.00)
"This hoard seems to be the first carefully described find of pagasi."

330. Cammann, Jean B. THE SYMBOLS ON STATERS OF CORINTHIAN TYPE (A Catalogue). 1932. NNM-53. 130 pp. A double-page map. Frontis. 14 fine double-page pls. "E.Z." in ink on the front cover. The binding is weak, typically, between the signature ending the text, and the one beginning the plates. The covers are a trifle soiled. The contents are clean and essentially VF. (75.00)
C-S 2543. A classification of Corinth staters illustrating, "the recurrence of similar symbols on coins of the colonial mints." This standard reference is known for its clear presentation and ease of use. Most important. Quite elusive.

331. Weber, Shirley H. AN EGYPTIAN HOARD OF THE SECOND CENTURY, A.D. 1932. NNM-54. 41 pp. 3 fine double-page pls. VF. (25.00)
This is a descriptive cataloguing of 300 coins purchased by Newell in Cairo in 1923.

332. Bellinger, Alfred R. THE THIRD AND FOURTH DURA HOARDS. 1932. NNM-55. 85 pp. 20 fine pls. Clean and better than Fine. (25.00)
C-S 4596. This is a descriptive cataloguing of 226 and 181 coins from the two hoards.

333. Campbell, William. GREEK AND ROMAN PLATED COINS. 1933. NNM-57. 226 pp. 2 fine double-page fold-out plates. 190+ fine pls. Nearly VF. (50.00)
C-S 3357. This is a scholarly technical study of plating and minting techniques.

334. Newell, Edward. THE FIFTH DURA HOARD. 1933. NNM-58. 14 pp. 1 fine double-page plate. Nearly VF. (20.00)

335. Cox, Dorothy H. THE TRIPOLIS HOARD OF FRENCH SEIGNORIAL AND CRUSADER'S COINS. 1933. NNM-59. 61 pp. Maps. 8 fine pls. Better than Fine. (25.00)
This is a scholarly discussion and descriptive cataloguing of a hoard of medieval deniers minted in the 11th and 12th centuries.

336. Newell, Edward T. TWO HOARDS FROM MINTURNO. 1933. NNM-60. 38 pp. 5 fine pls. VF. (25.00)
This is a cataloguing and description of a hoard of Roman Republican coins in Minturno (ancient Miturnae) in Latium.

337. Milne, J.G. THE MELOS HOARD OF 1907. 1934. NNM-62. 19 pp. Ill. VF. (20.00)

338. Wood, Howland. THE GAMPOLA LARIN HOARD. NNM-61. 1934. 84 pp. Frontis. 8 fine double-page plates. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (20.00)
C-S 1609. This is a descriptive cataloguing and discussion of 382 examples, many illustrated.

339. Newell, Edward T. A HOARD FROM SIPHNOS. 1934. NNM-64. 17 pp. Ills. 1 fine plate. But for "E.Z." and the inscription listed below in ink on the cover, VF. (25.00)
"With my compliments, ETN" in ink on the front cover. "... hoards from the Greek islands are none too numerous, and not a single one from Siphnos has ever before been noted...."

340. Sutherland, C.H.V. ROMANO-BRITISH IMITATIONS OF BRONZE COINS OF CLAUDIUS I. 1935. NNM-65. 35 pp. Map. 8 fine double page pls. VF. (35.00)
An excellent general survey. Important.

341. Newell, Edward T. FIVE GREEK BRONZE COIN HOARDS. 1935. NNM-68. 67 pp. 9 fine pls. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

342. Mosser, Sawyer McA. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GREEK COIN HOARDS. 1935. NNM-67. 116 pp. Fine. (35.00)
C-S 5521*. A descriptive, alphabetical listing of 335 hoards.

343. Newell, Edward T. THE SIXTH, SEVENTH AND TENTH DURA HOARDS. 1935. NNM-69. 75 pp. 5 fine double-page pls. VF. (35.00)
C-S 4597. This is a descriptive cataloguing of 284 coins from the three listed hoards.

344. Waage, Frederick, O. GREEK BRONZE COINS FROM A WELL AT MEGARA. 1935. NNM-70. 42 pp. 3 fine double-page pls. Nearly VF. (20.00)

345. Noe, Sydney. THE THURIAN DI-STATERS. 1935. NNM-71. 68 pp. 11 fine double-page pls. Fine. (65.00)
C-S 2146*. This standard reference was the first attempt to systematically arrange (I know this is a split infinitive, but coherence makes it necessary and therefore acceptable, so there!) this coinage in the English language.

346. Walker, John. THE COINAGE OF THE SECOND SAFFARID DYNASTY IN SISTAN. 1936. NNM-72. 46 pp. Frontis map. 5 fine double-page pls. Fine or better. (25.00)

347. Newell, Edward T. THE SELEUCID COINAGE OF TYRE. A Supplement. 1936. NNM-73. 34 pp. 5 fine pls. VF. (35.00)
C-S 2878. This was issued because much new information and many new specimens had been discovered since Newell's 1921 monograph on the topic, NNM-10.

348. Crosby, Margaret and Emily Grace. AN ACHAEAN LEAGUE HOARD. 1936. NNM-74. 44 pp. 4 fine pls. But for a few pencil marks in the contents, VF. (25.00)
The hoard consisted primarily of tri-obols.

349. Brett, Agnes Baldwin. VICTORY ISSUES OF SYRACUSE AFTER 413 B.C. 1936. NNM-75. 6 pp. Frontis. 1 fine plate. VF. (35.00)

350. Newell, Edward T. THE PERGAMENE MINT UNDER PHILETAERUS. 1936. NNM-76. 34 pp. 10 fine pls. VF. (25.00)

351. Noe, Sydney P. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GREEK COIN HOARDS (Second Edition). 1937. NNM-78. 362 pp. VF. (65.00)
C-S 3208". The first edition of this work was NNM-25, released in 1925; a copy of which is offered earlier in this section. This is a listing alphabetically by location of find of 1186 hoards with an important index of the coins by mint.

352. Lewis, Naphtali. A HOARD OF FOLLES FROM SELTZ (ALSACE) [with a Supplement on THE CHEMICAL COMPOSITION OF THE FOLLIS by David Lewis. 1937. NNM-79. 81 pp. 5 fine double-page pls. Fine. (35.00)

353. Mattingly, Harold and W.P.D. Stebbing. THE RICHBOROUGH HOARD OF 'RADIATES,' 1931. 1938. NNM-80. 118 pp. 15 fine pls. VF. (35.00)

354. Bellinger, Alfred R. COINS FROM JERASH, 1928-1934. 1938. NNM-81. 141 pp. 9 fine pls. But for some superficial soiling, VF. (45.00)
Jerash, ancient Gerasa, was in "Transjordania". This is a descriptive cataloguing, metrology, and numismatic discussion of 560 varieties.

355. Newell, Edward T. MISCELLANEA NUMISMATICA: CYRENE TO INDIA. 1938. NNM-82. 101 pp. 6 fine double-page pls. Cellophane tape repair affecting the bottom half of the spine and a portion of the adjacent covers. "E.Z." in ink on the cover. Some separation at the top of the spine, the covers are otherwise Fine. The contents are VF. (45.00)
"With the author's compliments" in ink on the front cover.

356. Newell, Edward T. LATE SELEUCID MINTS IN AKE-PTOLEMAIS AND DAMASCUS. 1939. NNM-84. 107 pp. 17 fine double-page pls. The backstrip has split from the spine, but is still attached at the front cover. The binding is weak, typically, between the signature ending the text, and the one beginning the plates. The covers are soiled and otherwise VG. Other than a few pencilled notations, the contents are Fine. (65.00)
C-S 2879. "Compliments of the author" in ink on the cover. A descriptive cataloguing of 153 specimens with provenances and discussion. Important and always sought.

357. Bellinger, Alfred. THE EIGHTH AND NINTH DURA HOARDS. 1939. NNM-85. 92 pp. Frontis. Fold-out chart. Map. 13 fine double-page pls. "E.Z." in ink on the cover. A few neat inked notations in the contents. Fine. (30.00)

358. Gillingham, Harrold E. COUNTERFEITING IN COLONIAL PENNSYLVANIA. 1939. NNM-86. 52 pp. Frontis. 1 fine plate. "E.Z." in ink on the front cover. VF. (25.00)

359. Miles, George C. A BYZANTINE WEIGHT VALIDATED BY AL-WALID. 1939. NNM-87. 11 pp. Frontis. "E.Z." in ink on the front cover. Nearly VF. (20.00)
The weight was from the collection of Edward T. Newell.

360. Gonzalez, Jaime. A PUERTO RICAN COUNTERSTAMP. 1940. NNM-88. 21 pp. 2 fine pls. "E.Z." in ink on the front cover. Nearly VF. (25.00)
Important for the collector of the coinage of the West Indies.

361. Brown, Donald F. TEMPLES OF ROME AS COIN TYPES. NNM-90. 1940. 51 pp. 9 plates. But for "E.Z." in ink on the front cover, VF. (25.00)
C-S 4743. This is a nice copy of an eagerly pursued, important monograph.

362. Work, Eunice. THE EARLIER STATERS OF HERACLEA LUCANIAE. 1940. NNM-91. 40 pp. 8 fine double-page pls. But for "E.Z." in ink on the front cover, VF. (30.00)
C-S 1095". "The purpose of this monograph is to supply the groundwork for an accurate chronology of the coinage of Heraclea Lucaniae to circa 300 B.C."

363. Cox, D.H. A TARSUS COIN COLLECTION IN THE ADANA MUSEUM. 1941. NNM-92. 67 pp. 12 fine double-fine pls. But for "E.Z." in ink on the front cover, VF. (25.00)
This is a descriptive cataloguing with annotations of 245 examples from the museum collection

364. Ives, Herbert E. FOREIGN IMITATIONS OF THE ENGLISH NOBLE. 1941. NNM-93. 36 pp. 5 fine double-page pls. VF. (30.00)
C-S 6426. This monograph is an important discussion of the English noble and its imitations with a descriptive cataloguing of 42 designated imitations. Additions to this list are included a paper written by Ives for ANS MUSEUM NOTES I. Accessible English language references of medievals are always sought.

365. West, Louis C. GOLD AND SILVER COIN STANDARDS IN THE ROMAN EMPIRE. 1941. NNM-94. 199 pp. VF. (40.00)

C-S 4945. This technical study of the coinage of the three centuries from Augustus to Diocletian is an important contribution to the understanding of the decline of the Roman Empire.

366. McIlvaine, Arthur D. THE SILVER DOLLARS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. 1941. NNM-95. 35 pp. 1 fine, large fold-out plate. VF. (40.00)

367. Milne, J.G. KOLOPHON AND ITS COINAGE: A Study. 1941. NNM-96. 113 pp. 19 fine double-page pls. VF. (45.00)

In addition to quality historical and numismatic text pertaining to the coinage, this also is a chronological descriptive cataloguing of 275 types and sub-types.

368. Mosser, Sawyer McA. THE ENDICOTT GIFT OF GREEK AND ROMAN COINS Including The "Catacombs" Hoard. 1941. NNM-97. 53 pp. Frontis. 9 fine double-page pls. Nearly VF. (35.00)

C-S 1911. The gift consisted of 427 Greek and 714 Roman coins donated to the ANS in 1935. This monograph deals with the more important and outstanding coins primarily Greek, exclusive of Alexandrian, and the Roman coins of Severus from the "Catacombs" hoard.

369. Hume, Edgar Erskine. THE MEDALS OF THE UNITED STATES ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT AND MEDALS HONORING ARMY MEDICAL OFFICERS. 1942. NNM-98. 146 pp. Frontis. 23 fine double-page pls. VF. (75.00)

"This study considers only medals that have been awarded in recognition of scientific or academic attainment." This is an especially nice copy of one of the most sought after ANS monographs.

370. Sigler, Phares O. SYCEE SILVER. 1943. NNM-99. 37 pp. 6 fine double-page pls. VF. (35.00)

C-S 8667. This is a readable, serious study of the heavy, fine silver, slipper-shaped currency of China which date from the Sung dynasty through the period of Kubla Khan.

371. NO LOT

372. Noe, Sydney P. THE CASTINE DEPOSIT: AN AMERICAN HOARD. 1942. NNM-100. 37 pp. 4 fine double-page pls. But for some slight evidence of a paper label having been removed from the front cover, VF. (35.00)

C-S 12149. Hoards of American coins have rarely been published in a serious form. American. This is a historic and numismatic study of the coins found at Castine, Maine in 1840, and which can be dated from the mid-to-late 17th century, including French and Spanish silver, and Massachusetts Pine Tree issues.

373. Bowker, Howard Franklin. A NUMISMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE FAR EAST: A Check List of Titles in European Languages. 1943. NNM-101. 144 pp. Subject Index. VF. (45.00)

This bibliography is an alphabetical listing of 981 entries. Most important.

374. Noe, Sydney P. THE NEW ENGLAND AND WILLOW TREE COINAGES OF MASSACHUSETTS. 1943. NNM-102. 55 pp. 16 fine double-page plates with printed tissue guards. VF. (45.00)

C-S 12213". This was inspired by a 1942 exhibit at the museum of the ANS which included 500 specimens of Massachusetts coinage. This monograph is a superb reference with important historical and numismatic text. Scarce.

375. Chang, Nai Chi. AN INSCRIBED CHINESE INGOT OF THE XII CENTURY A.D. NNM-103. 1944. 9 pp. Frontis. 1 fine plate. Soiling on the covers, otherwise VF. (15.00)

376. McKay, George L. EARLY AMERICAN CURRENCY: SOME NOTES ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF PAPER MONEY IN THE NEW ENGLAND COLONIES. 1944. NNM-104. xxiv, 85 pp. 33 collotype illustrations of colonial currency. Slight evidence of a vertical bisecting fold on the front cover and several adjacent leaves, still VF. (50.00)

C-S 13339. This important volume was not originally an ANS publication. Rather, the Typophiles originally intended to sponsor a book about "the typographic money produced in the American colonies during the eighteenth century." (Page. v). The Typophiles later agreed to publish this jointly with the ANS, the Typophiles' edition having a different binding. Only 450 copies of this monograph were issued by the ANS. The information about colonial currency is decidedly important. Arguably, the most eagerly pursued and the scarcest ANS monograph.

The bend in the front cover was not completed to where the card cover has been materially damaged. This is really a nice copy. Trust me.

377. Newell, Edward T. THE BYZANTINE HOARD OF LAGBE. NNM-105. 1945. 22 pp. 7 fine plates. Some neat red colored pencil lines in the text, otherwise VF. (10.00)

378. Trell, Bluma L. THE TEMPLE OF ARTEMIS AT EPHESOS. NNM-107. 1945. 71 pp. Frontis. 28 fine plates. Slight soiling on the cover, otherwise VF. (20.00)

379. Castelin, Karel O. THE COINAGE OF RHESAENA IN MESOPTAMIA. NNM-108. 111 pp. 17 fine plates. Essentially VF. (25.00)

380. Boyce, Aline Abaecherli. COINS OF TINGI WITH LATIN LEGENDS. NNM-109. 1947. 27 pp. 5 plates. The covers are split at the backstrip, and the contents are coming unglued from the covers. The contents are VF. (10.00)

At this point, the monographs are printed in octavo size.

381. Noe, Sydney P. THE OAK TREE COINAGE OF MASSACHUSETTS. 1947. NNM-110. 23 pp. 10 fine pls. Bent at the very top of the spine, otherwise the covers are Fine, contents VF. (20.00)
C-S 12214*. The standard reference gives historical information, fully cataloguing with plates 34 coins from the T. J. Clarke collection on loan to the ANS.

382. Miles, George C. EARLY ARABIC GLASS WEIGHTS AND STAMPS. NNM-111. 1948. 168 pp. 14 plates. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (15.00)
C-S 6013*. A standard reference.

383. Hill, Philip V. "BARBAROUS RADIATES. Imitations of Third-Century Roman Coins". NNM-112. 1949. 44 pp. 4 plates. Map. VF. (15.00)

384. Frye, Richard N. NOTES ON THE EARLY COINAGE OF TRANSOXIANA. NNM-113. 1949. 49 pp. Frontis coin plate. Occasional neat text underlining in colored pencil. Fine or better. (15.00)

385. Dillistin, William H. BANK NOTE REPORTERS AND COUNTERFEIT DETECTORS 1826-1866. NNM-114. 1949. 175 pp. 19 plates. VF. (20.00)
Includes chapters on Early Banks, Counterfeiters and Counterfeiting, Wildcat Banks and Notes, and a valuable annotated list of The Reporters and their Publishers, among others. Important and underappreciated.

386. Eklund, O. P. and Sydney P. Noe. HACIENDA TOKENS OF MEXICO. NNM-115. 1949. 46 pp. 22 plates. VF. (25.00)

387. Grant, Michael. ASPECTS OF THE PRINCIPIATE OF TIBERIUS. Historical Comments on the Colonial Coinage Issued Outside Spain. NNM-116. 1950. 199 pp. 8 plates. [ALSO] KEY TO THE PLATES, 5 pp. Both are VF. (50.00)

388. Torrey, Charles C. GOLD COINS OF KHOKAND AND BUKHARA. NNM-117. 1950. 37 pp. 1 pl. A small sliver of the front cover has been torn away at the very bottom. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (12.00)
The 13 (each plated) coins rarely seen in the West were found by Dr. Eugene Schuyler, the American consul to Russia, in Central Asia in 1875 (later donated to the Yale University collection). The monograph details the coinage, the land, its history, and subsequent takeover by Russia.

389. Seyrig, Henri. NOTES ON SYRIAN COINS. NNM-119. 1950. 35 pp. 2 pls. VF. (25.00)
This deals with the coinage of Tryphon, including a discussion of mintmarks and dating of the coinage.

390. Miles, George C. EARLY ARABIC GLASS WEIGHTS AND STAMPS. A Supplement. NNM-120. 1951. 60 pp. 4 fine pls. VF. (15.00)
This includes additions to the ANS Museum Collection acquired since Miles' 1948 monograph (NNM-111) offered above.

391. Miles, George C. FATIMID COINS IN THE COLLECTION OF THE UNIVERSITY MUSEUM, PHILADELPHIA, AND THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. NNM-121. 1951. 51 pp. 6 pls. The covers are Fine. Some neat underlining in red colored pencil in the text, otherwise the contents are VF. (12.00)
C-S 5881. This is a cataloguing, fully attributed, of 537 coins from the two collections.

392. Yu-Ch'uan, Wang. EARLY CHINESE COINAGE. NNM-122. 1951. 254 pp. 3 maps. 55 plates. The spine has some soiling at the bottom otherwise this is essentially VF. (40.00)
This is one of the most important and eagerly sought ANS monographs.

393. Levi, Annalina Calo. BARBARIANS ON ROMAN IMPERIAL COINS AND SCULPTURE. NNM-123. 1952. 56 pp. 17 pls. VF. (15.00)
Important, readable, but scholarly research.

394. Robinson, David. M. A HOARD OF SILVER COINS FROM CARYSTUS. NNM-124. 1952. 62 pp. 6 pls. VF. (15.00)
This is a discussion and cataloguing of 90 Greek silver coins found at Carystus, at the southern end of Euboeia.

395. Noe, Sydney P. THE PINE TREE COINAGE OF MASSACHUSETTS. NNM-125. 1952. 48 pp. 11 plates. But for a small bend at the top of the spine, VF. (25.00)
C-S 12216*. In addition to text, this catalogues and plates 36 coins and 26 fabrications. Important. Scarce and in demand.

396. Raymond, Doris. MACEDONIAN REGAL COINAGE TO 413 B.C. NNM-126. 1953. 170 pp. 15 plates. VF. (35.00)
Another of the important monographs.

397. Scott, Kenneth. COUNTERFEITING IN COLONIAL NEW YORK. 1953. 8vo, CaC. NNM-127. 222 pp. 13 fine pls. VF. (25.00)
C-S 13638. The study is organized chronologically from the early 1700's to the revolution. The two chapters detailing the "Albany County Gang" and the "Ford Gang" are fascinating reading.

398. Ives, Herbert E. and Philip Grierson. THE VENETIAN GOLD DUCAT AND ITS IMITATIONS. NNM-128. 1954. 37 pp. 16 plates. VF. (25.00)
References about medievals are scarce and popular.

399. Caley, Earle R. CHEMICAL COMPOSITION OF PARTHIAN COINS. NNM-129. 1955. 99 pp. 3 plates. VF. (20.00)

Years ago, the late John Barton of "The Owl" said I had to have a copy of this for my library references on Parthian coins.

400. Lang, David M. STUDIES IN THE NUMISMATIC HISTORY OF GEORGIA IN TRANSCAUCASIA Based on the Collection of the ANS. NNM-130. 1955. 138 pp. Maps. 15 plates. VF. (35.00)

References in English about Georgian coinage are scarce and popular. Important. The recent changes which have taken place in the region have focused new attention on the various national coinages formerly part of the Soviet Union.

401. Nesmith, Robert I. THE COINAGE OF THE FIRST MINT OF THE AMERICAS AT MEXICO CITY 1536-1572. NNM-131. 1955. 139 pp. 13 fine plates. 6 unnumbered enlarged plates. VF. (40.00)

C-S 11530". Wayte Raymond asked Nesmith to write three short articles for the CCJ in 1943; this long monograph, now a standard reference, was the result. Scholarly, important, useful. One of the most in-demand monographs.

402. Scott, Kenneth. COUNTERFEITING IN COLONIAL PENNSYLVANIA. 1955. NNM-132. 168 pp. Map. VF. (25.00)

C-S 13642. This supplants Gillingham's 1939 monograph with Scott's extensive use of colonial court records.

403. Kraay, Colin M. THE AES COINAGE OF GALBA. NNM-133. 1956. 125 pp. Fold-out diagrams. 37 plates. VF. (25.00)

C-S 4169", "An important work using extensively the study of die sequences". One of the constantly sought references, this monograph essentially was Kraay's doctoral dissertation. A key reference for aes coinage.

404. Wallace, W.P. THE EUBOIAN LEAGUE AND ITS COINAGE. NNM-134. 1956. 180 pp. Map, fold-out table. 16 plates. Fine. (20.00)

133 Alexander drachms and 22 bronzes are plated, and fully catalogued in addition to important text material. The league, in existence for 500 years has little written history; hence the historical importance of the numismatic science.

405. Newman, Eric. COINAGE FOR COLONIAL VIRGINIA. 1956. NNM-135. 8vo, CaC. 57 pp. 6 fine pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 12235". "Virginia halfpence have the unique distinction of being the only fully authorized coins with legal tender status specifically minted ... for any part of the English colonies which became the [U. S. A.]" (p. 1). The standard reference.

406. Noe, Sydney P. TWO HOARDS OF PERSIAN SIGLOI. NNM-136. 1956. 44 pp. 15 plates. VF. (20.00)

An analysis of 255 coins which appeared on the New York market in 1950. 20 were judged to be superior condition, the rest were of little interest to buyers. Noe, of Massachusetts silver fame, was not merely a one dimensional numismatist.

407. Buttrey, Theodore. THE TRIUMPHAL PORTRAIT GOLD OF THE QUATTUORVIRI MONETALES OF 42 B.C. NNM-137. 1956. 69 pp. 9 plates. VF. (25.00)

An analysis of the sequence of emissions of the "four moneyers". Want to see 40 pieces of Roman gold?

NOTE: Each of the monographs from number 135 through 146 are slightly soiled at the bottom of the spine.

NO LOT. Adelson, Howard L. LIGHT WEIGHT SOLIDI AND BYZANTINE TRADE DURING THE SIXTH AND SEVENTH CENTURIES. NNM-138. 1957. 187 pp. Fold-out map. 14 plates.

This monograph is not present in this offering; however, for the sake of continuity, we have included it in the listing. In addition to the history, the 138 plated coins are fully attributed and provenanced. Helpful for the Byzantine collector.

408. Grabar, Oleg. THE COINAGE OF THE TULUNIDS. NNM-139. 1957. 78 pp. 3 plates. VF. (15.00)

C-S 5918. The Tulunids were a Moslem dynasty in Egypt during the ninth and tenth century.

409. Scott, Kenneth. COUNTERFEITING IN COLONIAL CONNECTICUT. 1957. NNM-140. 8vo, CaC. 243 pp. 46 fine pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 13646. Arranged chronologically covering from 1720 to 1776, this scholarly study dealing with counterfeiting paper money is based on records from the 18th century Superior Court. Definitive.

410. Miles, George C. CONTRIBUTIONS TO ARABIC METROLOGY, Part I Early Arabic Glass Weights and Measure Stamps Acquired by the ANS 1951-1956 NNM-141. 1958. 124 pp. 13 plates. VF. (35.00)

C-S 6014. A thorough cataloguing of 292 items for Arabic collectors.

411. Newman, Eric. THE SECRET OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN SHILLING Supplemented with Notes on other Genuine and Counterfeit Massachusetts Silver Coins. NNM-142. 1959. 71. pp. 9 plates. VF. (25.00)

C-S 12212. Important, fascinating scholarship of importance to the colonial collector about one of the great controversies ignited by the Chapmans' offering of one in the Bushnell collection sale.

412. Miles, George C. EXCAVATION COINS FROM THE PERSEPOLIS REGION. NNM-143. 1959. 124 pp. 21 plates. VF. (20.00)

Of value to the Islamic collector, a detailed cataloguing of over 900 coins. Readable scholarship in English.

413. Breckenridge, James D. THE NUMISMATIC ICONOGRAPHY OF JUSTINIAN II (685-695, 705-711 A.D.). 1959. NNM-144. 104 pp. 10 plates. VF. (25.00)

C-S 5448. Another expanded doctoral dissertation, this shows the link between numismatics in aesthetics and in history.

414. Cox, D[orothy]. H. COINS FROM THE EXCAVATIONS AT CURIUM, 1932-1953. NNM-145. 1959. 125 pp. 10 pls. VF. (20.00)
C-S 3220. A cataloguing of 750 hoard coins supporting the belief that there was a Roman mint at Curium on the southern coast of Cyprus.

415. Bruun, Patrick. STUDIES IN CONSTANTINE CHRONOLOGY. NNM-146. 1961. 116 pp. 8 pls. VF. (20.00)
C-S 4364. A readable narrative study including an index of the reverse legends of 319 Contantinian gold coins from his reign of 306-324.

416. Bedoukian, Paul Z. COINAGE OF CILICIAN ARMENIA. 1962. NNM-147. 494 pp. Map. Graphs. 48 plates. Nearly VF. (50.00)
C-S 7431*. This standard reference covers the time period from 1080-1375 A.D. All quality English language references which pertain to medievals are scarce. This is a nice copy of a scholarly, instructive, and scarce, monograph which is also one of the most constantly sought.

417. Adelson, Howard L. and George L. Kustas. A BRONZE HOARD OF THE PERIOD OF ZENO I. NNM-148. 1962. 89 pp. 1 pl. VF. (12.00)
This is a descriptive and metrological analysis of a hoard of 1065 minted between the reigns of Constantine and Justinian.

418. Bellinger, Alfred R. and Marjorie Alkins Berlincourt. VICTORY AS A COIN TYPE. NNM-149. 1962. 68 pp. 13 pls. VF. (15.00)
This monograph deals with Greek cities, kings, and also Roman. Berlincourt began this as a paper on a challenging and popular collecting area in Yale graduate school in 1951.

419. Miles, George C. CONTRIBUTIONS TO ARAB METROLOGY II. Early Arabic Glass Weights and Measure Stamps in the Benaki Museum, Athens, and the Peter Ruthven Collection, Ann Arbor. NNM-150. 1963. 64 pp. 11 fine pls. Essentially VF. (15.00)

420. Caley, Earle R. ORICHALCUM AND RELATED ALLOYS. Origin, Composition and Special Manufacture with Special Reference to the Coinage of the Roman Empire. NNM-151. 1964. 115 pp. VF. (15.00)
Orichalcum refers to a class of alloy containing copper and zinc.

421. Tomasini, Wallace J. THE BARBARIC TREMISSIS IN SPAIN AND SOUTHERN FRANCE ANASTASIUS TO LEOVIGILD. NNM-152. 1964. 302 pp. 46 pls. VF. (20.00)
This is a study of sixth century coinage of the West. "To see these coins as barbaric, nonclassical, ergo crude and ugly, is not to see them at all. This aesthetic blindness and narrowness has hindered numismatic understanding... "

NOTE: Each of the monographs from numbers 153 to 160 have some spotting on the top, fore, and bottom edges. Otherwise each is VF, as noted.

422. Boyce, Aline Abaercherli. FESTAL AND DATED COINS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE. NNM-153. 1965. 102 pp. 16 pls. VF. (20.00)
C-S 4008. Despite the misleading title, this is composed of four monographs similar to those in the ANS Museum Notes The four deal with: gold coinage of Augustus, Diocletian, Theodosius, and with coinage of Cilicia. Most useful for Byzantine and Cilician collectors. Underappreciated, largely because of the title.

423. Caley, Earle R. METROLOGICAL TABLES. NNM-154. 1965. 119 pp. 12 conversion tables. VF. (25.00)
For those who need assistance in converting (for example): grams to Roman scruples, Mionnet s scale to decimal inches, troy ounces to pennyweight to grams, Tinkers to Evers to Chance.

424. Williams, Roderick T. THE CONFEDERATE COINAGE OF THE ARCADIANS IN THE FIFTH CENTURY B.C. NNM-155. 1965. 141 pp. Frontis map. 14 pls. VF. (25.00)
C-S 2556. A study of half-drachms and obols. Quite helpful.

425. Eddy, Samuel K. THE MINTING OF ANTONINIANI A.D. 238-249 AND THE SMYRNA HOARD. NNM-156. 1967. 133 pp. 7 double-page plates. VF. (20.00)
C-S 4221. The hoard of 1243 antoniniani, uncovered in Smyrna in 1954, was purchased by Rev. I.C.G. Campbell of Weeping Water, Nebraska (really!). Although each coin is thoroughly described, the major part of the monograph deals with minting under Gordian III and Philip I.

426. Fagerlie, Joan M. LATE ROMAN AND BYZANTINE SOLIDI FOUND IN SWEDEN AND DENMARK. NNM-157. 1967. 213 pp. 33 pls. The periphery of the front cover and several adjacent leaves are bent. Fine or perhaps better. (20.00)
C-S 4625. The basis of her doctoral dissertation at the University of Washington in 1965. Byzantine coinage is a fertile field for the collector of gold rarities who lacks an unlimited budget.

427. Morrison, Karl F.and Henry Grunthal. CAROLINGIAN COINAGE. NNM-158. 1967. 465 pp. 17 tables. 3 fold-out maps. 48 pls. A one inch by one half inch area of clear glue, or lacquer is present on the front cover, still VF. (75.00)
C-S 5819*. The standard, invaluable reference for coinage of Charlemagne. The most asked-for ANS monograph. (I seem to recall that I have said this previously about at least three other monographs.)

428. Thompson, Margaret. THE AGRINION HOARD. NNM-159. 1968. 130 pp. 56 pls. VF. (20.00)
The hoard found in 1959 consisted of 1349 silver coins minted from (circa) 190-150 B. C. 40 plates of coinage of the Achaean League. Scholarly.

429. Miles, George C. THE COINAGE OF THE ARAB AMIRS OF CRETE. NNM-160. 1970. 86 pp. 9 pls. VF. (35.00)
C-S 5949. A basic reference. The Amirs controlled Crete from (ca.) 827 to 961. There was virtually no historical record of the Amirs on Crete until John Walker of the British Museum began a numismatic study in 1953. Miles' monograph, a study 268 coins, not only is the definitive numismatic record, but is a classic indicator of why numismatics, at its best, is properly considered to be a science.

430. ALL 123 OF THE PRECEDING LOTS OF A.N.S. NUMISMATIC NOTES AND MONOGRAPHS FROM LOT 306 THROUGH LOT 429.. [Lot 371 has "no lot"]
THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE BIDS FOR ALL OF THE PRECEDING LOTS OF A.N.S. NUMISMATIC NOTES AND MONOGRAPHS.

SELECTIONS FROM THE HOLDINGS OF A FAR WESTERN NUMISMATIST

431. Akers, David W. A HANDBOOK OF 20TH-CENTURY UNITED STATES GOLD COINS 1907-1933. 1988. 8vo, black, white, and gold pictorial cloth. 182 pp. Ills. VF. (35.00)
Each 20th century gold coin is listed by date, mintmark, and includes an illustration, rarity ranking in mint state, general comments, rarity in various mint state grades, with comments on rarity.
Because of the great cost of Akers's book on double eagles, this is the only way to obtain an affordable reference on the St. Gaudens $20.00s.

432. American Numismatic Society. [Proceedings] Annual Reports of the AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. 14 issues from 1960 to 1981. 8vo, green CaC. Generally VF. (25.00)
Issues include: 1960-1965 (2 entirely different 1962 volumes), 1967-1968, 1970-1972, 1975-1981. These annuals contain reports from each of the various ANS committees; of special importance are the annual accessions, which are well-annotated and plated.

433. (Anton, Jr., William T. and Morey Perlmutter). THE ALBERT A. GRINNELL COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES PAPER MONEY ... Originally Catalogued by Barney Bluestone. 1971 reprint of the 7 Grinnell sales held between November 25, 1944 and November 30, 1946. Thick 8vo, green cloth. 651 pp. Prls. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (50.00)
C-S 13529. Number 411 of 1000 numbered copies. This series of sales remains the premier sale of U.S paper money yet held. As even individual copies of the original sales have become scarce, so has this quality reprint.

434. Breen, Walter with the collaboration of Ronald J. Gillio. CALIFORNIA PIONEER FRACTIONAL GOLD. 1983. 4 to, blue and gold pictorial CaC. 160 pp. Ills. The covers are bent and chipped at the backstrip, probably postal handling. The covers are VF. (25.00)
Subtitled, "Historic Gold Rush Small Change 1852-1856 and Suppressed Jewelers' Issues 1859-1882." This is a systematic descriptive cataloguing of all of the hundreds of known types including provenances.

435. Brotman, Irwin F. A GUIDE TO THE TEMPLE TOKENS OF INDIA. 1970, 1st ed. 12mo, brown cloth, gilt. 208 pp. Ills. VF to Nearly Mint. (35.00)
C-S 13917. Copy 137 of 1000 numbered copies. Inscribed to Dr. Donald B. Hull. Best Wishes, Irwin F. Brotman, Aug. 1, 1970. Dr. Hull was the author of the classic 1972 work COLLECTORS GUIDE TO MUHAMMADAN COINS OF INDIA, 1200 A.D. TO 1860 AD.
In addition to important numismatic and historical text on the topic, this is also an illustrated descriptive cataloguing of the tokens. Scarce in hardbound, this volume is the best English language reference available on the topic.

JOHN S. DAVENPORT'S "taler" books have been the standard references for world crowns since 1484 for decades. Not only do the Davenport works illustrate both sides of the listed crowns which are fully described, but they are also especially useful for the listings of and the translations of the inscriptions.

436. Davenport, John S. THE DOLLARS OF AFRICA, ASIA & OCEANIA. 1969. 8vo, silver cloth. 208 pp. Ills. 1969 valuation sheet tipped in. Nearly VF. (25.00)
C-S 8077. This volume, which replaced the small black flexible leatherette volume from the Whitman series is of special value for Asian and Arabic talers.

437. Davenport, John S. EUROPEAN CROWNS 1700-1800. 1964. 8vo, red cloth. 334 pp. Ills. VF. (25.00)
C-S 7888*. This volume, which covers Davenport numbers 1001-1876, is one of the more sought after works in the series.

438. Davenport, John S. EUROPEAN CROWNS AND TALERS SINCE 1800 (Including the German States). 1964. 8vo, red cloth. 422 pp. Ills. VF. (25.00)
C-S 7883* This standard reference covers Davenport numbers 1-996.

439. Davenport, John S. GERMAN CHURCH AND CITY TALERS 1600-1700. 1967. 8vo, black cloth. 351 pp. Ills. The corners of the covers have been bumped, otherwise VF. (25.00)
C-S 9053* This volume covers Davenport numbers 5001-5994.

440. Davenport, John S. GERMAN TALERS 1700-1800. 1965. 8vo, cloth. 416 pp. Ills. A large amount of white paper residue is attached to the front cover (as though a dust jacket had adhered). Otherwise VF. (25.00)

C-S 9052* "The most popular reference on modern German talers". This volume, which covers Davenport numbers 1901-2951, is another of the sought after titles.

441. Draskovic, Frank and Stuart Rubenfeld. STANDARD PRICE GUIDE TO WORLD CROWNS AND TALERS 1484-1968. 1982, 1st ed. Small 4to, pictorial and printed CaC. 560 pp. Ills. Vals. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (15.00)

This volume prices all Davenport talers numbered from 1 to 10063 covering European and German Talers from 1484 onward. This is the best one volume Davenport pricing guide.

442. Durst, Sanford J. COMPREHENSIVE GUIDE TO AMERICAN COLONIAL COINAGE. IT'S (sic) ORIGINS, HISTORY AND VALUE. 1976. 8vo, blue pebbled cloth. 153 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (15.00)

443. Friedberg, Robert. COINS OF THE BRITISH WORLD: Complete from 500 A.D. to the Present. 1962. 4to, yellow cloth. 210 pp. Ills. Vals. VF or better. (25.00)

C-S 9685. This catalogue is still quite useful for the hammered and medieval issues, especially the pennies.

444. Friedberg, Robert. GOLD COINS OF THE WORLD: Complete from 600 A.D. to the Present. 1965, 2nd ed. 4to, green cloth. 415 pp. Ills. Vals. Nearly VF. (20.00)

C-S 7904*. This is an excellent reference for medieval gold, especially that of England, German, the Italian states, and India. All references on medievals are eagerly sought.

445. Fuld, George and Melvin. 2 Volumes. PATRIOTIC CIVIL WAR TOKENS and A GUIDE TO CIVIL WAR STORE CARD TOKENS. 1960. 1962. Each is 12mo with flexible black CaC, lettered in gilt. 77 and 96 pages, the latter having 22 pls. Each is VF. (20.00)

C-S 14019 and 14021*. These two Whitman "Black books" are always in-demand, and are still quite useful. Because of their compactness and quality, we frequently see collectors with these at coin shows.

446. Judd, J. Hewitt with the collaboration of Walter H. Breen and Abe Kosoff. UNITED STATES PATTERN, EXPERIMENTAL AND TRIAL PIECES. 1977, 6th edition. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 276 pp. Ills. Vals. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

The various editions of the standard reference which was first produced in 1959 are always sought after, especially so nice.

447. Hessler, Gene. AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF U.S. LOANS: 1775-1898. 1988. Oblong 4to, red cloth, gilt. 378 pp. Ills. But for a small dent on the top edge of the back cover, VF or better. (35.00)

Inscribed by the author on the front fly. The primary purpose of the book was to document and illustrate fiscal paper money issued between 1812 and 1898. "The pieces illustrated here serve as a concise, visual account of the development of security paper in America." This is now the standard reference for the series.

448. Hessler, Gene. U.S. ESSAY, PROOF AND SPECIMEN NOTES. 1979. 8vo, yellow cloth. 224 pp. Ills. Owner's neat bookplate on inside cover. VF. (25.00)

"This book is concerned with Federally authorized paper money including military issues but not fractional currency. The listings and illustrations are of all recorded essay and proof notes as well as specimen notes in private hands." Much important descriptive and annotated text is included.

Several Important George Kolbe Catalogues of Numismatic Literature

Mr. Kolbe's motto is QVALITY. If Frank Katen is the godfather of numismatic literature dealers, George must surely be the standard to which all current numismatic literature dealers aspire. His catalogues and cataloguing represent the best in the field. Additionally, he is a gentle-man and a professional in the best sense.

Mr. Kolbe who recently held his fiftieth auction sale, was awarded the Armand Champa Award for excellence in numismatic literature by the Numismatic Bibliomania Society at the centennial A.N.A. convention.

449. Kolbe, George Frederick Catalogue of Important Numismatic Books Including the Fine Numismatic Library of the Late KENNETH W. LEE, Important Duplicates from the ARMAND CHAMPA Library.... June 12-13, 1981. Large 4to, white Cac, gilt. 120 pp. 1025 lots. 8 full color plates, 12 monochrome plates. A small corner of the front cover has been torn away. The covers are Fine, the contents VF. (20.00)

No sale of American numismatic literature has been more distinguished or more beautifully presented. The quality of the superb, rare offerings of American numismatic literature, and Mr. Kolbe's superb descriptive text make this particular sale required in any numismatic library.

450. Kolbe, George Frederick. Important Numismatic Books [POWILLS, PIPITO, DAVIDSON, KRIZ]. June 9-11, 1986. Oblong quarto, yellow and gold printed CaC. 97 pp. 2000 lots. VF. (15.00)

Part I of the Michael Powills library. Part I of the Dr. F. F. Pipito library. Also selections from Col. R. F. Kriz and the library of the late Col. H. D. Davidson.

Although featured within are important offerings of numismatic literature of ancient and world coinage, the numerous, important U. S. auction sales and periodicals make this catalogue particularly a important reference.

451. Kolbe, George Frederick/Spink & Son, Ltd. 3 Combined Sales of Numismatic Literature held as part of the New York International Coin Show. The covers show some soiling, but are otherwise VF. (25.00)

Since 1982 the excellent joint sales which George and Spink have conducted at the NYINC show have featured superb U.S., ancient, and world numismatic literature. As such they are particularly important English language references for non-U.S. numismatic literature.

(1). THIRD JOINT AUCTION SALE. 12/2/84. 62 pp. 732 lots.
(2). FOURTH JOINT PUBLIC AUCTION SALE. 12/1/85. 37 pp. 450 lots. 2 plates.
(3). FIFTH JOINT PUBLIC AUCTION SALE. 12/14/86. 44 pp. 500 lots.
(4). ALSO. SALE 17: 1984 C.O.I.N. 6/9/84. 55 pp. 650 lots, no PRL.

452. Muller, Dr. [Karl] [L]udwig. [5 copies] LYSIMACHUS. KING OF THRACE. MINTS AND MINTMARKS. 1966 Knobloch reprint of a portion of the 1858 original. Small 4to, white printed CaC. 3 pp. 9 pls. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

C-S 2403a. "The following pages comprising the atlas of Muller's scholarly work, should enable the neophyte as well as the advanced student to readily identify the city which struck the particular specimen he possesses."

453. Oka, M[asamichi]. SILVER CROWNS OF THE FAR EAST. 1966. 12mo, silver boards. 116 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (35.00)

C-S 8861. Although most of the text is in Japanese, the Foreword, remarks, and all of the titles are also in English. This guidebook format is so logically organized that with the assistance of the English titles, this is quite easily usable. In addition to the Asian crowns, other circulating crowns are included: Mexican and Russian, for example.

454. Pellicer Bru, Jose. LOS REALES DE A CINCO. MEDIOS DUROS ACUNADOS EN CATALUNA DURANTE LA GUERRA DE SEPARACION (1640-1659). 1965. 8vo, tan printed CaC. 125 pp. 8 pls. The oversized card covers are chipped at the overhang and more heavily so at the spine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

C-S 11430. Invaluable for the extensive lists and charts of mints, rulers, and legends. The only one volume reference on the topic is a thorough cataloguing of 185 types.

455. Radford, Curtis. THE SOUVENIR CARD COLLECTORS SOCIETY NUMBERING SYSTEM FOR FORERUNNERS AND MODERN DAY SOUVENIR CARDS. 1989. 4to, pictorial and printed CaC. 240 pp. Ills. But for the top corners being bent throughout (postal handling), VF. (20.00)

This comprehensive standard cataloguing of souvenir cards includes illustrations, a systematic cataloguing, and includes columns for numbers printed and sold, quantity cancelled, mint value, and SCCS number. The best reference.

456. Rawlings, Gertrude. COINS AND HOW TO KNOW THEM. 1961. 8vo, maroon cloth. 360 pp. 35 pls. Fine with the contents better. (15.00)

This estimable volume has been reprinted several times since its initial appearance in 1908. "a general and comprehensive introduction to the science of numismatics." This covers ancient Greek and Roman, medievals, and U.S. coinage. For the collector who desires a quality, but easily understandable overview of numismatics.

457. Stack, Norman. UNITED STATES TYPE COINS. AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE FEDERAL COINAGE. 1986, second edition. Oblong 4to, red cloth, gilt. 102 pp. Color illustrations. VF or better. (25.00)

This is a guide for the collector who is attempting to assemble a complete type set of U.S. coinage, or any part thereof. Included for each type are the engraver, the weight in grains, and the diameter of each.

458. Stewart, Ian Halley. THE SCOTTISH COINAGE. 1955. 12mo, green cloth, gilt. 181 pp. 21 pls. With the bookplate of a previous owner on the front fly. VF. (20.00)

This "presents in a straightforward way an historical and critical account of the different types and issues, combined with a list of known coins." This was the first substantial reference on the topic in 60 years. It has not been supplanted.

459. Valentine, D.W. THE UNITED STATES HALF DIMES. 1984. 8vo, blue cloth, lettered in silver. 184 pp. Ills. Nearly Mint. (40.00)

This reprint includes Valentine's ANS monograph on the topic. Also included is Newlin's "Classification of Early Half Dimes in the United States"; "The United States Half Dimes" by Will Neil; and "Half Dimes 1794-1873", by Doug Winter, which appears rarely elsewhere.

460. A KONVOLUT OF WORLD COIN REFERENCES ABOUT EXOTIC AREAS. (35.00)

Browder, MALDIVE ISLAND MONEY; Sultan, THE EVER VICTORIOUS; A Beginner's Guide to Ottoman Empire Numismatics; Joshi, CATALOGUE OF THE COINS OF NEPAL; Narain, THE COIN TYPES OF THE INDO-GREEK KINGS, 256-54 B.C.; Miles, THE COINAGE OF THE ARAB EMIRS OF CRETE; Craig, COINS OF THE WORLD, 1750-1850, 2nd ed; Rao, SELECT STATVAHANA COINS IN THE GOVERNMENT MUSEUM, MADRAS.

Each of the volumes, but the last are VF or better.

A FEW IMPORTANT EARLY AMERICAN AUCTION CATALOGUES

461. Cogan, Edward. [Sale 7: A.B. TAYLOR and THOMAS D. WATTSON] Catalogue of a Collection of Valuable American ... Silver and Copper Coins. June 15, 1860. (Actually held June 18) 16 pp. 662 lots. Vertical bisecting fold as mailed. Several small sewing holes in the margin from where it was removed from a later binding. The covers and contents are slightly foxed. There is some spotting or staining on the back cover. The contents are essentially Fine. (35.00)

Adams, C, "Tersely catalogued - not up to Cogan's standards". Adams/Attinelli, R-5. Highlights include an 1857 silver proof set, a 1797 half dollar, 97 & 53 lots of identified 18th century English penny and half penny tokens (mostly unc and proof), 80 lots of large cents, 9 proof half cents, many English maundy singles and sets from the first "no date" set through 1843, much identified Irish gunmoney, some States colonials, many U.S. pattern cents from 1854 to 1859.

This is the first copy of this Cogan sale that we have offered. This is quite a nice, sound copy. Rare.

462. Cogan, Edward. [Sale 8] Catalogue of a Choice and Valuable Collection of American Silver & Copper Coins .... October 18-19, 1860. 31 pp. 891 lots. Some prices pencilled in the margin. Vertical bisecting fold as mailed. Several small sewing holes in the margin from where it was removed from a later binding. The backstrip is split halfway up. The covers are typically, slightly discolored. The contents are bright, clean, and nearly VF. (35.00)

Adams, B+. Adams/Attinelli, R-4. The sale is also subtitled, "and the finest collection of Proof Silver Dollars, Half Dollars, Quarters, Dimes, and Half Dimes, Every Yet Offered For Public Competition."

Nice early silver. 160 lots of Washingtonia with an Eccleston medal and a 1792 cent. Nice quality large cents with a "Remarkably fine 1799". Excellent half cents with proofs galore. Many rare colonials and important patterns. This is an excellent, important early Cogan sale in quite nice condition.

The Second Plated Auction Catalogue in American Numismatics

463. Cogan, Edward. [Sale 24: JOHN ALLAN] Catalogue of An Exceedingly Interesting and Valuable Collection of Silver Medals of All Nations Together with Rare Crowns, Etc. Formerly the Silver Cabinet of the Late Mr. JOHN ALLAN, Purchased by the Present Owner, J.C. NEWCOMB. May 25-27, 1870. Small 4to, 3/4 leather with 5 raised bands on the spine, and marbelled boards. 96 pp. 845 lots. Priced in Ink. With pages 97 to 107 describing each of the coins and medals on the 8 tissue interleaved plates. The covers are worn at the extremities and the edges of the spine, but are otherwise Fine and attractive. The original covers are not present. The binding is coming unglued, but can be easily reattached. The first signature is loosening from the binding. Otherwise the contents which are on thick paper are clean and nearly VF. (175.00)

Adams, B+. Adams/Attinelli, R-6. Adams notes that the cataloguer of this collection was Professor Anthon. The first plated catalogue was the Mortimer MacKenzie collection offered by Cogan in June of 1869. Probably 100 plated copies of this catalogued were produced. While the sale consists mostly of European medals, it does include a Jefferson Indian Peace medal. With some attention to the aforementioned defects by any competent binder, this would be a most attractive copy that would be Fine or better.

AN IMPORTANT, EXTREMELY EARLY AUCTION SALE OF AMERICAN COINS

464. Thomas, M. & Son. Valuable Collection of Gold and Silver Coins, Medals, &c.... Late of DOCTOR LEWIS ROPER. February 20, 1851. Small format, self-covered. 24 pp. 698 lots. Foxed throughout. Some prices in the margin. Removed from a later binding. Nearly disbound. Still VG. (75.00)

Adams/Attinelli, R-7. Attinelli states that "This is, it is believed, the first coin sale in this country, in which sufficient interest was manifested by numismatists to take note of the prices paid for coins, and who were the purchasers." (p.8)

According to Attinelli (and still according to Gengerke over a century later) who listed all of the then known American numismatic auction sales in chronological order, this is the fifteenth sale of American numismatics, ever.

But for the last 45 lots which are autographs, the sale consists entirely of numismatic material. The early lots are of mostly foreign medals, followed by French coinage, good early English, 13 lots of Scottish coinage. Most of the remaining lots are European coinage, and ancient Greek and Roman coins.

Among the U.S highlights were a 1792 Washington half dollar, a 1792 (?) half cent, and 1848 $2.50 "from California gold", a 1756 Kittaning medal, a Libertas Americana medal, "Storming of Stony Point" gold medal. Included in a few lots of numismatic literature were an Eckfeldt and Dubois of unknown date and "A Brief Account of the Collection of Coins in the U.S. Mint."

The lots do not contain much information as was typical for auction catalogues of the time period.

Although the catalogue is foxed throughout, because of the high rag content of the paper it is not fragile at all. Because of the importance of this catalogue as a significant early piece of American numismatic literature, one would expect that this catalogue should be taken to a quality bookbinder or "book doctor".

Typically no more than 50 copies of the catalogue would have been produced. We would be quite surprised if more than 10 copies existed in any condition. Other than the foxing, this is essentially defect-free.

Rare and of the highest historic numismatic importance.

465. Gans, Edward/Numismatic Fine Arts. 20 FIXED PRICE LISTS from List 1 (1950) to List 30 (Fall 1963). 12mo, glossy self-covered. Averaging 12 pp. The later issues are illustrated. Conditions average better than Fine. (15.00)

Included are numbers 1-2, 4-5, 10-11, 13-14, 16-17, 20-21, 23-30. The offerings feature well-catalogued, better quality ancient Greek and Roman coinage. Also included are Renaissance medals, medieval European coinage, and some antiquities.

466. Hesperia Art (Philadelphia: George Allen, Managing Director). 6 Issues of the HESPERIA ART BULLETIN. nd (mid-to-late 1950s). 4to, glossy self-covered. Each issue averages 12 pages. Profusely illustrated. Each has a horizontal bisecting fold as mailed. Fine or better. (10.00)

This quality, illustrated bulletin featured excellent antiquities and ancient coinage. Included are issues 39-40, 40/41 (a combined issue), 44, 45/46, and 48.

467. Kosoff, Abe. 8 of 10 Issues of KOSOFF'S COIN BULLETIN from number 12 to 21. February 1958 to March 1962. 12mo, glossy self-covered. Averaging 8 pages. Holed at the margin as issued. Fine and better. (5.00)

The "Bulletin" was primarily a fixed price offering primarily featuring U.S. coins and paper money. Issue number 13 offered hundreds of attributed large cents.

Several of the classic European auction catalogues offered below were from the Gans library.

468. Egger, Bruder. Sammlung des Herrn JOHANN LEO CZIKANN in Brunn. Munzen und Medaillen..... November 28, 1899. 12mo, printed CaC. 137 pp. 3760 lots. Frontis. 2 pls. The covers are heavily chipped and detached, as is the frontis portrait and the last plate. The contents are otherwise VG. (15.00)

A large collection of Germanic coinage, especially strong from medieval through 18th century. Also worthy of mention are the Bohemian and Polish coins. Quite scarce.

469. Hamburger, L & L. Sammlung H.G. GUTEKUNST Artistische Medaillen und Plaquettes. December 9, 1902. 12mo, printed paper covers. 27 pp. 193 lots. 6 fine tissue interleaved pls. The covers and backstrip are soiled and chipped. The edges and corners of the pages are bent and rough. Some chipping at the top margin throughout. Better than Good. (15.00)

A meticulously catalogued important collection of mostly Renaissance medals.

470. Hamburger, Leo in Frankfurt am Main. MUNZ-AUCTION. Mittelalter [und] Neuzeit. Oktober 23, 1911. 12mo, printed paper covers. 107 pp. 1900 lots. 26 fine plates on thick paper. The covers are chipped. The corners of the contents show some chipping from the poor quality paper. The plates are bright, clean, and virtually VF. (25.00)

This is a meticulously catalogued sale of important Germanic coins and medals especially strong from medieval through 18th century. The plates are especially choice.

471. Neustatter, Emil, & Co. (Munich). (Auctions-Catalog No. 1.) Historische Medaillen und Schaumunzen des Rom.-Deutschen Reiches und Osterreichs. November 6, 1899. 12mo, printed paper covers. 55 pp. 1733 lots. 2 fine 16mo pls. The heavily chipped covers have been reattached by tape. The contents are VG. (25.00)

This sale consisted exclusively of medals and jetons from the Holy Roman Empire/Austria. The lots are organized chronologically by ruler from Maximilian I (1493-1519) to Franz-Joseph (1848 and after). The systematic cataloguing minimizes the difficulty presented by the German text. This is quite an extensive offering.

472. Reichmann, Albert. Sammlung MAX WEIDINGER-WELS. Medaillen des 15.-19. Jahrhunderts. Sammlung des GEHEIMRAT N. NORDDEUTCHE MUNZE. October 17, 1911. 4to, printed CaC. 56 pp. 834 lots. The covers and the margins of the contents are heavily chipped. Good. (10.00)

C-S 14677. An important collection of 15th to 19th century medals, meticulously catalogued. This version of the catalogue does not have the 6 plates. Scarce.

473. Sagforenes Auktioner (Copenhagen). Fortegnelse Over Konferensraad F.C. BECH'S Efterladte Montsamling, Parts I, II, & III. April 25 & December 10, 1906, Mai 29, 1907. 16mo, printed paper covers. 69, 67, 64 pp. 1980, 2072, and 2050 lots. The covers on the third part are weakly glued. But for some chipping at the extremities of the covers, Fine. (35.00)

Part I consists exclusively of medieval Danish and Norwegian coinage organized chronologically by ruler from Guthred-Knud (877-894) to Olaf Engelbrektsson Lunge (1523-1537). Part II continues the collection of Danish and Norwegian from Christian III (1534-1559) through 1814. Part III consists of Swedish from Oluf Skotkonung (994-1022) through Oscar II (1872 onward)

Each lot is well-catalogued and includes a rarity guide for each lot. The cataloguing is clear and coherent so that the language should be no barrier to the English-only reader. This is an excellent opportunity to obtain a major collection featuring much medieval Scandinavian coinage. Quite scarce.

474. Vinchon, Jean (Monte Carlo). Collection ARMAND TRAMPITSCH. Monnaies Antiques. November 13-15, 1986. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. About 150 pp. 901 lots. Est. Map. 8 color pls. Ills. VF. (20.00)

Written in French, this is a meticulously catalogued sale of superb ancient Greek and Roman coinage. The superb Greek coinage is highlighted by dekadrachms by Euainetos and Kimon, and other superior Syracusan coinage. Numerous, superb Roman bronzes are also featured. Also offered is good Celtic coinage. The color plates are magnificent. This was a major sale of an important collection. The French should be no drawback to the collector of ancients.

WITH another large format, card covered Vinchon sale, April 11-13, 1988 featuring ancient Greek and Roman gold and silver coinage, with some modern French.

An Important, Generally Unknown, German Auction Catalog of Western Hemisphere Coinage

475. Weyl, Adolph (Berlin). Auktions Katalog No. 80. Katalog einer Sammlung von Uberseeischen Munzen, Nedaillen, etc. (Nord-, Mittel, und Sud-Amerika) darunter eine Complete Special-Sammlung von ... Insel Haiti. January 4-7, 1887. 12mo. 96 pp. 1992 lots. Mostly priced in pencil. The original paper covers are missing. The sewn binding is nearly completely separated into the signatures. The title page and the adjacent several leaves are chipped at the fore edge, as are several other miscellaneous interior leaves. The contents are otherwise VG or Fine. (50.00)

This collection of North, Central, and South American coinage features some worthwhile Canadian and U.S. coinage Highlights include a 1771 Greenland taler, 24 lots of Franco-American jetons, 50 lots of Canadian tokens and medals catalogued according to Fonrobert numbers, and maritime coins and tokens. The U.S. coinage includes several Holland-American Peace medals. The U.S coinage, mostly half cents and large cents, is arranged by date, then by denomination (all of the 1793 denominations are followed by the 1794s, etc.): a fine 1793 half cent, numerous cents and half cents from 1793 onward. The dates of the half cents seem to indicate that many were proofs: 1831, 1833, 1836, 1842, 1846, 1848. 13 lots of well-described Connecticut cents, 7 lots of John Law medals, and numerous good U.S. medals.

700 lots covering 35 pages of well-catalogued Haiti coinage and medals are featured. We are unaware of any larger offering of coinage of Haiti in any auction catalogue, anywhere, anytime.

It is decidedly unusual to find a European auction house offering such extensive Western Hemisphere coinage, especially mostly priced. Despite this sale's condition, it is rare and most desirable for the researcher of U.S., Canadian, Mexican, South American, Central American, and West Indian coinage especially Haiti. With rebinding, this would be a Fine copy

476. Weyl, Adolph (Berlin). Auktions Katalog No. 101. Verzeichniss von Munzen und medaillen Verscheidener Lander und Zeiten. June 12-14, 1889. 12mo. 46 pp. 1500 lots. The original paper covers are missing. Vertical bisecting fold as mailed. Some glue residue on the gutter margins of the title page and the back page. Other than the first and last leaf which are slightly soiled, chipped, and discolored, the contents are clean and better than Fine. (25.00)

A most interesting sale highlighted by the first 215 lots of meticulously catalogued early Japanese coinage featuring numerous Obans and Kobans. In the margin of the page giving Japanese historical and numismatic background of the Tensho period (1573-1591) is a large amount of neatly written (in German) annotations. A reading knowledge of German is required for the entire section of what is a major offering of Japanese coinage.

Also of note is the 125 lots of English and English Colonial tokens (Canada, Australian, East and West Indian). Much pre-19th century Germanic coins and medals are included.

477. Weyl, Adolph (Berlin). Auktions Katalog No. 125. Verzeichniss der Dubletten des Koniglichen Munzkabinets zu Berlin. February 27-March 3, 1893. 12mo, printed paper covers. 182 pp. 2715 lots. 3 fine pls. The front cover is torn and nearly detached. The back cover is missing. The last 2 plates are detached with the last plate chipped at the edges and with a diagonal tear. (20.00)

This comprehensive offering features ancient Greek and Roman coinage, excellent medieval Germanic coinage, and meticulously catalogued European 16th and 17th century medals, especially strong in Italian and Germanic medals.

MODERN AUCTION CATALOGUES OF ANCIENT COINAGE

Of the auction catalogues offered below many were conducted by major European auction houses which tend to be vastly underappreciated by collectors here. Perhaps this is because they tend not to be written in English. Despite the seeming language barrier, the catalogues are of such high quality, have so many excellent plates, and are catalogued so meticulously that any collector of ancient coins would have no real difficulty in making full use of these excellent references. The sales offered below feature excellent quality ancient coins.

478. Malter, Joel and Company. Auction I. Ancient Coinage. November 9-11, 1973. 4 to, tan cloth, gilt. 70 pp. 725 lots. Prl 40 pls. VF. (50.00)

THE DELUXE HARDBOUND EDITION. Good ancient Greek silver with especially impressive Seleucid. The Roman is highlighted by Alexandrian, 13 lots of Aes Grave. Extensive late Roman and Byzantine gold. The excellent medievals feature English silver pennies.

479. Malter, Joel and Company, Inc. Auction VII. April 22, 1979. 4 to, pictorial CaC. [28] pp. 234 lots. 28 pls. VF. (25.00)

A superior, important auction featuring "Scales and Weights from Earliest Times Through The Present Featuring and Important Group of California Gold Rush Scales and Weights, Some Unusual Scientific Instruments and Related Literature."

This offering of nearly 90 scales is one of the largest and most in modern times. They are well-catalogued and mostly all illustrated.

WITH two other large format Malter sales (Auction XIX and Auction XXVII) of primarily ancient coins.

480. Monnaies et Medailles (Basel). Vente Publique 66: Monnaies Greques et Romaines. Monnaies Antiques de la Crete. October 22-23, 1984. 8vo, white printed CaC. 104 pp. 886 lots. Est. 58 pls. VF. (20.00)

Nearly 200 lots of superior ancient coinage of Crete, meticulously catalogued with excellent annotations. Also featured are extensive Roman denarii, excellent bronzes, and extensive Byzantine. An important sale.

481. Monnaies et Medailles (Basel). Vente Publique 68: Monnaies Greques, Romaines, et Byzantines. April 15, 1986. 8vo, white printed CaC. 68 pp. 625 lots. 31 pls. VF. (15.00)

300 lots of excellent Greek silver featuring superb Sicilian. Extensive late Roman and Byzantine gold. Also included are 160 lots of numismatic literature primarily about ancients.

The two sales offered below feature coins of the Islamic World. Both of these catalogues are in English. Quality English language references of such material is particularly elusive and always in demand.

482. Spink & Sons Numismatics, Ltd. (Zurich). Auction 22. Coins of the Arab World & Other Important Islamic Coins in Gold, Silver, and Copper. March 17, 1987. 4to, pictorial boards. 116 pp. 523 lots. 1 color plate. Virtually all lots illustrated on both sides. As there is some slight rubbing on the glossy board covers, the covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (30.00)

"This catalogue provides a sampling of pre-Islamic Arab coins from the Arabian Peninsula, Palestine, and Syria. The sale thus spans two and half thousand years, and a geographical area stretching from Spain to India."

This is superbly catalogued with excellent annotations and descriptive text. An important reference.

483. Spink & Sons Numismatics, Ltd. (Zurich). Auction 27. Coins of the Islamic World in Gold, Silver, and Copper. June 1, 1988. 4to, glossy pictorial CaC. 98 pp. 507 lots. Virtually all lots illustrated on both sides. VF. (20.00)

Highlights include early Umayyad dirhams and coinage of the Arabian Peninsula. Other important Islamic pieces are from Ottoman Europe and Iranian lands.

As with the above lot, this is superbly catalogued with excellent annotations and descriptive text. Another important reference.

484. Swiss Bank Corporation (Zurich). Auktion 6: Antike Munzen. April 19, 1980. 4to, white printed and pictorial boards. 39 pp. 240 lots. Prl. 3 color pls. 15 monochrome plates. VF. (20.00)

Excellent ancient Greek silver with strong Syracusan and good Seleucid coinage. Also, excellent Roman bronzes. Extensive Byzantine gold. Most useful with the Prl.

485. Swiss Bank Corporation (Zurich) and Spink Tasei Numismatics Ltd. (Zurich). Coins and Banknotes of Sweden, Part II: 1697-1988. May 14-15, 1990. 4to, blue and white glossy pictorial boards. 198 pp. 2342 lots. 3 color pl. 16 monochrome pls. Ills. VF. (20.00)

With the exception of a brief German language preface, the entire hardbound catalogue is in English. As such it is a particularly important reference for rare and important, post-1697 Swedish coins and banknotes.

A CONSIGNMENT FROM A WESTERN GENTLEMAN

This brief consignment features important, rare, fascinating, and neat U.S. and world auction catalogues and references.

486. Altekar, Dr. A.S. (Bombay). CATALOGUE OF THE GUPTA GOLD COINS IN THE BAYANA HOARD. 1954. Thick 8vo, light blue cloth. 363 pp. 48 pls. The covers are heavily worn at the edges and are faded at the ends of the spine. The front cover has a gouge near the edge. The contents are clean, sound, and essentially VF. (50.00)

C-S 7512, "The most important gold hoard found in India." Altekar, a former chairman of the Numismatic Society of India, lists by type and systematically describes 1821 gold coins. Included are a history of the Gupta dynasty, an important narrative of the coins and coin-types, metrology, and symbols. An excellent English language reference limited to 1000 copies.

HUBERT GOLTZ' CLASSIC 1708 REFERENCE, 4 of 5 Volumes.

487. (Goltz, Hubert). HUBERTII GOLTZII DE RE NUMMARIA ANTIQUA, OPERA, QUAE EXTANT UNIVERSA QUINQUE VOLUMINIBUS COMPREHENSA. TOMA PRIMUS (-TOMA QUARTUS). 1708. 4 (of 5) Volumes. Folio, later (ca.1844) leather with 6 raised spine bands, decorated panels, gilt. General title printed in red & black with large engraved vignette; separate engraved title to each volume. Frontispiece in Volume I (by Cornelius Galleus after Peter Paul Rubens). Engraved plates throughout. The covers are worn and slightly bowed outward. The contents are generally clean and Fine. (400.00)

Lipsius p. 154. This collection includes works which Goltz published separately between 1566 and 1576. Goltz (1526-1583), a Dutch scholar, was a major contributor to the development of numismatic science during the 16th century. His work was still used as a standard reference for Roman coins into the mid-18th century.

488. Holzmair, Eduard. CATALOG DER SAMMLUNG DR. JOSEF BRETTAUER. MEDICINA IN NUMMIS, herausgegeben vom Kuratorium der DR. JOSEF BRETTAUER-STIFTUNG. 1937 4to, 3/4 dark green leather, 5 raised spine bands, gilt. xvi, 384 pp. Frontis portrait. 25 fine plates on thick paper. VF. (175.00)

C-S 16354. This is a systematic, descriptive cataloguing of 5557 examples of coins and medals with a theme of Medicina Nummis. Many are provenanced and quite meticulously catalogued. This is one of the largest pre World War II collections with this popular theme. Also of great importance are the extensive bibliography and indexes. This is a most attractive copy.

AUCTION CATALOGUES

The Chapmans' Celebrated 1882 BUSHNELL Sale

489. Chapman, S.H. & H. Catalogue of the Celebrated and Valuable Collection of American Coins and Medals of the Late CHARLES I. BUSHNELL, Esq. June 20-24, 1882. 4to, later black cloth, gilt. 142 pp. 3000 lots. The original covers are not included. Priced and partially named in ink. The new binding is VF. The contents are virtually VF. (150.00)

Also bound in are various auction announcements and newspaper articles pertaining to the Bushnell catalogue and sale.

Adams, A+ with 7 "A" ratings for large cents, colonials, medals, tokens, patterns, Washingtonia, and comments. "Definitive for colonials, Washington material and tokens. Many unique pieces, some made ex-mint"

Among the named sections are the colonials, much of the Washingtonia, and the large cents. Also in the handwriting of the pricer and the namer following the "S.H & H. Chapman, Numismatists and Antiquaries" is "but not Grammarians".

The Bushnell Collection. Charles Bushnell was one of the key figures from the embryonic period of American numismatics. His 1858 book, An Arrangement of Tradesmen's Cards, Political Tokens, Medals ... Current in the United States of America for the Last Sixty Years was the first substantial purely American numismatic work. His collection, "one of the most famous ever assembled, was unusually strong in Americana, particularly Colonial coins, Medals, Tokens, Cards and similar items."

The Catalogue. The Chapmans in a sale prospectus/circular announced that the catalogue, corresponding in size, would form a sequel to Crosby. Most auction sales of the day were public sales involving essentially the same relatively small coterie of collectors, so catalogues were mostly lists of individual coins and lots, although some of the better catalogues offered moderate textual information. Although the catalogue was not, in fact, a Crosby sequel, it broke new ground by its extensive, detailed annotations, its large format, and its 12 large phototype plates. Thus, the Chapmans with this catalogue can be considered to have brought a new, richer dimension to the American numismatic auction catalogue.

The Controversy. The awarding of this majestic collection to seeming upstarts caused Frossard and Woodward, and others of the numismatic "establishment" to conduct an ongoing tirade for many years against the Chapmans and the Bushnell catalogue. Frossard, in Numisma attacked the Chapmans' credibility, knowledge, grammar, language skills, and the catalogue's size, price, and typographical errors. NOTE: much of the above information came from John J. Ford, Jr. (with his permission) in his definitive article "Numismatica Americana" from The Coin Collector's Journal, March-April 1951.

According to Mr. Kolbe, the sale "had a profound, perhaps unequalled impact on the course of professional numismatics in America. First of all, it established the Chapman brothers as the dominant force in the field .... Second, it firmly reinforced the importance of the illustrated catalogue with detailed descriptions. Finally, it established a new level of showmanship in American numismatics." (with permission from, and thanks to, George Kolbe)

Rarity. Only 500 copies of the Bushnell sale were printed, 100 with the plates. Jack Collins stated in his October 1983 sale that "it is extremely doubtful if more than twenty copies survive." Mr. Kolbe stated "it is known that a Bushnell was the last plated large size Chapman to be accessioned in two of America's finest numismatic libraries."

Final Comments. Few works can accurately be credited with being watersheds in their field. The opportunity to obtain such an influential piece of American numismatics is at once important and exciting.

490. Christie & Manson. Catalogue of the First and Second Portion of The Very Important Collection of Coins and Medals.... 8vo, 3/4 leather and marbelled boards, 5 raised spine bands. March 18-23, 25, 1844 & March 26, 1844. BOTH PARTS PRICED, AND OCCASIONALLY NAMED, IN INK. [The First Portion: Greek and Roman Series]. 96 pp. 1286 lots. Priced in Ink. [The Second Portion: The Saxon and English Series]. 60 pp. 757 lots. Priced in Ink. The covers are worn at the extremities. But for some foxing on the title and the front fly, the contents are clean and Fine. (125.00)

Manville and Robertson, p. 85. L.17294 & L. 17308. Manville and Robertson note, "... it has always been obvious that these catalogues did not do justice to a fine collection." It is quite apparent that the sale was catalogued rather superficially much as many of the early American auction catalogues.

Included in the Colonial and Siege Coins is a lot of Massachusetts silver listed as including 2 shillings, a sixpence, 2 threepences, a twopence, a NE shilling, and a Lord Baltimore 6 pence. The following lot consists of a three piece lot of Lord Baltimore coinage: shilling, sixpence, and groat.

The English series of coinage appears to be more reliably catalogued with many important patterns including a Petition Crown and Simon's Reddite crown.

Of note is that on the title page is written, "Abraham Lincolne / Highbury Place. given him by Mr. Henry Cureton." Among the named purchasers are Cureton, Till, Danzicker, and the British Museum although many others are also named. The criticism notwithstanding, the catalogue is of good value for the Scottish, Irish, and English coins and medals in all metals.

491. Hamburger, Leo (Frankfurt). Sammlung Geheimrat Von KAUFFMAN. Antike Munzen. Griechen, Romer, Barbaren. May 27-28, 1929. Small 4to, later red 3/4 cloth and marbelled boards. 78 pp. 1707 lots. Neatly priced in ink. 22 fine pls. The original covers are not present. The covers slightly worn at the extremities and are nearly Fine. The contents are nearly VF or perhaps better. (125.00)

Grierson, p. 284. The first 332 lots are meticulously catalogued, quality ancient Greek coinage. The remainder of the sale is ancient Roman distinguished by the large number of important, impressive bronzes.

Also bound inside is the Second Part of an important Otto Helbing (Munich) sale, exclusively of Ancient Roman coins, held June 29, 1929, pages 39-72, lots 3713 to 3948 (with each lot illustrated on both sides by each lot) and lots 3949 to 4427 followed by 14 fine plates. Each of the preceding lots is priced in the margin. This sale is also distinguished by the large number of important, impressive bronzes.

492. Hirsch, Jacob (Munich). [TOM VIRZI] Sale XIX. Auctions-Catalog Einer Hochbedeutenden Sammlung Griechischer Munzen mit einer Ennzigartigen Serie Von Sicilien ... . November 11-12, 1911. Small 4to, later blue cloth, gilt. 54 pp. 664 lots. Priced in pencil. 17 fine tissue interleaved plates on thick paper. The original card covers are not present. The cloth covers are Fine or better. The contents are clean and VF. (150.00)

C-S 2298. Grierson, p. 283. With the handsome bookplate of Edward Theodore Newell and the blindstamped impression of Feori F. Pipito. The sales of Jacob Hirsch, who later catalogued and conducted the marvelous Ars Classica sales, are always in demand. This meticulously catalogued, important sale features superior Greek silver coinage highlighted by nearly 200 lots of superb coinage of ancient Sicily.

493. Santamaria, P & P. (Rome) [Sales 23 & 25: PIETRO LARIZZA] Collezione Larizza. [Parts I & II]. 8vo, 3/4 leather and marbelled boards. [PART I]: June 6, 1927. 98 pp. 1154 lots. PRL, and also Priced in Ink. 17 fine plates on thick paper. PARTE SECONDA: June 18, 1928. 90 pp. 833 lots. 17 fine plates on thick paper. The covers are worn at the extremities, but are otherwise Fine. Other than the edges of the paper being a trifle discolored from age, the contents are VF. (100.00)

C-S 3873 & 1024*. Part I is devoted to Italian States coinage, especially important for the medievals. Part II is a most important offering of Roman Imperial coinage.

THE FIRST VOLUME OF THE FAMOUS CATALOGUE OF ANCIENT GREEK COINS FROM LE DUC DE LUYNES

495. Babelon, Jean. CATALOGUE DE LA COLLECTION DE LUYNES. Monnaies Grecques. I: Italie et Sicile. 1924. 4to, 3/4 maroon leather and russet cloth, 5 raised spine bands, gilt. 292 pp. 66 fine pls. The covers are heavily worn at the four corners. The leather is cracked and worn at the spine joints. The contents are clean and better than Fine. (275.00)

C-S 1883*. The famous collection assembled by le Duc de Luynes (1802-1867) was donated to the Bibiliotheque Nationale (National Library) In Paris. This is a descriptive cataloguing of 1512 ancient Greek coins minted in Italy and Sicily including provenances and other annotated material. The collection is highlighted by coinage that is rare and of the highest aesthetic appeal.

This is the first, and most eagerly sought, of the four volumes of this collection which were published between 1924 and 1936. Its scarcity and demand caused all four volumes to be reprinted by forni in 1967. Original copies of this classic work are most eagerly pursued.

With modest repair to the front covers, this would be a most attractive copy of an important and extremely elusive collection.

496. Beistle, M.L. A REGISTER OF HALF DOLLAR VARIETIES AND SUB-VARIETIES. 1929. 8vo, black heavy CaC. 261 pp. Frontis. 7 pls. VF. (50.00)

C-S 12243. The card covered version is much scarcer than the cloth covered edition. Subtitled: "being a description of each die variety used in the coinage of United States Half Dollars as far as the issues are known, covering the United States Mint at Philadelphia, and branches at New Orleans, San Francisco, Carson City, and Denver."

This is important as not only was it the bridge between Haseltine and Overton for half dollar attributions, but it also covered varieties of all half dollar issues, including seated, Barber, Walking Liberty, and commemorative halves through 1928. This is an especially nice copy of the scarce format.

THE BRITISH NUMISMATIC JOURNAL, the Journal of the British Numismatic Society, publishes scholarly papers relating to the coinage of Great Britain and its dependencies from the earliest times to present day, including the coinage of the North America, tokens, medals, and badges.

Most of the articles deal with early and medieval English coinage. However, articles of substance about other topics also deserve noting.

The Proceedings include minutes of all meetings held during the year, and include accounts of important acquisitions and matters pertaining to the Society.

The journal is produced in two formats, cloth covered and paper covered. The intent of the latter is based on the large number of numismatists who prefer to have their copies privately bound. Consequently, the paper covers are relatively flimsy.

497. The British Numismatic Society. THE BRITISH NUMISMATIC JOURNAL 1934-1937. Including the Proceedings of the British Numismatic Society for the years 1934-1937. 1938. 8vo, green paper covers. The paper covers overlap the contents. Untrimmed edges. 401 pp. 18 fine pls. Inked notations denoting the volume and dates on the blank paper covers. The paper covers are Fine or better. The contents are VF or better. (75.00)

C-S 421. Among the 16 scholarly articles is "Coins and Tokens of the British Possessions Overseas; Some Unpublished Varieties" by Alexander Parsons. The last 5 pages specifically discuss tokens of Canada, 10 of which are plated. Another article of more general appeal is "Catalogue of British Medals since 1760, Part I: 1760-1820", by Col. M.H. Grant. This is a scarcer volume in nice condition.

498. The British Numismatic Society. 18 Consecutive Years of THE BRITISH NUMISMATIC JOURNAL Including the Proceedings of the British Numismatic Society from 1945-1946 to 1963. 16 of the numbers which are in 15 volumes are octavo with green printed paper covers. The paper covers overlap the contents which each have untrimmed edges. The last two volumes are octavo in green cloth. The spines of the 1960 and 1961 volumes are sunned. A few of the volumes may have the slightest chipping on the spines or on the overlapped covers. Otherwise, the paper covers for each volume are generally VF. The contents are VF or better. (350.00)

C-S 421. NOTE: The journals and proceedings for 1945 and 1946 are combined into one volume.

The various articles are most heavily concerned with topics pertaining to medieval and hammered British coinage.

The only article directly related to Western Hemisphere numismatics appears in the BNJ of 1958: a 14 page monograph by Eric Newman, "The Successful Counterfeiting of American Paper Money during the American Revolution" with two plates showing genuine and counterfeit colonial notes side-by-side. I am not aware of this article appearing anywhere in a stateside publication (which does not mean a whole lot).

The authors of the various articles are a Who's Who of British numismatics: F. Elmore Jones, Leonard Forrer, C.E. Blunt, Peter Seaby, Philip Grierson, R.H. Dolley, Ian Stewart, J.P.C. Kent, and Frank Purvey among others.

This is a well-matched grouping with sound, defect-free covers. However, the condition is sufficiently pristine to merit quality rebinding.

499. Coole, Arthur Braddan. THE EARLY COINS OF THE CHOU DYNASTY (Encyclopedia of Chinese Coins, Volume 2). 1973. 8vo, yellow pictorial and printed cloth. 557 pp. Ills. Nearly Mint. (35.00)

C-S 8621. This volume, the standard reference, covers the early coins such as cowries, "Ant" and "Nose" coins, hollow handled spade coins, and thick and heavy spade coins of the Chou dynasty from 1122 to 255 B.C. This is the best English language reference on the topic.

500. Doering, David. CALIFORNIA FRACTIONAL GOLD. 1982, 2nd edition. 4to, white pictorial cloth. 196 pp. Frontis. Ills. Vals. Nearly VF. (60.00)

C-S 12470. The most recent reference work on the topic illustrates all the known types, describes them fully, prices them in several grades, establishes a rarity guide, and includes good background text. Quite scarce.

501. Gengerke, Martin. UNITED STATES PAPER MONEY RECORDS. 1989, 5th ed. 4to, flexible blue CaC, spiral bound. 131 pp. Rarity guide. VF or better. (50.00)

Inscribed by Gengerke inside. This quasi-"Rome's Reports" for currency cites over 3000 auction records and listings from fixed price lists organized by Friedberg catalogue numbers. Contained herein are the conditions and the prices realized for demand notes, legal tender notes, compound interest treasury notes, interest bearing notes, silver certificates, treasury or coin notes, Federal Reserve notes, national gold bank notes, and gold certificates.

Martin, a cataloguer for Stack's, is most well-known to numismatic literature buffs for his standard reference AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AUCTIONS. Copies of this paper money reference rarely appear in the marketplace.

502. Gould, Maurice M. MERCHANT COUNTERSTAMPS ON AMERICAN SILVER COINS. 1962. 12mo, CaC. 16 pp. Ills. pls. VF. (15.00)

"A" descriptive catalog of the various counterstamps and countermarks impressed on United States and Spanish-American silver coins by Merchants and others for the purpose of advertising. This modest monograph is still eagerly pursued.

503. Head, Barclay V. ON THE CHRONOLOGICAL SEQUENCE OF THE COINS OF SYRACUSE. 1874. 12mo, blue cloth, gilt. 80 pp. 15 fine pls. The covers are worn. The contents are clean and Fine. The plates are clean and better than Fine. The top half inch margin of the title page has been neatly cut off. The work is disbound, but complete. Good or thereabout. (50.00)

C-S 2263. This is the offprint of the series which originally appeared in the NUMISMATIC CHRONICLE in 1874.

This learned approach divides the history of Syracuse into fifteen different periods and subsequently discusses this most aesthetic ancient Greek coinage within each period.

With rebinding which this classic reference deserves, this would be a nice Fine copy.

504*. Heath, Laban. HEATH'S GREATLY IMPROVED AND ENLARGED GOVERNMENT COUNTERFEIT DETECTOR AT SIGHT, Second thousand. 1864, 1st ed. 16mo, original decorated maroon cloth, gilt. 32 pp. 8 numbered plates. The covers are slightly, sunned at the spine, and VG. The binding is sound. The contents are foxed. Overall VG. (125.00)*

HEATH COUNTERFEIT DETECTORS have always been extremely popular collectibles due to the many varieties produced, the excellent paper money and vignette plates inside, and the difficulty (verily the near impossibility) of obtaining copies in excellent condition. These were indeed heavily used.

Newman Variety 1-P-2. Little quality reference material has appeared about HEATH COUNTERFEIT DETECTORS. Eric Newman has been researching the topic for years. His research has finally been printed in the AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION ANTHOLOGY, "Heath's Counterfeit Detectors: An Extraordinarily Successful Comedy of Errors." In addition to the significant original research he has published here, he also has produced a descriptive cataloguing of each of the known varieties.

Your humble (or is it humiliated) cataloguer is pleased to point out that Mr. Newman has graciously included my name among the acknowledgements at the end of his article.

505. Heath, Laban. HEATH'S GREATLY IMPROVED AND ENLARGED GOVERNMENT COUNTERFEIT DETECTOR AT SIGHT, Fourth thousand. 1864, 1st ed. 16mo, original decorated black cloth, gilt. 32 pp. 8 numbered plates. 2 folding banknote facsimiles. The covers are chipped at the edges and the spine ends. Overall VG to Fine. (125.00)

With the bookplate of Charles Johnson. Newman Variety 1-P-4.

506. Heath, Laban. HEATH'S GREATLY IMPROVED AND ENLARGED GOVERNMENT COUNTERFEIT DETECTOR AT SIGHT. 1870, third edition, revised and corrected. 16mo, maroon cloth, gilt. 40 pp. Numbered plates 2-9, 11-14, 17. A double folding plate of both sides an 1864 Philadelphia National Bank $10.00. 2 unnumbered plates of fractional currency. The covers are waterstained and faded. The upper corners of the margins of the text are discolored. But for some foxing on the plates of the fractional currency, and some trivial foxing on several other plates, the plates are free from staining or soiling. The covers are Good. The contents are VG. The plates are Fine. (125.00)

Newman Variety 3-P. The plates which are the key to this work are in nice condition.

507*. Heath, Laban. HEATH'S GREATLY IMPROVED AND ENLARGED GOVERNMENT COUNTERFEIT DETECTOR AT SIGHT. Pocket edition. 1870, third edition, revised and corrected. 16mo, brown cloth, gilt. 40 pp. A double folding plate of both sides an $100 Boston, $20 New York, $10.00 Chicago, 2 unnumbered plates of fractional currency. Numbered plates 2-10, 17. The brown covers are faded and worn. The contents and plates are foxed and VG. (150.00)*

We do not seem to find this variety described in Newman's article.

There is no frontis plate. The first "plate", the $100 double folding plate is bound in between pages 16 and 17. Following page 32 and after an unnumbered page with horizontal text about the $20 New York, the $20 New York is bound in

Following page 40 and after an unnumbered page with horizontal text about the $10 Chicago, the $10 Boston is bound in.

Then the binding order is 2 unnumbered plates of fractional curerency; an unnumbered plate (National Bank Note Co., New York) with $1.00, $2.00, $50.00, $100 vignettes and with vignettes of Chase and Hamilton facing right; and the numbered plates 3-10, 17. After this, are two blank endpapers.

106
495
1
107
616
105

126
127
128
129
130
1909
1910
1912
1914
1915
131
132
133
134
135
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920

51
Limited Edition Photographic Plates
TAYLOR COLLECTION
613
614
513
517

487
HUBERTI
GOLTZII
DE RI NUMMARIA
OPERA
488
837
235

A new variety? Or is it more likely that we missed something.

508. Hill, G.F., revised and enlarged by Graham Pollard. RENAISSANCE MEDALS FROM THE SAMUEL H. KRESS COLLECTION AT THE NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART. Based on the Catalogue of Renaissance Medals in the Gustave Dreyfus Collection. 1967. 4to, original dark blue cloth, gilt. 309 pages of which 136 are full page plates illustrating 1200 medals. Nearly Mint. (100.00)

C-S 14289*. Dreyfus' collection of Renaissance medals assembled during the 19th and early 20th centuries was the most celebrated collection in private hands. In 1931 G.F. Hill's catalogue of this collection appeared in 1931. In 1945 Ruth Kress purchased the whole collection for the Samuel Kress Foundation. The collection was subsequently given to the National Museum of Art in Washington, D.C. in 1957.

This magnificent work is a descriptive cataloguing with important annotations of the entire collection, the largest portion of which consists of Italian medals of the fourteenth to sixteenth centuries.

509. Hirmer, Max. ROMISCHE KAISERMUNZEN Bildwahl und Geleitwort von Max Hirmer. 1941. 16mo, black and white boards. 66 pages of which 48 are fine plates of enlarged Roman Imperial coins. The covers are rubbed at the edges, otherwise the covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (40.00)

C-S 4036. The text describes the coins illustrated on the plates and also includes brief historical information. Primarily, this work is devoted to the aesthetics of ancient Roman coinage. Scarce

510. Judd, J. Hewitt, with the collaboration of Walter Breen (research) and Abe Kosoff (Valuations). UNITED STATES PATTERN, EXPERIMENTAL AND TRIAL PIECES. 1974, 5th ed. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 260 pp. Ills. Vals. Rarity Guide. The covers are VF. The contents are nearly Mint. (25.00)

C-S 12443*. This standard reference belongs in every numismatic library. More than a mere descriptive listing, much useful information is included that is not readily available elsewhere.

511. Martin, Jean L. SWISS SHOOTING MEDALS 1612-1939/ LES MEDAILLES DE TIR SUISSES 1612-1939.... 1972. 4to, red and white printed and pictorial boards. 254 pp. Ills. Price supplement. VF. (75.00)

C-S 15004. This most handsome standard reference is a systematic cataloguing of 1183 Swiss shooting medals and other awards issued over 300 years. Most entries are illustrated with halftones and include the engraver, the metal, and the size.

There are introductions written in German, French, English, and Italian by different numismatists. Most important text is also printed in the four languages. Copies of this are most elusive, especially so choice.

512. Miller, Donald M. A CATALOGUE OF U.S. STORE CARDS OR MERCHANTS TOKENS. The Money of the Merchants. 1962. 12mo, green CaC., gilt. 100 pp. 1 plate. But for a slight bruise at the top of the backstrip, VF. (25.00)

C-S 14044. Subtitled - "A Descriptive Price List of Privately Struck Tokens most of which were part of the Unofficial Coinage of the U.S." Organized alphabetically by state, with a complete index by merchant, and with valuations in two grades. Still useful and sought.

Howard Newcomb's THE UNITED STATES CENTS OF THE YEARS 1801-1802-1803

513. Newcomb, Howard R[ounds]. THE UNITED STATES CENTS OF THE YEARS 1801-1802-1803. 1925. 4to, original brown cloth, gilt. 85 pp. 5 fine tissue interleaved plates. Faint remnants of some inked library catalogue numbers appear in one square inch on the upper left hand corner of the front cover. [The cleaning has resulted in a slight lightening of the cover color]. The covers are rubbed at the ends of the spine but are otherwise bright, clean and defect-free. The contents are VF. The plates are VF or better. (350.00)

Only 100 copies of this work were produced. This was the first of Newcomb's large works on large cents. The inked numbers notwithstanding, this is a very nice copy.

514. Newman, Eric P. and Kenneth R. Bressett. THE FANTASTIC 1804 DOLLAR. 1962. 8vo, tan cloth. 144 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (15.00)

This standard reference has become quite scarce in nice condition.

515. Osbon, Jim. JIM OSBON'S SILVER DOLLAR ENCYCLOPEDIA. 1979, 2nd ed. 8vo, blue cloth, lettered in silver. 384 pp. Charts. VF. (25.00)

THE SCARCE HARDBOUND EDITION. Osbon's book is more similar to the Les and Sue Fox works than the Wayne Miller references. While there is some interesting information about bust dollars, seated dollars, trade dollars, grading, the government hoard of CC-dollars, and the Redfield dollars, most of the book is devoted to pages for each date and mint combination of Morgan and Peace dollars including mintage, "surviving percentage in unc", MS incidence by grade prices history from 1961 to 1978 and forecasts for 1979 and 1981.

516. Overton, Al C. EARLY HALF DOLLAR VARIETIES 1794-1836. 1970, Revised edition, fifth printing. 8vo, green cloth, gilt. 274 pp. Ills. Rarity guide. Nearly Mint. (35.00)

C-S 12330 The revisions in the second edition made this work much easier to use than the first edition.

517. Snowden, James Ross. A DESCRIPTION OF THE MEDALS OF WASHINGTON; of National and Miscellaneous Medals; and of other objects of interest in the Museum of the Mint. 1861. 4to, original decorated maroon cloth, embossed gilt medal on the front cover. 203 pp. 21 tissue interleaved fine engraved plates of medals prepared by Burton Saxton's medal ruling machine, letter facsimile, autograph facsimile. The covers are worn and faded. The spine is faded and worn at the ends. The binding is absolutely perfect and tight. The contents are slightly foxed. Overall the covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (125.00)

C-S 15087. This important work consists of a descriptive cataloguing of 131 pieces of Washingtonia, a descriptive cataloguing of other national medals, and medals of other countries The renderings on the plates are particularly

attractive. Also included is a section with biographies of the various Directors of the Mint. The defects notwithstanding, this is a nice copy of a classic early American numismatic reference.

Volume I of the TAMS JOURNAL

518. Token and Medal Society. [TAMS JOURNAL] QUARTERLY BULLETIN OF THE SOCIETY OF TOKEN, MEDAL & OBSOLETE PAPER MONEY COLLECTORS / THE JOURNAL OF TOKEN AND MEDAL SOCIETY. Volume I, Complete in 4 quarterly issues. Number 1 (April 1961) through Volume I, Number 4 (December 1961). 4to, typescript. 85 total pages. Ills. Holed at margin as issued, folded as mailed. Evidence of paper clip rust on the first and last leaves of issues 2 and 4. Fine to VF. (80.00)

Original copies of the early issues are decidedly scarce, if not in fact rare. Most who are trying to assemble a complete set of the TAMS JOURNALS have had to settle for the reprints of the early issues. The last 6 pages comprise an alphabetical list of members as of December 1961.

As TAMS has moved into its fourth decade of existence, and we are in our first year of membership, nice, bright, most satisfactory copies are most sought after.

519. Token and Medal Society. TAMS JOURNALS. The first three issues. Volume II, nos. 1-3. 1962. 4to, typescript. 68 pp. Ills. Holed at margin as issued. Nearly VF. (60.00)

It appears that original copies of Volume Two are even scarcer than those of the first volume.

520. Token and Medal Society. The Preceding two lots of [TAMS JOURNAL] QUARTERLY BULLETIN OF THE SOCIETY OF TOKEN, MEDAL & OBSOLETE PAPER MONEY COLLECTORS / THE JOURNAL OF TOKEN AND MEDAL SOCIETY. Volume I, complete; Volume II, issues 1-3

THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE BIDS FOR THE PRECEDING TWO LOTS.

521. Taxay, Don. AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF U.S. COMMEMORATIVE COINAGE. 1967. Small 4to, blue cloth. 256 pp. Ills. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (20.00)

An especially elusive reference in the series. Taxay's tome is an historical, but most readable, record of the genesis of each issue. Much original research is contained herein.

TWO IMPORTANT GOLD INAUGURAL MEDALS

We are pleased to offer to special inaugural medals in gold and in their original cases. The Gerald R. Ford Presidential Inaugural medal and the Nelson Rockefeller Vice-Presidential Inaugural medals.

Ford was the first appointed Vice-President (after the resignation of the infamous Spiro Agnew) to become President. And with Rockefeller, also appointed as V.P., this was the first time in American history when the Executive Branch was headed by the two top officials, neither of whom were popularly elected, nor elected by the Electoral College.

Also of note, the Ford inaugural medal was the first inaugural gold medal to be made available to the general public. Also remember, after January 1, 1975, the restrictions that dated to Roosevelt preventing Americans owning gold was lifted. So this presented one of the earliest opportunities for Americans to purchase gold minted in the United States.

1500 numbered Ford medals and an equal number for Rockefeller were minted by Medallic Art Company. Both medals have the same number: 654. Each is 1 1/4 inch in diameter, of 18 carat gold. Both are in the original blue velvet folding display case

522. Medallic Art Company (Danbury, CT). 18 Carat Gold, 1 1/4 Inch Inaugural Medal for GERALD R. FORD. Prooflike Uncirculated. (450.00)

The obverse has a concave field with the 3/4 facing bust of Ford in high relief. The reverse is a soaring victory sculpted by Frank Eliscu adapted from his original 18 inch high sculpture of the eagle in flight titled "The Presidential Eagle", later presented to Ford. Raised printing over the eagle's wings reads, "38th PRESIDENT/OF THE UNITED STATES/OF AMERICA". Along the bottom under the eagle is raised printing, "INAUGURATED AUGUST 9, 1974".

This is a handsome medal which is sealed in the original clear flexible plastic, with the reverse of the medal not visible.

523. Medallic Art Company (Danbury, CT). 18 Carat Gold, 1 1/4 Inch Inaugural Medal for NELSON A. ROCKEFELLER. A trivial amount of surface rub on the highest points visibile only under magnification. AU/UNC. (450.00)

The obverse portrait of Rockefeller (3/4 facing bust) was sculpted in "extraordinarily high relief.... In fact it was multiple struck at least three times more than are traditional art medals." (taken from the accompanying brochure). Frank Eliscu, former President of the National Sculpture Society, designed the medal. The reverse of the medal is a "powerful and dignified American eagle symbolizing the national government" taken from an original work called, "The Defender." Along the bottom of the reverse is the inaugural date, December 19, 1974.

This attractive medal is inserted in the cut-out of the original blue velvet interior card of the blue velvet folding case. However, as the medal is not sealed in plastic, it is subject to the trivial rubbing from the padded, satin interior lining.

524. Medallic Art Company (Danbury, CT). Both the GERALD R. FORD and NELSON A. ROCKEFELLER Inaugural Medals.

THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE BIDS FOR THE PREVIOUS TWO LOTS.

AN IMPORTANT GROUPING OF NUMISMATIC LITERATURE ISSUED BY BOWERS AND/OR RUDDY and BOWERS AND/OR MERENA

Numismatic literature issued by Q. David Bowers and James Ruddy and the firms with which each has been associated are the most eagerly sought modern emissions in the field. The following significant offering is distinguished by some rarities. The material in this section will be listed chronologically, including those items which do not fit here alphabetically.

THE FIRST TWO BULLETINS ISSUED BY Q. DAVID BOWERS.

525. Bowers, Q. David (Wilkes-Barre). Q. DAVID BOWERS. NUMISMATIST. No. 1. September-October 1955. 8vo, glossy, self-covered. [8] pp. Ills. The staples are a bit rusty. Fine. (350.00)

While hyperbole would be easy for this coveted piece of Bowersiana, none is required. This is the first printed entry in the body of work produced by one of America's greatest numismatic figures. In retrospect, the title of the list seems to be prescient. The format of the list is quite similar to those of his Empire period several years later.

Featured are some rare patterns: a 1838 pattern half by Gobrecht, 1879 and 1880 goloid dollars, and an unique A-W 240 trial piece in brass of the seated liberty quarter by Gobrecht. Also offered were some nice large cents and Barber coinage.

We have offered many important rarities in the Bowers series, some for the first time ever. However, we have only sold two copies of this previously; in our eighth mail bid sale (February 26, 1990), for $575 and in our 9th mail bis sale for $485. Typically, high prices will bring other copies to the marketplace. This has just not happened since. Most elusive and in constant demand.

526. Bowers, Q. David (Wilkes-Barre). Q. DAVID BOWERS. NUMISMATIST. Bulletin No. 2. 1956. 8vo, glossy, self-covered. [8] pp. Ills. Fine. (200.00)

This was the latter of the only two numbers of the BULLETIN that were produced. Rarities offered here included: 1842, 1852, 1855, 1857 proof half cents; 1863, 1864 & 1865 proof dollars and quarters with motto; gem 1792 half disme. Rare.

This list is most eagerly sought. For the collector of Bowersiana, this list is the second (or the third) emission of any kind ever issued by QDB.

An Autographed Copy of The Limited Library Edition of EMPIRE TOPICS

527. Empire Coin Co. (Johnson City, NY) EMPIRE TOPICS. Issues 1-6. 1958-59. 8vo. Gray textured CaC, lettered in black. A 7cm. x 2cm. area on the bottom of the front cover that appears to have a name label removed. Otherwise this is VF. (200.00)

THE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION, limited to 500 copies. Autographed on the front flyleaf in Jim Ruddy's handwriting, "Best wishes to Robert T. Herdegen from" and then the signatures of Q. David Bowers and James F. Ruddy. Herdegen's collection was auctioned by Schulman Coin and Mint in December 1973.

The first five copies of EMPIRE TOPICS tend to be quite scarce. Among the items featured within: especially strong offerings of Connecticut coppers; an important 2 part monograph by Walter Breen, "Blundered Dies of U.S. and Colonial Coins", detailing 144 examples; 2 well-catalogued mail bid sales predating the 1962 ESNA Convention sale; Bowers 2 part article, "The Transitional Coins of America".

The aforementioned defect notwithstanding, this is quite a nice copy of an extremely scarce and most desirable early Bowers item.

528. Empire Coin Co. (Johnson City, NY) EMPIRE TOPICS. Issues 1-6. 1958-59. 8vo. 12mo, self-covered. Generally VF. (125.00)

These are the first 6 lists as they were issued separately. The first five issues of EMPIRE TOPICS are considered to be scarcer individually than is the THE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION. Issue number two has one pencil mark inside. Issue number 3 has a one centimeter strip on the top and left edge of discoloration (and also some rodent damage in the same area). Issue number 5 has a 3cm. by 2 cm. area of Kraft envelope residue on the top corner. But for issue number 3, these are generally nice, clean copies of the scarce early issues.

The remaining issues in the series are offered in the next lot.

529. Bowers, Q. David and/or James F. Ruddy. EMPIRE TOPICS/THE BOWERS REVIEW/EMPIRE REVIEW. Issues 7-19. Each is self-covered or in the original printed covers. Generally VF. (100.00)

These 13 issue complete the series of small sized individual price lists and/or guides issued by Bowers and/or Ruddy during the "Empire" years. Issue 11 (October-November 1960) of Empire Topics was issued by Ruddy alone, as he and Q.D.B. briefly were doing business separately. Q.D.B. produced two copies of THE BOWERS REVIEW (Nov.-Dec. 1960 and March-April, 1961).

Bowers and Ruddy soon went back into business together issuing THE EMPIRE REVIEW dated "Aug.-Sept., 1961". They assigned the number 14 to this issue, and indicated in the text that the two issues of THE BOWERS REVIEW were to be considered issue numbers 12 and 13 in the EMPIRE TOPICS/THE BOWERS REVIEW/EMPIRE REVIEW series.

This is an excellent opportunity to obtain a nicely matched set of the remaining 13 issues of the series.

ISSUE NUMBER ONE OF RUDDY'S REVIEW.

530. Ruddy Investments. RUDDY'S REVIEW: Issue no. 1. Feb-Mar 1970. 12mo, self-covered. [16] pp. Ills. Nearly VF. (125.00)

During the time that Dave Bowers was doing business as Hathaway and Bowers, Jim Ruddy was also operating a numismatic firm in Hollywood. Jim Ruddy issued only four of these lists which are quite similar in concept and appearance with the EMPIRE TOPICS lists that Bowers and Ruddy had issued earlier through Empire Coin Company in the early 1960's.

The cover page of this first issue begins with "Welcome to our first issue of Ruddy s Review " Also on the same page: an announcement, with picture, of John Murbach's joining Ruddy s staff: "We announce with pride the discovery of a new overdate Indian cent - 1888/7".

The remaining fifteen pages offer coins at fixed prices: 2 pages of colonials, an EF 1793 half cent, a "Gem EF" 1793 wreath cent, the "finest obtainable" gem BU 1955/55 cent, 1792 half disme, nice "small eagle half dimes", "choice BU 1818 quarter", "Gem BU" 1813 half dollar with "UNI" inverted under the 50c, 1885 proof $20.00, 5 19th century proof transitional coins.

RUDDY'S REVIEW is so scarce that many collectors of numismatic literature are not even aware of its existence. Quite obviously few collectors, even many advanced collectors, have ever seen even one single issue In our ninth mail bid sale (July 30, 1990) we sold the first complete set of four issues ever to be offered at auction. It is possible that one more set may have been offered since. However, offerings of individual copies are still extremely rare occasions.

AN UNLISTED BOWERS AND RUDDY MAIL BID SALE

531. Bowers and Ruddy. "A GRAND EVENT". Third Mail Bid Sale. August 17, nd. Folio, printed paper. 3 pp. 792 + 9 lots. Folded in half, and then refolded to 21.9cm by 9.9cm. as mailed. VF. (25.00)

Printed on the back page on one of the 21.9cm by 9.9cm. surfaces "Reprinted from Coin World/for your convenience --/ great coins at YOUR prices!" No date is present on this offprint. However, as Mail Bid Sale four is listed as taking place in 1977, based on the graphics and layout this sale appears to have closed on August 17 of 1975, 1976, or 1977. We contacted QDB about the specific date, but he could not remember the precise date. However, he did say that our estimated range of dates were probably correct.

Among the offerings were many proof single copper and nickel coins from the 1860s onward; also a "choice" proof 1852 half cent; many "choice unc" half dimes, dimes, quarters, and halves; a 1901 proof $2.50; a VF 1823 $5.00; a 1913 proof $10.00; a 1906 proof $20.00; and 2k5 patterns including an "unique" choice unc silver 1818 cent, J-45.

While this mail bid sale was originally printed in COIN WORLD, this offprint has not previously appeared at auction, nor is it listed in Gengerke, probably because he was not familiar with this offprint. The sale is not printed on newsprint. Rather it is printed on an uncoated stock. But for some small spots on the aformentioned 21.9cm by 9 9cm printed surface, this is a nice copy of another entry onto the list of Bowersiana.

532. Empire Coin Company. Empire State Numismatic Association. May 18-20, 1962. 12mo, CaC. 26 pp. 813 lots. Ills. VF. (100.00)

Incidentally the sale was "catalogued and auctioned" by Hank Spangenberger. Highlights include a choice unc 1918/7 quarter, a proof 1858 dollar. This is rarest auction catalogue issued by Bowers and Ruddy. In fact, several years ago QDB mentioned that at the time even he did not have a copy. This is a particularly attractive copy.

533. Empire Coin Co., Inc. EMPIRE TOPICS: Issue no. 3. October-December 1958. 12mo, self-covered, glossy. 26 pp. Ills. Some interior pencilled notations and graffitti. Fine. (25.00)

This is important as "Empire Topics Mail Auction # 1", 113 lots, is contained herein featuring patterns and die trials. Also included is the last part of Breen's "Blundered Dies of Colonial and U.S. Coins". The first 6 issued of EMPIRE TOPICS are scarce.

534. Empire Coin Co., Inc. EMPIRE TOPICS: Issue no. 6. May-June 1959. 12mo, self-covered, glossy. 22 pp. Ills. Nearly VF. (20.00)

Good colonials, 1793 S-13 large cent, the last part of QDB's "The Transitional Coins of America", and a "New Variety of the 1786 Plow Under Beam New Jersey Cent", 7-C.

535. Empire Coin Co., Inc. EMPIRE TOPICS: Issue no. 8. November-December 1959. 12mo, self-covered, glossy. 15 pp. Ills. Nearly VF. (15.00)

This issue contains Walter Breen's important article, "The 'Strawberry' Leaf Cents of 1793".

536. Empire Coin Co., Inc. EMPIRE TOPICS: Issue no. 9. February 1960. 12mo, self-covered, glossy. 23 pp. Ills. Waterstained, wrinkled. A one inch tear on the fore edge throughout. Otherwise, Mrs. Lincoln, this is in Fine condition (or maybe Good). (2.00)

This issue contains Bowers' important article, "A Sketch of the Civil War Cent Series".

537. Empire Coin Co., Inc. THE EMPIRE REVIEW: Issue no. 17. December 1962 - January 1963. 8vo, self-covered, glossy. 39 pp. Ills. VF. (15.00)

2 1796 "with pole" half cents, 1797 "lettered edge half cent", 1864 "small motto" proof 2 cents, the previously offered 1802 half dime, 1805 half dime, unc 1798/7 13 star dime, EF 1798 small "8" dime, 1858 proof dollar, rare "die trials" from Lohr, and hundreds of Lohr's patterns. Important.

538. Empire Coin Co., Inc. JUBILEE OF COIN VALUES. February 1963. 4to, self-covered. 8 pp. Ills. Horizontal trisecting fold, as mailed. Nearly VF. (20.00)

"In this special price listing we offer good values in carefully graded United States coins and coins of the world." Scarce.

539. Empire Coin Co., Inc. JUBILEE OF COIN VALUES. February 1963. 4to, self covered. 8 pp. Ills. Horizontal trisecting fold, as mailed. "A.F. HORD" and his ANA number in ink on the front cover. Some spots on the back cover. Nearly VF. (20.00)

ANOTHER COPY AS ABOVE.

540. Empire Coin Company. EMPIRE INVESTORS REPORT, 14 Issues including Issue Number I. 4to, self-covered. Averaging 8 pages. 3 holed at the margin, as issued. Horizontal trisecting fold, as issued. Averaging better than Fine. (35.00)

In the autumn of 1963, Empire Coin Company began issuing **EMPIRE INVESTORS REPORT**, a bi-weekly which ran for 62 issues through December 20, 1965. We were pleased to be the first firm to offer a completely original set at auction. In fact, many informed collectors are unaware that this periodical existed. Individual copies are scarce.

The issue numbers offered here: 1, 8, 37, 39-41, 47, 49-50, 53-55, 57-58. In addition to coin investment advice, there is a great deal of useful information about all areas of U.S. (primarily) numismatics. Also included are observations on the numismatic scene and particular events.

541. Empire Coin Co., Inc. JUBILEE OF COIN VALUES. January 1966. 4to, self-covered. 48 pp. Ills. VF. (30.00)

A large offering in a quasi-Rare Coin Review format: 1795 "Jefferson head" cent, ex-Century sale. Extensive English with the "Unique" 1954 English Penny. This is a nice copy of a scarcer emission.

542. Hathaway and Bowers Galleries, Inc. CHOICE AND DESIRABLE COINS. Volume III, Catalogue No. 3: December 1969. 4to, self-covered. 36 pp. Ills. VF. (25.00)

An important run of 17 proof half cents, ex-Miles. A 1799 cent with extensive text by Breen. 2 Gobrecht dollars with name below base. Important, extensive collection of Assay medals. This is a really nice copy of the first generally available entry in the series as the first two numbers are extremely rare.

543. Hathaway and Bowers Galleries, Inc. CHOICE AND DESIRABLE COINS. Volume III, Catalogue No. 5: May 1970. 4to, self-covered. 36 pp. Ills. VF. (35.00)

Hundreds of Connecticut coppers by die varieties, 15 proof half cents. "The Coin Outlasts the Throne", by Frank Morton Todd, a reprint from 1921 about Farran Zerbe and the Pan-Pacific Exposition. This is a really nice copy of a scarcer issue.

544. Hathaway and Bowers Galleries, Inc. CHOICE AND DESIRABLE COINS. Volume III, Catalogue No. 9: January-February 1971. 4to, self-covered. 44 pp. Ills. VF. (25.00)

Even more Connecticut coppers, an 1802 half dime, an 1841 $2.50 - "The Little Princess"; "Coin Market Commentary", a four page article by QDB. Also one lot of numismatic literature for $3750 featuring Chapman's Cents of 1794, Clapp-Newcomb United States Cents, a Crosby (undated; it could be an 1875, 1945, or 1965), 8 large size Chapmans with a Bushnell and a plated Cleanay, also a plated copy of Woodward's Dohrmann sale.

545. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc. RARE COIN REVIEW. Volume III, Issue no. 10. March-April 1971. 4to, self-covered. 52 pp. Ills. VF. (40.00)

This is the first Rare Coin Review (RCR) to carry the Bowers and Ruddy name. As such it is in special demand for those who wish to assemble a complete set of B & R RCRs. Highlights: an important offering of attributed Vermont colonials, many good half cents and large cents. This is an especially nice copy.

AN UNLISTED RAY MERENA FIXED PRICE LIST

546. Merena, Raymond. [Fixed Price List] RAYMOND MERENA, INC. RARE COINS. nd. (c.1977). 4to, typescript. 4 pp. Horizontally trisecting fold as mailed. Fine or better. (20.00)

In Remy Bourne's **AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AND SALES LITERATURE**, he shows one Ray Merena FPL, but not this apparently later issue. Highlights include: 4 different goloid dollars, J-1557, J-1563, J-1626, and J-1651. Much of page two consists of 19th century U.S. coins. Page 3 features high grade circulated scarce-to-rare date U.S.gold. Page 4 features choice Morgan dollars, a Merena specialty. The "O" of Raymond has tho figure with the flag inside which was the symbol of the former Empire Coin Company.

I can remember seeking Ray out at cons shows specifically for choice Morgans. Ray was already a PNG member at this time. This list is quite scarce.

547. Bowers, Q. David. HIGH PROFITS FROM RARE COINS INVESTMENTS. April 1974, 1st edition, 1st printing. 12mo, pictorial CaC. 208 pp. Ills. Mint. (15.00)

Now in its eleventh edition, QDB's common sense approach is a well-founded approach to coin investment (shudder !) unlike the vast majority of the other "Have I Got a Deal for You" boys. The book also contains much non-investment numismatic information, which one would expect from QDB.

This is a good opportunity to obtain the scarce first printing of the first edition of this work which sold out within a month of its initial release.

548. Bowers and Ruddy. The TERRELL Sale. May 18-19, 1972. 88 pp. 1570 lots. Ills. The slightest, trivial fading at the backstrip, the covers are nearly VF. The contents are VF. (25.00)

Catalogued by Q.D.B., this sale includes 150 lots of middle and late date large cents, nearly all unc; 41 lots of half cents; 73 bust halves; an 1841 $2.50; 46 lots of Leopold the Hogmouth coinage. This may be the most elusive B & R sale. Original copies of the PRL are extremely elusive.

549. Bowers and Ruddy with Spink & Son. The DUNDEE Collection of Scottish Coins. February 19, 1976. 131 pp. 347 lots. Estimate sheet. Ills. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF or better. (20.00)

This is a standard reference for Scottish coins. The coinage is from David I (1124-1153) to Anne (1702-1714). Highlights: in addition to the significant numismatic and historical text, there are 170 lots of Mary Queen of Scots coinage. The King James gold 20 pound (which sold for $67,500) has most important text. Scarce and always in demand.

550. Bowers and Ruddy. The STANISLAW HERSTAL Sale. February 7-9, 1974. 180 pp. 2226 lots. Photocopied PRL. Profusely illustrated. Slight rub at the backstrip, else VF. (30.00)

The most asked-for B & R sale. Features the legendary Herstal Polish collection: 515 lots in 43 pages with important text. Often overlooked: a choice 1893-S Morgan ($20,000), 1795 "Jefferson head" cent, the Idler 1804 dollar ($165,000), 6 $50.00 slugs.

551. Bowers and Ruddy. The C.W. KRUGJOHANN Sale. May 14, 1976. 100 pp. 1585 lots. Ills. VF to nearly Mint. (20.00)

One of the most elusive sales. Features 43 good large cents, good bust dollars, 1737 Higley 3d w/"valve" (one of three known) with 2 pages of text, and a North Wales halfpenny (8 known).

552. Bowers and Ruddy. The FAIRFIELD Collection. October 6-8, 1977. 176 pp. 2724 lots, Prl. 14 color pls. Ills. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

Most important for the well-catalogued, provenanced large cents: most of the Sheldon dates ex-Richard Wright with the superb Newcomb dates from the multi-talented numismatic bon vivant Jack Collins Also, 58 pattern dollars, 106 S.L dollars, 250 $2.50s. This sale is quite elusive without any cover rub.

553. Bowers and Merena.The FREDERICK B. TAYLOR Collection. March 26-28, 1987. 317 pp. 3915 lots. PRL. 3 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (35.00)

Another of the modern sales destined to be a classic for its offerings and outstanding text " the finest collection [Warren Baker's] of blacksmith coppers offered for public sale and the finest collection ever assembled" 130 lots extensively catalogued by Michael Oppenheim.

The 753 lots of early American coins include "the finest collection [of Vermont coppers] ever to be auctioned. The Massachusetts coppers are likewise choice.... The New Jersey series is one of the largest ever assembled privately The series of Connecticut coppers is outstanding...and contains 88% of all known varieties...." Copies of this catalogue are already elusive.

Offered below are 29 BOWERS AND MERENA sales, each one is a SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION in nearly Mint to Mint condition, except for the Byron Johnson collection sale which is VF, due to some cover rub. Each should have the PRL.

We have a strong and longstanding preference for hardbound copies of auction catalogues because the bindings of softbound catalogues which have hundreds of pages tend to be glued and not sewn, as is the case for most hardbound catalogues. Thus, softbounds do not hold up under any but the most casual use.

Except for the first two lots offered below, Parts I and II of the Virgil Brand collection, the remainder consists of 27 consecutive Bowers and Merena sales conducted between Sale 80 (January 23, 1986) and Sale 106 (November 6, 1989).

This is a special opportunity to obtain a significant part of a worthwhile numismatic library: excellent scholarship, major collections, major rarities, excellent production values, and all in a limited format.

554. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 66] The VIRGIL BRAND Collection. PART I: AMERICAN COINS. November 7, 1983. 4to, brown cloth, gilt. 120 pp. 943 lots, Prl. bound in. Ills. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION The sale, which brought $1.8 million, offers extensive text and featured outstanding U. S. gold. An 1819 5D/50 brought $55,000 (and was given 2 pages of text). Also featured were an 1829 $5.00 on a large flan, an unique 1832 13 star proof $5.00. The storied 1862 British Columbia $10.00, to which 11 pages was devoted, brought $88,000. The 2 Brand catalogues and sales seem to have been pushed aside in the recent numismatic shuffle.

555. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 70] The VIRGIL BRAND Collection. PART II: AMERICAN COINS. June 18, 1984. 4to, brown cloth, gilt. 212 pp. 1627 lots, Prl. bound in. Ills. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. An absolutely incredible sale and reference for colonials and private and territorial gold: Rosa Americana rarities with text, the six Washington Seasons proof medals, Templeton Reid and Bechtler gold.

27 Consecutive BOWERS AND MERENA Sales in the Special Hardbound Edition

556. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 80] The EZRA COLE Collection. January 23-25, 1986. 4to, leatherette cloth, gilt. 292 pp. 3908 lots, PRL. Ills. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Impressive colonials: Mass. silver, 33 important Vermont coppers with good text, 56 lots of New Jersey coppers $1854-S $2.50. 1818 Perkins cent.

557. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 81] The DR. STUART LEVINE Collection. April 10-11, 1986. 4to, leatherette cloth, gilt. 178 pp. 2977 lots, PRL. 2 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. 48 "Overton" halves, 117 colonials with 25 Vermonts, finest known 1794 S-48 "Starred reverse" cent. Levine's 361 lot half dime varieties collection from 1829 onward.

558. Bowers and Merena (with Presidential Coin and Antique Co.). [Sale 82] The JULIAN LEIDMAN Collection. April 12, 1986. 4to, leatherette cloth, gilt. 78 pp. 753 lots, PRL. Ills. Nearly Mint. (35.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Joe Levine (Mr. Presidential Coin and Antique Company) catalogued Julian Leidman s collection of Hard Times tokens, one of the major collections of Hard Times tokens ever, with over 110 Low varieties 143 lots of merchant tokens issued to 1860. 25 assay commission medals. An eagerly sought sale which does not often come to market.

559. Bowers and Merena (with Presidential Coin and Antique Co.). [Sale 83] The DAVID DREYFUSS Collection. April 12, 1986. 4to, leatherette cloth, gilt. 176 pp. 1168 lots, PRL. 2 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Extraordinary medals: 100 Indian Peace medals, 107 assay commission medals, a Libertas Americana medal in silver. 185 lots of presidential medals and memorabilia: an unique 1801 Jefferson inaugural medal

560. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 84] The HARRY EINSTEIN Collection. June 23-25, 1986. 4to, leatherette cloth, gilt. 226 pp. 4152 lots, PRL. 4 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. The Garrett 1804 dollar; the 1802 and 1803 proof restrike dollars; excellent U.S. gold.

561. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 85] The PRINCETON and the CHARLES W. INGLE Collection. September 8-9, 1986. 4to, leatherette cloth, gilt. 184 pp. 2867 lots, PRL. 2 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. 100 colonials featuring the Gordon Smith collection of Vermont coppers.

562. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 86] The BARON VON STETTEN-BUCHENBACH and HARVEY SMITH Collections. November 10-12, 1986. 4to, leatherette cloth, gilt. 288 pp. 4375 lots, PRL. 4 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Excellent "states" colonials, 40 half cents, 88 "Overton" halves, the Leiker collection of U.S. counterstamps.

563. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 87] The WESTCHESTER Collection. February 5-7, 1987. 4to, leatherette cloth, gilt. 215 pp. 4160 lots, PRL. 2 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Good U.S. gold: 1864-S $10.00, ex-Eliasberg 1908 proof eagle and 1863 proof $5.00.

564. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 88] The FREDERICK B. TAYLOR Collection. March 26-28, 1987. 4to, leatherette cloth, gilt. 317 pp. 3915 lots. 3 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (60.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Another of the modern sales destined to be a classic for its offerings and outstanding text. "...the finest collection [Warren Baker's] of blacksmith coppers offered for public sale and the finest collection ever assembled"; 130 lots extensively catalogued by Michael Oppenheim.

The 753 lots of early American coins include "the finest collection [of Vermont coppers] ever to be auctioned.... The Massachusetts coppers are likewise choice.... The New Jersey series is one of the largest ever assembled privately.... The series of Connecticut coppers is outstanding...and contains 88% of all known varieties...."

Because of this sale's being an important reference in a variety of collecting areas, the hardbound copy is especially sought after as the softbound bindings do not stand up under any significant use. A copy of the specially produced limited edition photographic plate volume issued after the Taylor sale is offered in the Craig Folkes section.

565. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 89] The FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF DENVER Collection. June 22-23, 1987. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 138 pp. 2655 lots, PRL. 2 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (40.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. This begins with a good, illustrated history of the bank. 100 lots (some multiple lots) of good attributed busT halves. Some good, attributed States colonials. 1792 Washington half dollar in copper. Washington inaugural button, ex-Garrett.

566. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 90] The AUBREY and ADELINE BEBEE Collection: The 1987 A.N.A. Sale. August 26-29, 1987. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 320 pp. 4621 lots, w/Prl. 6 color plates. Nearly Mint. (45.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. 1794 dollars, stellas, 1877 $50.00 pattern, important currency, superb multiple talers.

567. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 91] The NORWEB Collection, PART I: EARLY AMERICAN and U. S. COINS. October 12-13, 1987. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 409 pp. 1411 lots, Prl. 8 color pls. Ills. Mint. (60.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. There can be no doubt that the three Norweb sales will be regarded as classics in American numismatics; The other two parts are offered later in this section. This sale is features outstanding half cents, including "the finest collection of proofs ever to cross the auction block". This collection is responsible for the renewed interest in "the little half sisters", and the concomitant price increase for half cent numismatic literature.

The 158 lots of half cents comprise one of the largest offerings, and probably the best overall offering, ever. The pre-1800 issues are mostly provenanced, census coins. The 1796 without pole was estimated to be the fourth finest known. The 1796 with pole is unc. the 1802 over 1800 is believed the finest known. Many post 1800 issues are "finest knowns" and census coins. Perhaps the 52 (!) proofs are the most astounding part of the offering.

Other highlights include excellent early half dimes and seated half dimes. The bust dimes are absolutely superior, as are the seated dimes. Also a choice proof 1894-S dime. 1876-CC proof 20c. Excellent $3.00s with an 1854-D, 1873, and 1875-1877.

Excellent early $5.00s, also 1818-1821 (the latter is the only proof in private hands), 1823-1826, and 1828-1834 and 190 lots from 1835 to 1907. 137 lots of California fractional gold.

The important colonials include 6 Sommer Islands coins: 2 shillings, 2 sixpences, a threepence, and a twopence; 73 lots of Massachusetts silver with 4 willow tree shillings; 3 Higley coppers; 81 different varieties of New Jersey cents (Taylor had 99 varieties). The extensive historical and descriptive text in the colonial section indicate why Michael Hodder, formerly with Bowers and Merena, is unexcelled today in United States numismatics as a numismatic researcher/cataloguer/writer .

568. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 92] The KING OF SIAM Collection. October 14, 1987. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 88 pp. 261 lots, PRL. 4 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Contains the historic 1834 proof set featuring the "finest known" 1804 dollar. $20.00s from 1850-1932, "no more complete collection has ever been sold than this."

569. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 93] The EBENEZER MILTON SAUNDERS Collection. November 9-11, 1987. 4to, leatherette cloth, gilt. 293 pp. 3525 lots, w/Prl. 2 color plates. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. 1841 original and 1842 restrike proof half cents. Some choice large cents: 6 1793 "wreaths" - an AU & 2 EFs. So,me choice and rare seated liberty dimes. Some choice post-1820 bust halves. Some good patterns with 2 1880 copper gilt stellas. 270 lots of good U.S. gold: 1870-S gold dollar, 1832 $2.50, 1854-D & 1873 $3.00s. Excellent early half eagles, also with an 1819 5d over 50, 1861-D. Saunders' Pan-Pac presentation set.

Some good colonials with some States colonials and a Gem 1787 Mass half cent (MS-65). 1794 half cent, former "Redbook" plate coin. 116 lots of attributed Hard Times tokens. Excellent early American medals: Washington Manly medal, silver Libertas Americana medal, also silver Andrew Johnson Indian Peace medal. 84 lots of encased postage. G G. Evans 1c (Evans was the author and publisher of EVANS' ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE U.S. MINT), Brown's Bronchial Troches 5c, Weir & Larminie 10c. 180 lots of Bryan money.

570. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 94] The LLOYD M. HIGGINS, M.D. Collection. January 28-30, 1988. 4to, leatherette cloth, gilt. 187 pp. 3304 lots. PRL. 2 color pls. (20.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Among the special highlights is an early U.S. Mint coining press. Rare states colonials. 1796 w/pole half cent, Some choice large cents. A presentation 1916 quarter. Good U.S. 19th century silver, gold, and patterns. 3 pieces of proof U.S. gold, ex-Eliasberg.

571. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 95] The GUIA Collection. March 23, 1988. 4to, leatherette cloth, gilt. 128 pp. 824 lots. 4 color pls. (20.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. "One of the finest collections of world gold coins ever assembled by a single individual." Excellent Germanic, Spanish empire, and Italian states.

572. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 96] The NORWEB Collection, PART II: EARLY AMERICAN and U. S. COINS. March 24-25, 1988. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 291 pp. 1270 lots, Prl. 6 color pls. Ills. Mint. (50.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. "The second part of the Norweb Collection of colonial coins features St. Patrick coppers, Rosa Americana issues, Massachusetts copper coinage, Connecticut copper coinage, Continental currency pieces, and the outstanding New York-related Confederatio and Immune Columbia series." Also featured are magnificent gold, 1884 and 1885 trade dollars, amazing bust and seated liberty quarters with both an 1827 original and a restrike.

573. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 97] The EVERSON and FAUGHT Collections. [Also selections from the NORWEB Collection]. June 13-15, 1988. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 254 pp. 3576 lots, PRL. 4 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. The Norweb offerings include the 1795 Washington oval Indian Peace medal, "the Little Turtle Medal", and 3 gold ingots. 240 & 320 lots of good U.S. gold. Some good pattern dollars. 1794 "starred reverse" cent. 135 lots of encased postage, rarities abound. Sandblast proof 1925 Norse-American Centennial Medal.

574. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 98] The Estates of PHILIP M. MANN, JR and GLEN SMEDLEY. September 13-14, 1988. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 288 pp. 3695 lots, PRL. 4 color plates. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Good seated silver minors. 150 lots of choice and proof gold. Some good patterns with an "unique" 1858 copper half.

"The GLEN SMEDLEY Collection of Victor David Brenner Medals of Memorabilia": 73 lots. Assay medals. 167 lots of colonials with some important States coinage and Fugio cents. 83 lots of good large cents with unc 1794 "Apple Cheek". 1796 NC-1.

575. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 99] The NORWEB Collection, Part III. November 14-15, 1988. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 443 pp. 4135 lots, PRL. 14 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (50.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. The final sale of this legendary collection. "The largest and most important offering of Fugio cents ever." The gem unc 1861 Philadelphia mint Paquet $20.00 (with 5 pages of text) brought $660,000, gem p/l 1797 half dollar which brought $220,000, 1792 silver center cent which brought $143,000, 1792 fusible alloy cent, 2 1792 Birch cents, 1792 "piefort" disme in silver, a St. Oswald 1794 dollar, and 330 superior large cents.

576. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 100] The DAVID SILBERMAN JR. Collection. November 16, 1988. 161 pp. 1757 lots, PRL. 4 color plates. Ills. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. For the bibliophile, this sale offered a set of THE NUMISMATIST complete from 1888 to 1959. The first six volumes, ex-Pierre Tremblay and Byron Johnson, brought over $15,000, the highest price ever until George Kolbe sold the John Adams set for $33,000.

577. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 101] The BYRON JOHNSON Collection. January 26-28, 1989. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 324 pp. 4355 lots, PRL. 4 color plates. Ills. The covers are rubbed, VF. (20.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Washington funeral medal in silver. A few important, provenanced early large cents Original 1861 copper-nickel Confederate cent. 40 excellent half dimes 530 lots of excellent U.S gold with superior early $5.00s and $10.00s. A Walt Disney's Snow White 50th Anniversary Set of 11 medals in gold sold for $7590. 3 Silver Indian Peace medals: Lincoln, Johnson, Van Buren.

578. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 102] Four Landmark Collections [HAGLE, JEROME GRINER, RUDDUCK, BEBEE, NORWEB]. March 27-31, 1989. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 473 pp. 4713 lots, Prl. 6 color pls. Nearly Mint. (30.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION "Good" 1894-S dime Unc 1797 half dollar, provenanced, extensive text Another grouping of excellent bust halves. 1838-O half. 24 attributed bust dollars with an excellent draped bust 1795 Another lot of 55 bust dollars with 3 1794s, many unc or close thereof, gem 1802 restrike proof. 1921 matte proof Peace dollar

320 lots of important U.S. gold: many proofs in all denominations; 1873 & 1876 $3.00s. Excellent early half eagles from 1795 to 1814/3. Also other important $5.00s: 1818, 1823, 1825/1, 1825/4, 1827, 1861-D 33 $10.00s from 1795 to 1804 40 lots of private gold.

Griner's collection of 125 different varieties of Hard Times tokens. Washington silver Seasons medal. 180 lots of good colonials: good States coinage, New Yorke token in brass, 1796 silver Myddelton token, (1797) New York Theatre token.

579. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 103] The BROOKS Collection. June 11-12, 1989. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 242 pp. 2443 lots, Prl. 4 color pls. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. A few important 1794 cents from the John W. Adams collection. 140 lots of bust dollars with 3 1794s. $2.50s: Norweb 1808, 1821, Norweb 1843-C. Excellent early $5.00s and $10.00s. A "Hanging Type" of Narramore's UNITED STATES TREASURY AND NATIONAL BANK NOTE DETECTOR.

580. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 104] 1989 A.N.A. Sale. The Collection of DR. NELSON PAGE ASPEN. August 9-12, 1989. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 392 pp. 3804 lots, Prl. 6 color pls. Nearly Mint. (40.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Some good early halves: unc 1795, p/l unc 1797. 60 lots of bust dollars: 1794, ex-Garrett. Also unique 1794 no stars dollar in copper. Some good States colonials.

Many choice and proof gold dollars with AU 1860-D & AU 1861-D gold dollars. $5.00s: choice 1827 & choice 1829 large planchet. Excellent St. Gaudens $20.00s. 3 gold lifesaving medals.

581. Bowers and Merena (with Bank Leu, Ltd). [Sale 105] The KISSELL and VICTORIA Collections. September 11-13, 1989. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 277 pp. 2768 lots, Prl. 6 color pls. Nearly Mint. (35.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Unique Getz 1796 Washington medal struck over an 8 reales. Many proof and unc seated silver minors. 74 lots of attributed bust dollars. 1898 gold proof set. $2.50s: unc 1798, proof 1863. 50 lots of MS-63 & MS-64 1932 $10.00s.

This sale is especially noteworthy for the 437 lot "Victoria" collection of Canadian and Maritime coins. Highlights include many choice Victoria and George V decimals, a 1921 5c, superior MS-65 1921 half dollar, also another unc 1921 half, 1916-C sovereign. 57 lots of specimen sets from 1908 (4 sets) to 1953. Many specimen Newfoundland singles and sets.

582. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 106] The F.H. SACCONE, VIRGIL BRAND, M. HYMAN, and L.L. RUDDUCK Collection. November 6, 1989. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 336 pp. 3541 lots, Prl. 3 color pls. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Some choice seated silver minors. 37 lots of bust dollars. Many proof Morgan and Trade dollars. $2.50s: 1796 no stars, 2 1821s, AU p/l 1831. Good early $5.00s. Sommer Islands 6 pence and shilling. The 128 lots of the Harry Rescigno Collection of New Jersey coppers 1786-1788 with 1787 Immunis Columbia and New Jersey "Shield", many census coins and provenanced: Taylor, Norweb, Spiro , Garrett, and Maris. 10 lots of good encased postage and Hard Times tokens. Many attributed storecards. 45 lots of Assay medals.

583. Bowers and Merena. ALL 29 PREVIOUS LOTS OF BOWERS AND MERENA Sales in the Special Hardbound Edition, Lots 554 through 582. Nearly Mint or Mint (except for the Byron Johnson sale as noted). (600.00)

The successful bid for this lot must exceed the total of the bids for the preceding 29 lots.

OTHER IMPORTANT U.S. AUCTION CATALOGUES

THE J.N.T. LEVICK COLLECTION OF POSTAGE STAMPS

584. Bechtel, C.H. Catalogue of a Fine and Rare Collection of Foreign and Domestic Postage and Revenue, Match and Revenue Stamps and also Some Beautiful and Rare U.S. Proofs and Essays, the Collection of J.N.T. LEVICK. December 9, 1878. 8vo, original gray printed paper covers. 15 pp. 370 lots. Most of the first 275 lots are priced in pencil.Vertical bisecting fold, as mailed. The covers are slightly chipped at the edges. The backstrip is partially split. VG. (25.00)

While most collectors are aware that Levick quit collecting coins after the famous robbery, few (your faithful cataloguer formerly included) are aware that he continued his collecting in the philatelic field. While this sale is has no numismatic content, it is quite significant due to the Levick connection.

The collection contains a great many rarities ... especially among the Match and Revenue Stamps, and entire U.S. envelopes, will be found specimens that have never been offered at any sale.

We believe this sale to be quite scarce.

1908 A.N.A. Sale

585. Chapman, Henry. [1908 A.N.A. Sale]. September 30, 1908. 65 pp. 747 lots. Neatly taped at the backstrip. The covers are lightly soiled and discolored. The back cover and the adjacent two leaves are slightly chipped at the fore edge. Also slight chipping at the top of the back cover. The covers are VG. The contents are clean and Fine. (125.00)

Adams, B with a "B+" for Canada. This was the second A.N.A. sale. Highlights include 149 lots of decorations of U.S. and world war medals including a 1756 Kittanning medal (the first medal made in America). 50 lots of good Canadian with 3 different 1670 denominations: the 15 sols with extensive numismatic text. Some good colonials with 1786 and 1787 Immunis Columbia cents. Also a 1792 Washington half dollar in silver. Good early U.S. silver coinage. This is a nice copy of a most elusive A N A sale.

586. Chapman, Henry. [1919 A.N.A. Sale]. October 4, 1919. 38 pp. 500 lots. The covers are soiled and discolored (typical of Chapman catalogues). The contents are bright, clean, and essentially VF. (50.00)

Adams, B-. Much medieval to early modern European gold with some excellent English rarities. 1792 half dime with a pedigree back to David Rittenhouse. A 1791 Washington cent with a pedigree to Adam Eckfeldt. Good early U.S. gold and good private and territorial gold. "A few specimens of choice [large] cents": 45 attributed lots. Good half cents: 1796 with pole, 1797 lettered edge, 1840 and 1849 restrike proofs.

587. Christie's. The 3 NORWEB Collection Sales of Canadian, Mexican & Central American, and South American Coins. Each is quarto with glossy pictorial CaC. Each is VF. (60.00)

[1] Canadian Coins and Banknotes 4/22-23/85. 92 pp. 971 lots. 30 pls. Canadian 1911-12 Specimen set, Canadian banknotes, U.S currency, an 1841 $2.50 (non-Norweb).

[2] Mexican and Central American Coins. 5/17-18/85. 188 pp. 850 lots, Prl. 4 color pls. 403 lots of important Mexican colonial, mostly gold, but the 1732 and 1733 pillar coins are amazing - a 1732 4 reales "specimen" brought $33,000. The Central american series features stunning Guatemala, Cuba, and Haiti.

[3] Mexican and South American Coins. 11/7/85. 210 pp. 1020 lots. 4 color pls. (Where do I start?) Super Mexican Republican onward, amazing South American coinage: rarities, Wyon patterns. Try this; the famous Guttag collection contained 5000 coins, Fonrobert's 4900. However, Norweb II & III offered 4750 (the family has kept the Brazil collection, and had previously donated the Peru coinage to the ANS) and "will stand as a reference in conjunction" with the other 2 classics. Important, required, and a whole lot o' fun to look at.

THE SCARCE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION OF THE FEDERAL BRAND'S 1963 F.U.N. SALE

588. Federal Brand Enterprises (Cleveland). FLORIDA UNITED NUMISMATIST [F.U.N.] MILLION DOLLAR AUCTION SALE. January 3-7, 1963. 4to, green cloth, gilt, original covers bound in. 156 pp. 4519 lots, Prl bound in. 16 pls. The covers are nearly VF. The contents are VF. (100.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. Adams, A with an "A" rating for U.S paper money, and 2 "A-" ratings for Confederate and Europe, and 12 (!) other ratings from B+ to B-.

Highlights: the "Dunham" 1829 small letters $5.00 (important text) brought $21,000. Confederate cent and "dime". Excellent U.S. paper money. 46 lots of encased postage, 40 bust dollars, 350 lots of "Rolls", exceptional large currency, 13 multiple talers, important Russian.

589. Mayflower Coin Auctions, Inc. The C.H. STEARNS' Collection of Colonial United States and Canadian Coins. December 2-3, 1966. 99 pp. 1252 lots. Ills. The covers are rubbed (seemingly as issued) and Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

Stearns, from Wakefield, Massachusetts, was a contemporary of Crosby, Parmelee, and Mickley. In Storer's NUMISMATICS OF MASSACHUSETTS, he referred in the Preface to Stearns' "unrivaled knowledge of Mass. Colonial Coinage". The 153 lots of attributed, well-annotated Massachusetts silver colonials were catalogued by Robert Vlack.

Also included are 54 lots of attributed NJ cents, 3 1792 half dismes, a 1792 silver center cent, 1792 half dollar in silver. Of note are 420 lots of attributed large cents, with 29 1794s including the NC-3. Also important are the 300 lots of Canadian and Newfy coinage, much of the extensive Victoria rare and in superb condition. Another underappreciated sale.

590. Merkin, Lester. [Large Cents from 1793 to 1811 Featuring the ARTHUR FRITZ collection of Large Cents from 1816 to 1857]. October 19, 1966. 8vo, light blue glossy printed CaC. 62 pp. 545 lots. PRL taped inside the front cover. Ills. But for a slight bend on the top by the backstrip, VF. (25.00)

Catalogued mostly by Walter Breen. 36 stunning "Sheldon" dates, many census, well-provenanced, 2 Sheldon and Newcomb (1925) plate coins. The Fritz coins are "principally Condition Census coins." Fritz' cents which sold in the 1954 ANA sale were his second line collection. "The coins presented here far surpass those, being in overall quality, not much below ... Helfenstein." Jack Collins called this, "Very scarce and important!" Remy Bourne considers this one of the rarest post 1950 auction catalogues. Quite scarce, especially so clean.

NUMISMATIC FINE ARTS (NFA) of Los Angeles has been conducting important auctions of outstanding ancient coins since their beginning in 1975. NFA was the result of a merger between Bruce McNall, owner of Constantinople Fine Arts, and Joel L. Malter & Company. McNall subsequently became the full owner in 1977.

During the last fifteen years NFA's auction catalogues as a group have been unequalled by any other American firm which specializes in auctioning ancient coinage, and rank in the top echelon of numismatic auction catalogues produced anywhere, by any firm.

Their catalogues feature superb coinage from outstanding sources, uncompromising production values, and meticulous cataloguing. An example of the detail of their cataloguing might be indicated by dividing the number of lots by the number of pages. On the average, NFA sales average only four lots per page. The prominent numismatists on their staff include Simon Bendall, Cathy Lorber, and David Sear.

NUMISMATIC FINE ARTS and Bruce McNall have also achieved more widespread attention for several other reasons: Wayne Gretzky, "Rocket" Ismail, Grey Cup Championship (Canadian Football League Super Bowl Champion Toronto Argonauts), Honus Wagner baseball card, ad infinitum. Of significance numismatically, McNall has recently purchased a majority interest in Superior Galleries. Also, McNall was responsible for building the magnificent Nelson Bunker Hunt collection of ancient coinage which recently was auctioned, setting many price records for ancient coins.

591. Numismatic Fine Arts. [Sale 1] Auction of the Collection of Ancient Coins from the SANTA BARBARA MUSEUM OF ART. March 20-21, 1975. Oblong quarto, pictorial gold and red CaC. 128 pp. 467 lots. Estimate sheet. PRL. Each lot is illustrated on both sides. Several plates of enlargements are included. VF. (25.00)

C-S 1769. "The Santa Barbara collection was originally formed between 1910 and 1925 ... many of these coins are believed to have come from his [Dr. Jacob Hirsch] trays". The collection consists of ancient Greek, Roman, and Byzantine coinage in all metals. The coins are meticulously catalogued and provenanced, and are accompanied by useful historical text. A significant sale.

The GARRETT Collection Sales, Parts I, II, & III

Although a separate non-Garrett sale was held between the second and third parts of the Garrett sales, we are listing them consecutively because it seems to make sense.

592. Numismatic Fine Arts (and Bank Leu). [Sale 13A] The GARRETT Collection, Part I. May 16-18, 1984. 4to, white glossy CaC. 402 pp. 1362 lots. Estimate sheet. PRL. 140 monochrome plates. 1 color plate. But for some rub characteristic of white glossy card covers, VF. (30.00)

The catalogue begins with a 60 page, illustrated article - "The Garretts of Baltimore, Collectors and Patrons" - written by Catherine Lorber. Some of the chapters include "Early History and Philanthropies of the Garrett family", "T

Harrison Garrett as a Collector", "Robert Garrett as Collector-Curator", "John Work Garrett and Auction Sales", and "John work Garrett and the American Numismatic Society".

The sale offers coinage of the Far East: Islamic & Indian coinage catalogued by Steve Album; ancient Roman Republican and Imperial coinage (catalogued by Lorber and David Sear), preceded by a David Sear monograph - "The Coinage of Republican and Imperial Rome Prior to the Age of Constantine"; coinage of Latin America, catalogued by Don Canaparo; and coinage of Canada, Australia, and Africa, catalogued by Steven Harvey.

This expertly catalogued sale features thorough provenancing, precise attributions, extensive text material, and of course absolutely stunning coinage. This utterly magnificent catalogue which has tended to have been ignored since it was issued must be ranked with the finest auction catalogues of the last several decades. This is a vastly underappreciated classic.

593. Numismatic Fine Arts (and Bank Leu). [Sale 13B] The GARRETT Collection, Part II. October 16-18, 1984. 4to, white glossy CaC. 344 pp. 1858 lots. PRL. Estimate sheet. 145 pls. But for some rub characteristic of white glossy card covers, VF. (25.00)

As Part II was held in Zurich, the catalogue is variously in English and German. The offerings include the "Ancient World" - Greek, Celtic, late Roman and Byzantine - catalogued by Silvia Hurter; the Middle Ages; and European coinage from the fifteenth to the twentieth centuries. The superbly catalogued ancient Greek and medieval European coinage are of exceptional importance. This part of the Garrett sale was overseen by Dr. Leo Mildenberg, founder of the Numismatic Department of Bank Leu.

594. Numismatic Fine Arts (and Bank Leu). [Sale 15] The GARRETT Collection, Part III. March 29, 1985. 4to, white glossy CaC. np. 1556 lots. PRL. 70 pls. The glossy covers show some typical rub, still VF. (20.00)

Part III was a mail-bid sale offering ancients with important Aes Grave, world coinage, and over 400 lots of medals

595. All 3 Parts of the GARRETT Collection Sales. (75.00)

The successful bidder for this lot must exceed the total of the bids for each of the above three lots. These are nice copies.

596. Numismatic Fine Arts. [Sale 18A] Auction XVIII. Ancient Coins. Part I: Greek Coins & Coins of the Seleucid Kings Featuring Prominent American and European Collections of Exceptional Quality and Rarity. March 31, 1987. Oblong 4to, gold and brown pictorial covers. 192 pp. 402 lots. PRL. Estimate sheet. PRL. 2 color plates. Many monochrome plates. A small chip on the bottom of the front cover. The covers are Fine or better. The contents are VF or better. (20.00)

The coins are listed on the versos with the corresponding coins plated on the rectos. Some highlights of this magnificent offering are a tetradrachm from the "Aetna Master", outstanding Syracusan coinage, 2 Euainetos and 1 Kimon dekadrachm, an electrum stater of Chios (only one in private hands), a Babylon gold double daric, a superb tetradrachm from Pergamum (c.281 B.C.), ad infinitum. Another stunning catalogue prepared by Lorber and Sear featuring extensive historical and numismatic text, meticulous cataloguing, and thorough provenancing. This is definitely one of the most important sales in recent years.

597. Numismatic Fine Arts. [Sale 18B] Auction XVIII. An Auction of Ancient Roman and Byzantine Coins. Part II: Featuring Prominent American and European Collections of Exceptional Quality and Rarity. April 1, 1987. Oblong 4to, gold and gray pictorial covers. 154 pp. [590] lots, (the lot number continue the sequence from the previous catalogue, lots 403 to 989). 1 color plate. Many monochrome plates. VF. (25.00)

This sale was held the day following the preceding sale. The coins are listed on the versos with the corresponding coins plated on the rectos. Some highlights include an aureus of Septimus Severus with Julia Domna, Caracalla, and Geta on the reverse; an extraordinary bronze medallion of Volusian; the classic solidus of Artavasdus and Nicephorus, a solidus of Alexander; and a histamenon of Michael VI. As we said of the previous sale - another stunning catalogue featuring extensive historical and numismatic text, meticulous cataloguing, and thorough provenancing.

598. Numismatic Fine Arts. Auction XX. Ancient Greek and Roman Coins. March 9-10, 1988. Oblong 4to, gold and brown pictorial covers. 125 pp. 929 lots. PRL. Estimate sheet. Many monochrome plates. VF. (25.00)

The catalogue begins with "Portraiture on the Coinage of Imperial Rome", a seven page illustrated monograph by David Sear. The coins are listed on the versos with the corresponding coins plated on the rectos. The first 608 lots are ancient Roman and Byzantine; the remaining lots are ancient Greek. The Roman Imperial is superb featuring an "almost superb" aureus of Augustus, a "superb" denarius of Caligula, a "superb" denarius of Claudius, a "superb" aureus of Plotina and Matidia, an aureus of Postumus (possibly Cologne mint) and a silver light miliarensis of Vetranio.

Some of the Greek highlights are an early Rhegium tetradrachm, more superb Syracusan silver, a gold 100 litrae signed by Euainetos, and a silver octadrachm of Bisaltae. At the risk of being redundant - another stunning catalogue featuring extensive historical and numismatic text, meticulous cataloguing, and thorough provenancing.

NFA s promotional mailing in referring to the offering of Imperatorial and Imperial Roman coinage stated, "Not since the famous Glendining sale in 1969 of the Baldwin collection has such a remarkable offering been made available to the public."

599. Numismatic Fine Arts. Sale XXII. An Auction of Ancient Greek and Roman Coins Featuring an Important Collection of Roman Gold of the Highest Quality and Rarity. June 1, 1989. Oblong 4to, gold and blue pictorial covers. 257 pp. 386 lots. Estimate sheet. PRL. Ills. 2 color plates. VF. (25.00)

The catalogue begins with "Roman Gold Coinage", an illustrated 9 page monograph by David Sear. The superb cataloguing can be illustrated by noting that on the average, only three lots are listed on every two pages. The coins are thoroughly described, attributed, provenanced, and annotated. Each coin is illustrated on both sides with most also having enlargements of both sides. Although prices realized are not the best way to analyze a sale, the results of this sale do give an indication of its magnitude. 5 lots brought from between $105,000 and $210,000. 14 lots brought between $50,000 and $100,000 Only 28 lots brought less than $1000. The Roman and Byzantine gold ("... one of the most significant assemblages ... to be auctioned in the last fifty years.") and the Greek silver are superb specimens, many of great rarity and pedigree. This will be a historically important sale.

600. RARCOA. The J.F. BELL Collection of U.S. Gold Coins. August 26-28, 1963. 16mo, glossy white and gold pictorial covers, lettered in black. 176 pp. 1570 lots. Prl. Profusely illustrated. The slightest rub on the glossy covers, otherwise VF. (30.00)

This was a most important, and vastly underappreciated sale of U.S. gold coins. This J.F. Bell was the same J.F. Bell whose famous collection of gold coins was sold by Stack's in 1945. In fact, J.F. Bell was really Jacob Shapero, a Chicago businessman.

Highlights include a gem p/l 1796 $2.50 w/stars; EF 1841 $2.50; a gilt trial piece of an 1875 $3.00; outstanding 1920-S and 1930-S $10.00s. In fact, the superb and rare pieces in all of the gold series are too numerous too mention. This sale is especially desirable with the original PRL.

This was also RARCOAs first auction.

601. Raymond, Wayte (cataloguer) [American Art Association / Anderson Galleries, Inc]. [Sale 15] Important Gold Coins. Property of the Estate of the Late GIULIA P. MOROSINI. October 10, 1932. 8vo, oversized printed tan CaC. 107 pp. 374 lots. 2 page foldout plate. The covers are soiled, Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

Adams, A- with an "A" for Europe and a "B+" for U.S. medals. C-S 8009. This sale is important for the U.S. collector for the Thomas Jefferson and Andrew Jackson silver Indian Peace medals, and the Thomas McDonough silver medal from the War of 1812. The three medals are illustrated. This is a most important collection featuring 18th century Italian gold coins and multiple talers. Unfortunately, it is generally underappreciated as it was conducted during the depth of the Depression. This is a scarce earlier Raymond catalogue.

602. Schulman, Hans M.F. Duplicates from the Collection of ... KING FAROUK and Coins from the Estate of the Late MR. MAX SCHULMAN of Amsterdam. February 4, 1950. 12mo, white glossy CaC, gilt. 44 pp. 1115 lots. 3 tipped in plates. The covers are soiled and VG or Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

Adams, C+". If it is true that a Great Man's aura passes onto the works of art once in his hands, then the present series of fine coins should indeed possess more than their numismatic interest." The Farouk consignment is primarily European crowns. The Schulman consignment is high quality ancient Greek, Roman, and Byzantine gold and silver. The last lot is a $50.00 Wass Molitor round.

The tipped in plates appear quite infrequently, especially all three; only two tend to be included when they do show up.

In our experience (well, that certainly carries a whole lot of weight), the scarcest by far of the post-war Schulman sales.

603. Schulman, Hans M.F. [Sale 47] The HOWARD D. GIBBS Collection of Counterstamped, Necessity, and Siege Coins of the America as Catalogued by Howard D. Gibbs. March 18-20, 1966. 140 pages of which 46 are plates. PRL. 2235 lots. VF. (25.00)

Adams, A. As catalogued by Gibbs, this is one of the most important sales of the titled material ever. This has become an essential reference work. Nice copies are most elusive.

604. Schulman, Hans (also Schulman Coin & Mint). The HOWARD D. GIBBS Sales, Parts 1-4 (5). 1970-1971. PRLs for each of the 5 parts. VF or better. (100.00)

Adams rates each of the five parts: A, C+, B, B, A. The Schulman sales offered Gibbs' collection of primitive money, jade, and odd-and-curious money.

Part V is special on its own merit as it is also the famous EDWARD KANN Collection of Coins of China and Japanese Coins, June 18-20, 1971 (including the plate supplement). These standard reference sales are most ununsual in excellent condition. Because of the desirability of the Kann sale (which is quite scarce in excellent condition), complete sets of the Gibbs sales especially in nice condition are most elusive and extremely important. This is an extremely nice set.

605. Schulman, Hans M.F. The THOMAS OLLIVE MABBOTT Collection: Coins of the Greek and Roman World, Part I & II. June 6-11, 1969 and October 27-29, 1969. 8vo, CaC. PRL. 83 page plate supplement for the Part 2. VF. (35.00)

PART I: Adams, B+. C-S 1973. June 6-11, 1969. 148 pp. 3860 lots. 84 page plate supplement. "Contains an unusual number of varieties not found in the British Museum catalogues". Actually 3200 lots of Roman, emphasizing bronzes. One lot of 500 pieces is the "world's most important collection of Ancient Lead Tesserae." Biography of Mabbott Catalogued by Hans Holzer.

PART II. Adams, A-. C-S 3679. October 27-29, 1969. 95 pp. Lots 3861-5338 (numbering system continuing from Part I). 32 plates. Roman Republic and Imperial, Byzantine, Vandal, Ostrogoth, and crusader coinage.

A most important collection formed by the editor of Stack's important 1943 to 1947 NUMISMATIC REVIEW. Complete sets with the PRL and the plate supplement are most elusive.

606. Sotheby Parke-Bernet (New York). 25 of 40 Sales Conducted from March 11, 1970 through March 4, 1983. Generally Fine to VF. (75.00)

Parke Bernet Galleries until 1972, Sotheby Parke-Bernet until October 1980, and Sotheby's afterward conducted 66 sales in the U.S between 1942 and June 1990 (according to Gengerke). These catalogues tend to be scarce, and rather infrequently offered. Michael Hodder (the premier cataloguer in American numismatics today:, also a modest and most affable gentleman) got his start in numismatics at Sotheby's. His first cataloguing was of the Luther Otto collection of large cents in 1980 included here

Among the important sales are shipwreck coins from the Hollandia, sale 3108 with important Indian Peace medals, recovered treasure from the Chameau, the Frederick Sanborn collection of ancient Roman coins, Otto's California fractional gold, and both parts of the S. Hallock du Pont gold collection. PRLs are present for 12 of the first 18 sales offered here.

This is a special opportunity to obtain a majority of these scarce sales at one time.

607. Stack's. [Sale 223] The WILLIAM VAN RODEN Collection of Large Cents. May 2, 1968. 134 pp. 1734 lots. PRL. 11ls. VF. (20.00)

Adams, B+. C-S 12434. Highlights include 221 lots of attributed, well-catalogued large cents with 100 early dates highlighted by the 1803 S-243 Gem BU, 1809 "gem" unc (ex-Mathewson and Paschal), and excellent middle and late dates. Also 100 lots of colonials: Newby farthing in silver, 1787 Clinton cent, Chalmers "long worm" shilling. 65 lots of attributed, quality half cents with good early dates and 8 proofs, 5 originals. 500 lots of good U.S. gold with many rarities, branch mint issues, and proofs in all series. Another undeappreciated sale.

EUROPEAN AUCTION CATALOGUES

Following are several lots of important European auction catalogues. Many are quite scarce and eagerly pursued.

AN IMPORTANT SALE OF ANCIENT ROMAN COINAGE

608. Baranowsky, Michele (Milan). Collezione VALERIO TRAVERSO di Genova. MR. JOSEPH MARTINI of New York e di altri Amatori. Monete Greche e Romane. February 25, 1931. 4to, tan CaC. 237 pp. 3351 lots. Estimate sheets. 76 fine plates. The slightly soiled covers are slightly chipped at the edges and the backstrip. The contents are clean and Fine. (100.00)

C-S 1780. Grierson, p. 288. Important Aes Grave. Although there are 700 lots of impressive ancient Greek, the 2500 lots of Roman coinage through 472 A.D. are most important, especially the bronzes. In our fifth mail bid sale, a significantly inferior copy sold for $105.00.

609. Santamaria, P. & P. [Sale 30: CARLO GUSBERTI]. Collezione Gusberti. Monete Greche, Romane, Italiane ed Estere. Medaglie e Libri di Numismatica. November 21, 1932. 4to, CaC. 82 pp. 1009 lots. Estimation sheet. 34 fine plates on thick paper. The covers are VG. The contents are clean and Fine. (75.00)

C-S 10242. Grierson, p. 130. The important, most attractive Greek coinage is from Italian and Sicilian mints. The Roman, highlighted by exceptional bronzes, is most important. This is a particularly noteworthy sale for the aesthetic quality and the condition of the ancients. An important sale.

610. Sotheby & Co. A.G. (Zurich). The Collection of Ancient and later Coins. The Property of the METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART. Part I. Roman Gold Coins [JOSEPH H. DURKEE, FARNAM, MILNE]. November 10, 1972. 4to, green cloth covers, gilt. np. 347 lots. PRL. 1 color plate. 8 monochrome plates of enlargements. Ills. A one inch strip of trivial dampstaining on the outer edge of the back cover, otherwise VF. (35.00)

C-S 3681. The sale consists exclusively of Roman aurei which are meticulously catalogued. Each of the lots is illustrated on both sides beside the descriptive text which offers thorough attributions and provenances. Important aurei include Ahenobarbus, Fulvia, Mack Anthony and Octavia, Laelian, Marius, Saturninus, Julianus, Galeria Valeria, and Uranius Antoninus.

The catalogue includes a Foreword by Douglas Dillon, President of the Metropolitan Museum, which details the acquisition of the coins and the relationship between the Museum and the ANS. This magnificent offering is in a green cloth binding which matches the following lot. This sale is scarce with the PRL.

611. Sotheby & Co. A.G. (Zurich). The Collection of Ancient and later Coins. The Property of the METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART. Part II: Greek Coins from the JOHN WARD Collection. April 4-5, 1973. 4to, green cloth covers, gilt. np. 773 lots. PRL. 2 color plates. 31 monochrome plates. Ills. Some trivial dustiness on the cloth covers, still VF. The contents are nearly Mint. (35.00)

C-S 1910. Most of these coins were donated to the Metropolitan Museum of Art in 1905 by J. Pierpont Morgan who purchased Ward's collection which had been catalogued by George F. Hill of the British Museum.

The catalogue includes a Foreword by Douglas Dillon, President of the Metropolitan Museum, which details the acquisition of the coins and the relationship between the Museum and the ANS. Also included is a biography of Ward.

Among the meticulously catalogued highlights are tetradrachms of Agrigentum and Naxos; 2 Syracusan dekadrachms and a tetradrachm (each by Kimon); tetradrachms of Ainos, Amphipolis; a stater issued by the Amphictionic Council at Delphi; and staters of Aegina and Elis. This is also scarce with the PRL.

612. Vinchon, Jean. Collections ROGER PEYREFITTE. Monnaies Grecques en Or et en Argent. Monnaies Consulaires et Imperiales Romaines en Or et en Argent.... April 29, 1974. 4to, red leatherette, gilt. np. 233 lots. Frontis. Map. Each lot illustrated on both sides. 4 superb color plates. VF. (25.00)

C-S 3687. This is a superb catalogue of a superb collection presented superbly. Each of the lots is meticulously catalogued. The Greek coinage is most aesthetic and in excellent state of preservation. Excellent Sicilian and Syracusan silver and gold with a Kimon and Euainetos dekadrachm, a Carthage dekadrachm. Superior Macedonia and Thrace. 31 pieces of Roman gold in excellent preservation from Julius and Augustus Caesar to Constantinus II. Also included is an Antinous bronze medallion. Also included are engraved gems. For some reason the leatherette covers for this magnificent sale generally have a sticky surface to which pieces of other catalogue covers adhere. This is absolutely free of that defect.

The Photographic Plate Volume of the FREDERICK TAYLOR Collection

613. Bowers and Merena Galleries, Inc. The TAYLOR Collection. LIMITED EDITION PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES: STATE COPPER COINAGE 1785-1788. 1987. oblong, 4to, purple cloth, gilt. 23 interleaved photographic plates. Mint. (200.00)

Only 182 copies were issued. Signed by QDB, Michael Hodder, and Cathy Dumont. The plates depict the obverse and reverse in actucal size of the Vermont, Massachusetts, New Jersey, and Connecticut colonials in the Bowers and Merena sale of the Frederick Taylor collection sale of February 1987. The illustrations cover lots 2053 to 2735. This volume is of the highest importance to the collector of colonials.

MAYNARD'S RARE WORK ON SOUTH AFRICAN TOKENS.

614. Maynard, E.J. TOKENS OF SOUTHERN AFRICA: A Catalogue Based on the Collection in the Africana Mseum. Johannesburg, Africana Museum. 1966. Large 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. viii, 237 pages printed on rectos. VF. (150.00)

C-S 13970. This is a descriptive cataloguing of the collection which the Museum had since the 1930s. The individual pieces are are listed under place names which are divided into the four provinences of South Africa, South West Africa, Bechuanaland, Mocambique, Rhodesia, and Zambia.

The only copy of this rare volume that we have been able to locate was listed in the famous Kolbe Champa/Lee sale in 1981 where it was estimated at $50.00 and realized $160.00. That copy was listed as with "stapled paper covers". This must be a later binding.

We believe that few copies of this were produced and that only a minimal number exist outside of Southern Africa.

615. Hawkins, Edward A.W. and Herbert A Grueber. MEDALLIC ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND TO THE DEATH OF GEORGE II. 1979 Quarterman reprint of the 1904-1911 original editions. Folio, blue cloth, gilt. 183 fine plates, each with descriptive text, and indexes. But for some dustiness or slight soiling on the cloth covers, VF or better. (125.00)

C-S 14691*. Grierson, p. 264 - "L'ouvrage le plus important". From the Introduction by Barclay Head in 1904, "when the work on English Medals, issued by the Trustees of the British Museum in 1885 ... was initiated, the art of representing medals by the collotype process had not been attempted. It is therefore proposed to figure [plate] the entire series of medals, badges, counters, &c., described in the MEDALLIC ILLUSTRATIONS".

This superb reprint apparently used the collotype process for illustrations as the illustrations are definitely not halftones. The original edition was housed in 15 folio editions and is extremely rare.

Even this superb reprint of this magnificent, important work has become extremely elusive. This may be the rarest of the Quarterman reprints.

HERRERA'S RARE AND IMPORTANT WORK ON 8 REALES: EL DURO

616. Herrara, Adolpho. EL DURO. ESTUDIO DE LOS REALES DE A OCHO ESPANOLES. 1914. Madrid. 2 volumes in 1. Folio, red leatherette, gilt. 456 of the 532 pp. Pages 373 to 388 and 453 to 512 are missing from the text but are present in photocopy, unbound. 54 pls. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine or better. (200.00)

C-S 11363*, "A basic reference on Spanish eight reales." Virgil Hancock's name is inkstamped on the edges and the inside covers. Some pencilled check marks are in the margin. Also some text notes have been added by Virgil Hancock.

Volume I which deals with the mints of Spain, and those under Spanish dominion in Spanish Aerica and the Philippines is absolutely complete and completely sound.

Volume II which details the mints of Sicily, Naples, Cerdena, Milan, the Low Countries, and Germanic areas has some 75 pages missing from the original text. However, the missing pages are present in photocopy; thus all text material is present. The missing original pages include the text material of 8 reales type numbers 1829 to 1916 (some of the Italian mints), type numbers 2362 to 2432 (some from the Germanic mints), and section A through L of the biographical dictionary. [Incidentally, original pages 357 to 372 are bound in twice.

All of the plates are present.

This is one of the classic references on the 8 reales issued by the Spanish mints. Includes definitive text, and a thorough cataloguing of 2432 8 reales by date and mint, with provenances. Also included is a biographical dictionary of the Spanish engravers, and a detailed listing of the numerous collections referred to.

With the photocopied pages being trimmed and a new binding, this would still be a most desirable and Fine copy of a rare and classic work.

617. Jaeger, Kurt. DIE NEUER MUNZPRAGUNGEN DER DEUTSCHEN STAATEN VOR EINFUHRUNG DER REICHSWAHRUNG. Eleven matching 12mo, glossy board volumes of German states 19th century coinage with two additional matching volumes. VF. (75.00)

Vol. 1: Wurttemburg und Hohenzollern 1806-1873. 1956. 58 pp. Ills.
Vol. 2: Baden, Frankfurt, Hessen [1801-1873]. 1969. 150 pp. Ills.
Vol. 3: Die Munzpragungen des Hauses Habsburg 1780-1918 und der Bundesrepublik Osttereich Seit 1918. 1970. 191 pp. Ills.
Vol. 4: Mecklenburg 1763-1872. 1971. 95 pp. Ills.
Vol. 5: Konigreich Bayern 1806-1871. 1957. 80 pp. Ills.
Vol. 6: Nordwestdeutschland. 1971. 204 pp. Ills.
Vol. 7: Nassau, Westfalen, Furstentumer, Waldeck-Lippe. 1969. 86 pp. Ills.
Vol. 8: Hannover und Braunschweig Seit 1813. 1971. 144 pp. Ills.
Vol. 9: Konigreich Preussen 1786-1873. 1970. 127 pp. Ills.
Vol. 10: Konigreich Sachsen 1806-1872 und Herzogtum Warschau 1810-1815. 1969. 88 pp. Ills.

Vol. 11: Die Sachsischen Herzogtumer. 1970. 128 pp. Folding map. Ills.
Vol. 13: Liechtenstein und Luxemburg. 1963. 67 pp. Ills.
Vol. 14: Tschechoslowakei. 1970. 96 pp. Ills.
Each of these go into much greater detail than Krause, with superior halftones on coated stock. Important.

IMPORTANT EUROPEAN AUCTION CATALOGUES

Many American collectors are unfamiliar with the European auction catalogue. The European tradition of numismatics predates the relatively young American hobby by centuries. Consequently, the Europeans tend to have a more mature view of numismatics. Remember, Spink of England goes back to 1666. While we in the colonies were burning witches at the stake, the English were already forming numismatic collections.

Stack's has been conducting auctions continually since 1935 while Christie's in England has been conducting them continually since 1770, Sotheby's since 1817. That is just in England. The house of Schulman in the Netherlands goes back to the nineteenth century. The resulting maturity of the European numismatic scene demands excellence in its offerings and in its catalogues.

Admittedly, poor quality European catalogues and firms do exist, but the best of the European catalogues offer much to the American collector. Because of the high quality of the plates and the excellence of the cataloguing, any language barrier is truly insignificant. Additionally, many of the catalogues have extensive annotations in English.

Finally, numismatics is of such stature that many German and Swiss banks, among others in Europe and Asia, have active, quality numismatic departments. They issue quality fixed price lists and more importantly auction catalogues with the highest production values. Virtually all of those offered below are also in a hardbound format, as regularly issued. What follows is an offering of what we think to be the best of the contemporary breed.

The MUNZKONTOR FRANKFORT catalogues offered here are each quarto in matching maroon cloth, lettered in gilt, and with quality sewn bindings. Generally beside the auction lot listing, is a halftone picture of the obverse and reverse of the listed coin. Each coin is illustrated. Any non-German reading problem is insignificant as each coin is clearly catalogued: date, denomination, catalogue attribution number, grade, and price. I used to bid in these auctions with no problem.

620. Munzkontor Frankfurt. 21. Auktion. September 14-16, 1978. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 432 pp. 2889 lots. Ills. The covers are generally slightly rubbed (from the postal process). The corners are bumped. Thus the covers are Fine. The contents are VF to nearly Mint. (20.00)
The catalogue is exclusively of German coins and medals from medievals onward. The early coinage is arranged by State. The number and quality of German coins listed here never appear in the U.S.

621. Munzkontor Frankfurt. 23. Auktion. November 1-2, 1979. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 352 pp. 2313 lots. Ills. The covers are generally slightly rubbed (from the postal process). The corners are bumped. Thus the covers are Fine. The contents are VF to nearly Mint. (20.00)
The catalogue is exclusively of German coins and medals from the 16th century onward. Much German state coinage after 1871 is included. Of note is one 3 page lot of the coins and banknotes of the Litzmannstadt Ghetto from 1943 and 1944

622. Munzkontor Frankfurt. 24. Auktion. September 30, October 1, 1980. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 320 pp. 2082 lots. Some prices are inked in the margins. Ills. The covers are generally slightly rubbed (from the postal process). The corners are bumped. Thus the covers are Fine. The contents are VF to nearly Mint. (20.00)
In addition to the usual (and the not so usual) German coinage and medals from the 16th century onward, included are a few lots of Russian, Swedish plate money, and 100 lots of ancient Greek, Roman, and Byzantine gold.

623. Munzkontor Frankfurt. 25. Auktion. September 23-25, 1982. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 462 pp. 3105 lots. pls. The covers are generally slightly rubbed (from the postal process). The corners are bumped. Thus the covers are Fine. The contents are VF to nearly Mint. (20.00)
Excellent German coinage and medals from the 16th century onward, German colonial coinage, extensive German gold coins, and one lot of 19 (illustrated) German shooting medals.

PARTIN BANK (Bad Mergentheim, Germany) held two sales annually, each offering extensive and quality Germanic coinage from medievals onward, mostly in silver and gold. These are matching (the first two are 8vo, but still match the bindings) hardbound, quality catalogues with sewn bindings. The cataloguing is quite clear. Most lots are illustrated.

624. Partin Bank .6 Consecutive Auction Catalogues from nos. VIII-XIII. From May 3-4, 1979 to November 11-13, 1981. Sales VIII & IX are 8vo, matching black cloth lettered in blue. Sales X to XIII are each 4to, with matching black cloth lettered in blue. PRLS are present for the first three catalogues. Each catalogue averages 200 pages with 1500 lots. Each is profusely illustrated. But for an occasional edge bump and catalogue VIII being a bit dusty, each is essentially VF. (100.00)
With the terms of sale also printed in English, the non-German reader will have no problem here. These sales are typical for European banks with numismatic departments. These sales are useful references for the collector of Germanic coinages.

HANS-JOACHIM SCHRAMM of Munich: the first three sales catalogues are each matching quarto with blue cloth covers lettered in silver. The sales offered primarily Germanic coinage from medievals onward in all

metals. The clear cataloguing and the profuse illustrations make these quite useful references for the collector of German coinage who is a non-German reader.

625. Munzhandlung Hans-Joachim Schramm. Auktions 1-3. November 28-29, 1977; March 14, 1979; March 28, 1980. Each is 4to, with blue cloth. Averaging 100 pp. and 850 lots. Generally VF. (25.00)
These are especially useful for the extensive pre-1800 issues.

SCHWEIZERISCHER BANKVEREIN BASEL are issues in identical formats: large format catalogues with blue and white glossy pictorial boards, and glossy internal pages. The catalogues are profusely illustrated and quite easy for the non-German reader to follow and use. Also English is frequently used in the cataloguing and text.

The extensive offerings of world gold coins and magnificent silver coins tend not to be offered in the U.S. Consequently, the collector of world coins and medals will make excellent use of these superb catalogues. A slight problem is that the pages are unnumbered in the first few catalogues.

626. Schweizerischer Bankverein Basel and Galerie des Monnaies (Geneve). Goldmunzen, Gold Coins. Auktion. Auction. May 30, 1974. 4to, blue and white glossy pictorial boards. np (80pp). 474 lots. 3 color plates. Ills. The covers are a trifle rubbed. Still VF. (25.00)
Exclusively gold coins highlighted by rare German, Italian, Dutch, Russian, Spanish, Japanese, and Brazil. The sale was catalogued by Bernth Ahlstrom and Christian Winterstein.

627. Schweizerischer Bankverein Basel and Galerie des Monnaies (Geneve). Schweizermunzen...Auktion.... Medaillen und Schutzenmedaillen. May 31, 1974. 4to, blue and white glossy pictorial boards. np (80pp). Numbered lots 475 to 900. 2 color pls. The covers are a trifle rubbed. Still VF. (25.00)
This was a major sale exclusively of Swiss cantonal and Swiss coins, medals, and shooting medals. Most important.

628. Schweizerischer Bankverein Basel. Europaische Munzen. Auktion. February 14, 1975. 4to, blue and white glossy pictorial boards. np. (80pp.) 480 lots. 4 color pls. Ills. The covers are a trifle rubbed. Still VF. (25.00)
The sale consists exclusively of European gold and silver, mostly from Germany, France, Great Britain, and Switzerland. The vast number of pre-1800 gold coins are quite significant.

629. Schweizerischer Bankverein Basel. Schweizer Munzen. Auktion. November 14-15, 1975. 4to, blue and white glossy pictorial boards. np (80). 705 lots. PRL. 2 color pls. Ills. The covers are a trifle rubbed. Still VF. (25.00)
Exclusively Swiss silver and gold coinage, especially strong in Swiss cantonal. Quite useful with the PRL.

630. Schweizerischer Bankverein Basel. Russland [Russia]. Gold-Silber, Auktion 6. February 4, 1977. 4to, blue and white glossy pictorial boards. np. (80 pp.) 447 lots. One folding map. Ills. The covers are a trifle rubbed. VF. (40.00)
This is a major sale of the coinage of Russia and the Romanov rulers from Ivan IV (1547-1584) to Nicholas II (1894-1917). The catalogue includes genealogical charts of the Romanov and the Holstein-Gottorp-Romanov families. The coinage of each ruler is preceded by a halftone portrait of each ruler with biographical information. The format is quite similar to what Bowers and Ruddy and Spink did for the Dundee sale of Scottish coins. Although the text is in German, the clear, meticulous cataloguing of this sale make this accessible to the non-German reader.
This is one of the most important offerings of Russian coinage in recent years. It is already quite scarce

631. Schweizerischer Bankverein Basel. Munzen und Medaillen, Auktion 7. February 9-10, 1978. 4to, blue and white glossy pictorial boards. np. (110 pp.) 1317 lots. Ills. The covers are a trifle rubbed. Chipped at the edge of the spine. Otherwise VF. (25.00)
600 lots are Swiss cantonal with the remainder being choice world coinage. The halftone illustrations of the major gold rarities are metallically tinted gold in the text.

632. Schweizerischer Bankverein Basel. Munzen und Medaillen, Auktion 8. January 30-31, 1979. 4to, blue and white glossy pictorial boards. np. (96 pp.) 1051 lots. Ills. VF. (15.00)
The sale features mostly Germanic gold and silver, world gold coinage.

633. Schweizerischer Bankverein Zurich. Auktion 5. Antike Munzen. October 16, 1979. Small 4to, white glossy pictorial boards. 59 pp. 584 lots. Est. sheet. 43 pls. The covers are Nearly VF. The contents are VF. (25.00)
This sale exclusively of high quality ancient coins, which are ewell-catalogued and thoroughly attributed, was held by the Zurich branch. The ancient Greek coinage is highlighted by excellent and extensive Sicilian and Siculo-Punic. Lot 96 is a Demareteion with extensive accompanying numismatic text. Also included are 2 Kimon dekadrachms, a gold 100 litrae. Many of the most important and aesthetic Greek coins are illustratred on 6 plates of enlargements. The ancient Roman coinage is highlighted by excellent bronzes. Important.

634. Schweizerischer Bankverein Basel. Munzen und Medaillen, Auktion 9. January 30-31, 1980. 4to, blue and white glossy pictorial boards. np.(140pp.) 1366 lots. Ills. VF to Nearly Mint. (25.00)
This vast majority of this sale is Germanic coinages from medievals onward. The bracteats and hammered issues are also noteworthy.

635. Schweizerischer Bankverein Basel. Munzen und Medaillen, Auktion 10. January 27-29, 1981. 4to, blue and white glossy pictorial boards. 302 pp. 1731 lots. 6 color pls. Ills. VF. (25.00)
While featuring primarily Germanic and Swiss coins, this excellent sale features a most important grouping of over 200 lots of Russian medals.

636. Schweizerischer Bankverein Basel. **Munzen und Medaillen, Auktion 11.** January 27-28, 1982. 4to, blue and white glossy pictorial boards. 261 pp. 1609 lots. 4 color pls. Ills. VF. (25.00)

This sale features silver and many gold Swiss and Germanic coins but also includes among the numerous rarities: 4 magnificent multiple talers, a gold Annam Tu Duc, and a 1911 U.S. four piece matte proof gold set.

637. Schweizerischer Bankverein Basel. **Gold- und Silbermunzen, Auktion 14.** 19. 4to, blue and white glossy pictorial boards. January 29-31, 1985. 409 pp. 2205 lots. 5 color pls. Ills. VF. (25.00)

This sale features primarily Germanic coins and medals from the 16th century onward, with many rare and important pieces in gold such as a 1700 50 dukat gold medal of George Ludwig, and a 1617 9 dukat of Quedlinberg, a Polish 1621 40 dukat and a 74mm Annam gold medal of Thanh Thai (1889-1905). Great stuff.

638. Schweizerischer Bankverein Basel. **Gold- und Silbermunzen, Auktion 16.** Mai 15, 1986. 4to, blue and white glossy pictorial boards. 139 pp. 915 lots. Ills. VF. (15.00)

Excellent Cantonal and medern Swiss, Germanic, and much European gold and silver. Common for them. Rare for us.

A JOINT SALE WITH HERITAGE RARE COIN GALLERIES OF DALLAS

639. Schweizerischer Bankverein Basel and Heritage Coin Galleries (Dallas). **Gold- und Silbermunzen, Auktion 19.** January 26-28, 1988. 4to, blue and white glossy pictorial boards. 606 pp. 3312 lots. 7 color pls. Ills. VF. (35.00)

Highlights: 606 pages! Averaging only 5.5 lots per page. A joint auction with Heritage (Steve Ivy) Rare Coin Galleries [For those who are collecting a complete run of Heritage catalogues this catalogue is most certainly required and generally unknown]

Numismatic highlights include extensive Swiss cantonal and over a thousand lots of pre-1800 Germanic silver and gold. Also included are over 200 lots of South and Central American gold, mostly 8 escudos.

Lots 1735 to 2248 comprise "The Collection of a Mutual Client" [Schweizer Bank and Heritage], most of which consists of good world gold and silver coins.

SPINK & SON NUMISMATICS of Zurich Switzerland has been conducting quality auctions of world gold and silver coins, in addition to specialized collections, since 1979.

Each of the catalogues is identical in format: large format catalogues with green and white glossy pictorial boards, and glossy internal pages. The catalogues are profusely illustrated and quite easy for the non-German reader to follow and use. Also English is frequently used in the cataloguing and text. But for the use of green rather than blue, they are quite similar to the catalogues of Schweizerischer Bankverein Basel offered above.

A SALE WITH IMPORTANT U.S. DOUBLE EAGLES

640. Spink & Son (Zurich). **Auktion 3. Gold und Silber Munzen.** June 18-19, 1980. 4to, green and white pictorial boards. 137 pp. 1043 lots. PRL. 1 color plate. Ills. The covers are a trifle rubbed, still VF. (25.00)

The sale features 150 lots of U.S. gold coinage with 140 lots of $20.00s from 1850 to 1928, including the rare 1885; numerous branch mint, specifically CC issues are included. Also included is a good section of Swiss and Swiss cantonal.

641. Spink & Son (Zurich). **Auktion 4. Spezialsammlung Vatican.** October 27, 1980. 4to, green and white pictorial boards. 92 pp. 549 lots. PRL. Ills. The covers are a trifle rubbed, VF. (25.00)

The last 270 lots are a secial collection of coins of the Vatican in gold and silver from Pope John VIII (872-882) onward. The other lots are of world gold and silver coins with some important Latin American gold coinage.

AN IMPORTANT SALE OF SALZBURG COINAGE

642. Spink & Son (Zurich). **Auktion 5. Erzbistum Salzburg. Eine Bedeutende Spezialsammlung.** May 20, 1981. 4to, green and white pictorial boards. 110 pp. 500 lots. Estimate sheet. 1 color plate. Ills. VF. (35.00)

This is a major old-time collection of the coins of Salzburg from Eberhard I, von Hippolstein (1174-1164) to Franz of Ausrtria (1805-1835).

The coinage of each of the rulers through is preceded by a halftone crest of each ruler with historical and biographical information (in German).

The format is quite similar to what Bowers and Ruddy and Spink did for the Dundee sale of Scottish coins. Although the text is in German, the clear, meticulous cataloguing of this sale make this accessible to the non-German reader. However, the German historical text will require the use of a dictionary for the non-German reader.

This is one of the most important offerings of Salzburg coinage in recent years. It is already quite scarce

643. Spink & Son (Zurich). **Auktion I-4.** From June 6-7, 1979 to October 27, 1980. 4to, green and white pictorial boards. Sale 3 is waterastained at the bottom of the contents with several pages stuck together at the bottom. As for the other sales, the covers may be slightly rubbed still VF. (60.00)

This lot includes the important sales 3 (with PRL) and 4 listed above. The other 2 sales feature world gold and silver coinage from the 1700's onward.

COINS AND MEDALS FROM THE CARNEGIE MUSEUM (Pittsburgh)

644. Spink & Son (Zurich). **Auktion 9. Coins and Medals from the Carnegie Museum (Pittsburgh). Spezialsammlung Frankfurt.... Salzburg.** April 23, 1983. 4to, green and white pictorial boards. 78 pp. 452 lots. 2 color plates. 7 monochrome plates of coins from the Carnegie Museum collection. The glossy covers are slightly rubbed, still VF. (35.00)

The Carnegie collection is of 120 lots of primarily German with numerous multiple talers. The first 125 lots are a specialized collection of the coinage of Salzburg from Friedrich I (1152-1190) onward. Also included is an important but small collection of Salzburg. The latter two collections are meticulously catalogued with good text, with many pieces provenanced. This is an important sale.

ANCIENT COINS FROM THE CARNEGIE MUSEUM (Pittsburgh)

645. Spink & Son (Zurich). Auktion 11. Ancient Coins from the Carnegie Museum. Spezialsammlung Brandenburg-Franken. October 27-28, 1983. 4to, green and white pictorial boards. 138 pp. 799 lots. 2 color pls. 8 monochome plates of the ancient coins from the Carnegie Museum. VF. (35.00)

The Carnegie Museum collection consists of 160 lots of ancient Greek, Roman, and Byantine coinage.

The first 141 lots of Brandenburg coinage from Friedrich V (1361-1397) to Alexander (1757-1791) are meticulously catalogued with extensive numismatic and historical text (in German).

AN IMPORTANT COLLECTION OF THE COINS AND MEDALS OF BERN

646. Spink & Son (Zurich). Auktion 14. Sammlung [Collection] GOTTLEIB WUTHRICH. Munzen und Medaillen von Bern. November 7, 1984. 4to, green and white pictorial boards. 90 pp. 570 lots. 3 color pls. Ills. The top corners are bumped, still VF. (35.00)

This magnificent collection consists of coins and medals from 1492 onward. The collection is meticulously catalogued and includes provenances and good annotations. In addition the last several pages consist if important text detailing all of the Bern mintmasters from the 13 century onward, two Bern mints, and several Bern medals.

647. Spink & Son (Zurich). Auktion 19. Grosse Serie Russland und Schweiz aus Sammlung VIRGIL M. BRAND, Chicago. Spezialsammlung Argentien. April 15-16, 1986. 4to, green and white pictorial boards. 104 pp. 1045 lots. 1 color plate. Ills. VF. (25.00)

The first 359 lots of from Brand's Russian collection from the 16th century onward. This collection is not to be confused with the Brand Rusian collection sold by Sotheby's.

Also of note are an important collection of coins of the Spanish colonial mint of Potosi (1574-1825) which incidentally is catalogued in English

A GROUP OF SALES, ONE WITH CHOICE, EARLY U.S. GOLD

648. Spink & Son (Zurich). 6 Sales: Auctions 6, 8, 15, 16, 17, and 23. matching 4to, green and white pictorial boards. The sales average 100 pages and 100 lots. Each is illustrated, several with a few color plates. The sales average VF. (75.00)

Sale 6 with PRL, offers good Germanic and Swiss cantonal. Sale 15 features important Bracteates amd coinage of Transylvania with magnificent large gold medals (plated). Sale 16 has a good collection of British coins from hammered onward, and also Napoleon medals. Sale 17 has good Roman imperial and Swiss.

Sale 23 has a small but important offering of early U.S. gold coins: 20 lots of $2.50s to $10.00s from 1795 to 1812. Also offered are $5.00s from 1818, 1820, 11836 and an 1830 $2.50

649. Sternberg, Frank (Zurich) and Schweizerischer Bankverein (Zurich). Goldmunzen Seit 1793 in Feinster Erhaltung. April 30, 1974. Small 4to, quarter cloth, and yellow printed and pictorial boards. 52 pp. 650 lots. 2 color plates. 19 monochrome pls. The boards are slightly soiled, otherwise VF. (20.00)

This wsa an important auction exclusively of world gold coins in excellent condition. Rarities include French, Greek, Guatemala, and Great Britain among others. Excellent Russian and Chinese are also included. The only U.S. god coin is a 1907 proof $2.50. Two plates of enlargements are particularly helpful.

650. Sternberg, Frank (Zurich) and Peter Hoflich (Zurich). Goldmunzen: Europa und Kolonien. Silbermunzen: Belgien, Deutchland, Italien, Schweiz. October 16-17, 1975. Small 4to, quarter cloth, and yellow printed and pictorial boards. 71 pp. 934 lots. PRL stapled to title page. 32 pls. The boards are slightly soiled, a few pencilled prices, otherwise VF. (15.00)

Extensive Brazilian and Portuguese gold, important British medals, excellent italian states coinage. Good Swiss cantonal. Most useful with the PRL.

A Sternberg Sale with Some Good U.S. Gold and Copper

651. Sternberg, Frank (Zurich) and Peter Hoflich (Zurich). Munzen der Antike des Mittelalters und der Neuzeit.. November 15-16-, 1979. Small 4to, quarter cloth, and yellow printed and pictorial boards. 107 pp. 1230 lots. 50 pls. There are inked abbreviations and grading numbers inside for most of the lots. Apparently, this was an auction room copy. Otherwise this is VF. (15.00)

In addition to some good ancient Greek coinage and excellent, meticulously catalogued Roman coinage, much of the sale offers Germanic coinage. However, there are also some 70 lots of worthwhile U.S. with a 1799 $10.00 8x5 star estimated at SF8500 graded in ink by the possessor of this catalog 55/62. Also included is a 1920S $10.00 "50 cleaned" estimated at SF7000. Included are 10 mintmarked $5.00s from 1839 to 1858 (graded in ink). Also included are 10 lots of large cents, of which three nice ones are lated: a 1794 S-44, that appears VF-ish, an 1806 S-270 apparently with lustre, and an 1816 with some apparent luster.

652. Sternberg, Frank (Zurich) and Giorgio Apparuti (Modena). Antike Munzen. Italienische und Papstliche Munzen des Mittelalters und der Neuzeit. May 24-25, 1984. Small 4to, quarter cloth, and yellow printed and pictorial boards. 115 pp. 965 lots. 2 color plates of ancient coins. 2 color plates specifically of Aes Grave. 1 color plate of Italian states coinage. 52 monochrome pls. The boards are slightly soiled, otherwise VF. (25.00)

This is a meticulously catalogued sale of high quality and aesthetic ancient Greek, Roman, and Byzantine coins featuring 10 Aes Grave. Also included is a superb offering of 300 lots of Italian states and Papal states coinage.

A SPECIAL CONSIGNMENT FROM THE HOLDINGS OF JOE FOSTER

653. Adams, Edgar H. and William H. Woodin. UNITED STATES PATTERN, TRIAL, AND EXPERIMENTAL PIECES Being a List of the Pattern, Trial and Experimental Pieces Which Have Been Issued by the United States Mint from 1792 Up to the Present Time. 1913. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. 196 pp. Rarity Guide. Ills. The covers are worn at the edges and are VG. The contents are Fine. (100.00)

C-S 12440. This was the first comprehensive reference work published on U.S. patterns. 300 copies of this original edition were printed. Reprints were issued by Jim Kelly in 1940 and 1959.

654. Bowers, Q. David. THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION CENTENNIAL HISTORY, Volumes I and II. 1991. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 1744 total pp. Ills. Nearly Mint. (150.00)

QDB's undertaking to write a history of the A.N.A. had to be daunting. His approach was to summarize the important events and fascinating bits of ephemera from each year's THE NUMISMATIST. I have found my copy of this work quite a useful substitute for a complete set of THE NUMISMATIST, and for the $30,000 it would take to obtain one of the 20 or so known sets, should one happen to become available.

Incidentally, modesty prevents me from mentioning that Myron and I are mentioned in the "Credits and Acknowledgements" section. Also, Myron is one of only 2 entries listed in the Index under "X."

This is a most accessible, fascinating read that should be in all but the most rudimentary numismatic libraries. Only 1500 copies were printed. I would expect that all will be absorbed quite easily into individual numismatic libraries.

655. Bowers and Ruddy. 4 Early SPECIAL COIN LETTERS. Each is 4to, self-covered in white printed paper. Each has horizontally trisecting folds, as mailed. These are Fine or better copies. (40.00)

Copies of the SPECIAL COIN LETTER before 1975 are most elusive. The issues offered her are October 1973, November 1973, February 1974, and November 1974. These are unmarked copies of scarce issues. We know of only 4 complete sets of Bowers and Ruddy SPECIAL COIN LETTERS.

656. Comparette, Thomas Louis (compiler). CATALOGUE OF COINS, TOKENS, AND MEDALS IN THE NUMISMATIC COLLECTION OF THE MINT OF THE UNITED STATES AT PHILADELPHIA, PA. 1912, 1st ed. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 634 pp. 15 printed tissue interleaved plates. The covers are VG. The contents are clean and Fine. (50.00)

C-S 12558. This descriptive cataloguing of all (and not just the U.S.) the coins, tokens, and medals in the United States Mint collection was the first serious, comprehesive record since Snowden's DESCRIPTION OF ANCIENT AND MODERN COINS IN THE CABINET COLLECTION AT THE MINT IN THE UNITED STATES in 1860.

The bindings on these thick works have tended to become weak over time. This has a nice tight binding.

657. Evans, George G. ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES MINT with a Complete Description of American Coinage.... 1888. 8vo, maroon decorated cloth, gilt. 160 pp. Ills. The covers are slightly worn and soiled and are nearly Fine. But for some binding weakness by the frontis, the contents are clean and Fine. (35.00)

C-S 12516. This is a much nicer copy than usually appears for an "Evans". They were issued, even within the same year, with different colored covers, and different plates. Editions were issued from 1885 through 1894, and also in 1897 and 1901. At some point some hearty soul will publish EVANS WHIMSY; subsequently the fever of variety collecting will take hold among numismatic bibliomaniacs.

This classic reference about U.S. coinage, the U.S. Mint, minting and smelting procedures, and biographical sketches of important mint figures belongs in every numismatic library.

The Limited Edition of the Fulds' PATRIOTIC CIVIL WAR TOKENS With Photographic Plates

658. Fuld, George and Melvin. PATRIOTIC CIVIL WAR TOKENS, 2 Volumes. 1960 & 1959. The plate volume is 12mo; the text volume is 16mo. Matching blue cloth, gilt. 54 pp. 22 plates of tokens on 21 photographic plates [Numbered plates XIX abd XXI are on the same plate]. The covers are Fine. The contents are clean and nearly VF. (125.00)

THE LIMITED EDITION, Copy Number 62, each volume is numbered, signed, and dated by George Fuld ("Feb. 1, 1960"). Most references list the text volume as having 77 pages. However, pages 33 to 54 are not included, as they correspond to the halftones from the familiar black leatherette Whitman book.

659. Judd, J. Hewitt with the collaboration of Walter Breen (Research) and Abe Kosoff (Valuations). UNITED STATES PATTERN, EXPERIMENTAL, AND TRIAL PIECES. 1959. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 253 pp. Ills. Rarity Guide. Vals. The covers are nearly VF. The contents are VF. (40.00)

C-S 12443". The first edition of this standard reference remains in demand because its illustrations are superior to those of the reprints. Notice the change in the title between this work and the Adams-Woodin reference listed above.

660. Newcomb, Howard R. UNITED STATES COPPER CENTS 1816-1857. 1944, 1st ed. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 284 pp. 11 pls. Fine. (50.00)

C-S 12326. This standard reference is still widely used, especially with the increased attention being focused on the "Newcomb" dates. Estimates of the number printed of this first edition range from 500 to 1000.

661. Raymond, Wayte. THE SILVER DOLLARS OF NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA. 1939, 1st ed. Small 4to, blue cloth. 52 pp. Ills. Vals. Fine. (25.00)

C-S 11491. Autographed on the title page by Raymond. The first edition of this is decidedly scarce, especially in sound condition. At the time, this was the standard reference for collectors of Western hemisphere crowns.

662. Sheldon, William H., with the collaboration of Dorothy I. Paschall and Walter Breen. PENNY WHIMSY. A Revision of EARLY AMERICAN CENTS 1793-1814. 1958, 1st ed. 8vo, tan and brown cloth, gilt. 340 pp. 51 fine pls. The covers are Fine. The contents are clean and VF. (75.00)

C-S 12341. Until Bowers and Merena issues Breen's new work on early date large cents, this remains the standard reference, and one of the most revolutionary approaches to American numismatics: attempting to create a mathematical formula to determine the price based on grade. Only 2500 copies of this first edition were printed.

AUCTION CATALOGUES

2 COPIES OF SAMUEL H. CHAPMAN'S CLASSIC W.H. HUNTER COLLECTION CATALOGUE

663. Chapman, S.H. The Collection of Historical Coins and Medals Relating to American History, The Dominion of Canada, and Awards to Indian Chiefs and British Regal and War Medals Formed by W.H. HUNTER, Esq.. December 9-10, 1920. 4to, later white calf, gilt. The original covers 92 pp. 856 lots. The original card covers are not present. The new calf covers are VF. Other than some minute chipping at the bottom corners of the first nine leaves, the contents are clean and Fine or better. (200.00)

Adams, A+. Adams only rated this catalogue in 3 categories - colonials, comments, and Canadian - giving each one an "A" rating. This is unparallelled! (I think)

This is a magnificent, definitive offering of Indian Peace medals, Canadian coins, and early war medals. While the Indian Peace medals are the most prominent feature of this catalogue, the superb 230 lots section on Canadian medals is generally ignored.

The catalogue is an indispensable work for the collector of the preceding series. While we know of two copies of this catalogue with the superb original plates that were sold, in headier times, for $9000, even unplated copies of this catalogue rarely appear. This may well be the most elusive large format Chapman sale, plated or unplated.

664. Chapman, S.H. The Collection of Historical Coins and Medals Relating to American History, The Dominion of Canada, and Awards to Indian Chiefs and British Regal and War Medals Formed by W.H. HUNTER, Esq.. December 9-10, 1920. 4to, later white pebbled cloth. 92 pp. 856 lots. A carbon copy of a later PRL is bound inside. Several lots are priced in pencil. The original covers are bound inside. Each page throughout is diagonally waterstained affecting half of each page. The new covers are VF. The covers bound within have several edge tears, some with tape repairs, and are VG. Other than the significant waterstaining, the contents are essentailly better than Fine. (150.00)

ANOTHER AS ABOVE. However this one includes a list of prices realized.

21 CONSECUTIVE YEARS OF THE KATENS' SALES OF NUMISMATIC LITERATURE

665. Katen, Frank and Laurese. 36 Consecutive Sales from Sale Number 32 to Sale Number 67. The sales date from October 18, 1968 to December 2-3, 1988. Generally Fine. (250.00)

The Katen sales of numismatic literature include some of the most important collections ever to be sold. Included here are both parts of the legendary George Fuld library, the Thomas Warfield sale - the largest number of lots ever to be offered in any one sale, the famous "Wylie" hoard of 19th century U.S. auction catalogues, and libraries of Lee Hewitt, Sol Kaplan, and others. These sales are required references for any collector of numismatic literature.

This lot comprises 21 consecutive years' worth of sales. PRLs are present for sales 33, 41, 43, 47, 63-65, and 67. Incidentally this year will be Frank Katen's 50th year as a member of the ANA. Generally speaking the Katens 32nd sale began numismatic literature as the primary feature of their catalogues. Complete runs are quite elusive.

CHOICE, EARLY JAMES KELLY AUCTION CATALOGUES

The following group of 10 of the first 13 listed small format James Kelly sales are particularly scarce. They are also in unusually nice condition. Each sale is small format with printed card covers, and are each VF.

As a policy, Kelly used to pride himself on the sparse nature of his cataloguing and text. He preferred usually to list only the coin and its condition. However, occasionally he would add a concluding phrase. It was truly a special item for him to provide a lengthier description or annotation.

Gengerke does not list sale numbers for Kelly. However, we will list the order in which Gengerke lists them as a relative guide.

666. Kelly, James. Auction Sale. A Magnficent Collection of United States Pattern Cents. 1802 Half Dime. Fine Numismatic Library. January 25-26, 1941. 24 pp. 1341 lots. VF. (35.00)

[Second listed sale.] Perhaps the highlight of the sale is the 50 lots of attributed pattern cents.

1875 gold dollar. 1846 "6 over horizontal 6" half dollar. A lengthy description about the 1802 half dime. 1797 lettered edge half cent. Nice bust dollars and bust halves. 120 lots of numismatic literature.

This is an especially nice copy of a rare catalogue.

667. Kelly, James. Central States Numismatic Society Auction Sale. April 26-27, [1941]. 34 pp. 1340 lots. VF. (25.00)

[Third listed sale.] 46 lots of attributed patterns: 1879 aluminum stella & 1880 copper stella, 1885 pattern five cent in aluminum. Good large-sized paper money. 1876 proof $3.00. Extensive text on a 1792 half disme. 1861 Confederate cent in silver. VF 1799 cent. 1857 proof set. Good gold dollars.

This is also an especially nice copy of a rare catalogue.

668. Kelly, James. Central States and Iowa Numismatic Assn. Auction Sale. May 9-10, [1942]. 36 pp. 1405 lots. VF. (25.00)

[Fifth listed sale, and the last sale Kelly would conduct until November 1947.] 103 lots of attributed patterns. 75 lots of large cents: EF 1793 "chain" and a 1795 "Jefferson head". 1861 Montgomery $1000 banknote. Early dimes: EF 1801 & unc 1805. 12 lots of electrotype half cents. 1839, 1851, and 1858 proof dollars. 1757 George II silver Indian Peace medal. Unc 1795 half dime. 1902 Proof $2.50.

As mentioned previously, this is also an especially nice copy of a rare catalogue.

669. Kelly, James. Auction Sale of Rare Coins, Medals. United States, Foreign, Ancient. November 29-30, 1947. 47 pp. 1479 lots. But for a small area of soiling on the front cover, VF or better. (20.00)

[Sixth listed sale] Kelly's first postwar sale (since May 9, 1942). 34 lots of good patterns. Offers the Newcomber (sic) 1795 reeded edge S-79 estimated at $250.00. At that time three were known, with this being graded by Sheldon as VG-8 (Had to whip out the ol' PENNY-WHIMSY). "Finest known" 1811 half cent.

10 lots of $10.00s from 1795 to 1804. 19 lots of choice $5.00s from 1795 to 1831. Some nice other attributed large cents. 1829 Jackson silver Indian Peace Medal. Extensive foreign gold and silver, ancients, and U.S. in all series.

670. Kelly, James. Central States Numismatic Society Convention Auction Sale. April 16-18, 1948. 64 pp. 2477 lots. VF. (20.00)

[Seventh listed sale] 1825/21 $5.00. EF 1793 "wreath" cent. Rare 1795 thin planchet cent listed as number 7 in the then new Clapp-Newcomb with extensive text. Rare NY colonials. Extensive foreign crowns.

671. Kelly, James. Ohio State Numismatic Society Auction Sale. October 23-24, 1948. 32 pp. 1268 lots. VF. (15.00)

[Ninth listed sale] 20th century U.S. and good foreign crowns. Kelly used to include homilies on his catalogues, "Service is the rent we pay for our room on the earth."

672. Kelly, James. Mail Auction Sale. February 7, 1949. 24 pp. 992 lots. VF (15.00)

[Tenth listed sale.] Extensive foreign gold. Kelly's early offerings were rich in nickel coinage. Kelly homily, "Just scales and full measure injure no man."

673. Kelly, James. Ohio State Numismatic Society Auction Sale. March 26-27, 1949. 32 pp. 1251 lots. VF. (15.00)

[Eleventh listed sale.] 1785 Confederatio cent. 1776 continental currency dollar in brass, Ex-Col. Green. 35 lots of nice patterns. Many foreign crowns and gold.

674. Kelly, James. Central States Convention Sale. May 13-15, [1949]. 48 pp. 1679 lots. 5 plates. The glossy covers are a trifle soiled, still VF. (20.00)

[Twelfth listed sale.] Important colonials: NE shilling, attributed Massachusetts silver, good Maryland silver, 1737 Higley 3 pence, 1786 Immunis Columbia cent, 1787 Clinton cent, 1785 Immunis Columbia cent in silver . A plated 1793 Strawberry Leaf Cent with 2 paragraphs of text. (Kelly annotates as frequently as I don't.) 22 attributed 1794 cents. 1802 half dime. Many of the coins were from the estate of the venerable B.G. Johnson, the late proprietor of the St. Louis Stamp and Coin. An important, generally ignored sale.

675. Kelly, James. Mail Auction Sale. September 26, 1949. 40 pp. 1336 lots. 2 plates. VF. (10.00)

[Thirteenth listed sale] Mostly foreign crowns. A 1793 Crosby 14-L cent. Good numismatic literature.

676. Kelly, James. All 10 of the Preceding James Kelly Catalogues. Each is VF. The estimates for the 10 preceding catalogues ... (200.00)

THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE BIDS FOR EACH OF THE PRECEDING TEN (10) LOTS.

677. Presidential Coin and Antique Company (H. Joseph Levine). 15 Auction Sale Catalogues from Sale 13 (January 30, 1973) to Sale 30, part 1 (May 30, 1981). All are quarto. Sales 13-18 are each self-covered. Sales 24 and after are each card covered. Generally VF. (125.00)

Included in this grouping are sales 13-18, 20, 24-25, 26 both parts, 27 part 1, 28 part 2, 29, and 30 part 1. Prices realized lists are present for sales 17, 19 (the catalogue is not present), 24, 25, and 28 part 2.

In Joe Levine's consignment later in this sale, 36 of these important, eagerly sought, and most elusive sales are offered. As we mentioned there, Presidential Coin and Antique Company sales are extremely significant sales of important American medals and tokens. In addition to the excellence of the offerings, Joe's authoritative and extensive commentary and explanatory text comprises invaluable reference material, much of which is not generally available.

This is another special opportunity to acquire a group of important auction catalogues.

678. Stack's. [Sale 183] R.E. COX, Jr. Collection of Half Dollars. The Metropolitan New York Numismatic Convention. April 26-28, 1962. 8vo, CaC. 124 pp. 3214 lots. PRL. Ills. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

Adams, A with 3 "A" ratings for patterns, early and later silver, 2 "A-" ratings for U.S. gold and private gold, and 3 "B+" ratings for half cents, colonials, and proofs.

C-S 12378. 152 lots of colonials. 105 lots of half cents: 1796 with pole, and 15 proofs. 209 lots of quality attributed large cents: unc 1794 S-59, several in census. 100 lots of half dimes. 150 lots of bust halves: 13 1795s with 3 unc, 1818/17 proof. 1838-O and 1839-O proof bust halves. 1853-O no arrows or rays half. Proof Sesqui and Proof Hawaiian half commems. 121 pattern and die trial halves. This is a vastly underappreciated catalogue and sale.

679. Stack's. [Sale 231] The R.L. MILES, JR. Collection. Part II: Silver & Copper Coins. April 10-12, 1969. Tan leatherette card covers. 163 pp. 1741 lots. Prl. Ills. VF. (25.00)

Adams, A with 2 "A" ratings for early and later silver, and 2 "A-" ratings for half cents and proofs.

The two Miles collection sales (the first one contained Miles' gold coins) are the most infrequently offered Stack's sales of the 1960's. Perhaps its scarcity accounts for its being so underappreciated.

Highlights include 76 super half cents: Unc (!) 1796 with pole, 1796 half cent w/o pole, "possibly finest known 1797 lettered edge", "finest known" 1811 G-1, 1811 restrike, 36 (yes 36) proofs. 150 superior large cents: 1793 "Ameri" census, "finest known" 1796 S-99, census 1799, etc.

Super half dimes with an 1802 half dime, superior bust dimes, 1876-CC 20 cent piece. Outstanding bust quarters with 1823/22 and both an 1827 original and restrike. Generally all the great seated silver rarities: 1855 with arrows proof half (ho-hum). Excellent bust dollars. "The most complete Collection of Gobrecht Dollars ever sold at public auction. 8 different varieties."

Except for there not being an 1804 dollar or an 1881-S Morgan in MS-69, there is no reason for this catalogue not being considered one of the truly classic American sales. This sale is not generally considered to be "rare". However, have you tried to find one recently?

680. Stack's. [Sale 281] The W. EARL SPIES Collection of U. S. Silver Dollars 1794-1803. December 9-10, 1974. 70 pp. 872 lots. Ills. PRL. VF. (15.00)

Adams, B with an "A" for early silver. 236 bust dollars with over 230 varieties and sub-varieties. A vastly undererrated sale of one of the most important collections of bust dollars. NOTE: Because of the ubiquitousness of most of Stack's auction catalogues, many of the most important are frankly, but unjustifiably ignored. This particularly elusive sale is a perfect example thereof.

THE ROBINSON BROWN COLLECTION OF LARGE CENTS WITH PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES

681. Superior Galleries. The ROBINSON S. BROWN, JR. Collection of Large Cents, Catalogued by Jack Collins. September 30, October 1, 1986. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 306 pp. 1457 lots. PRL tipped in pocket on inside rear cover. Text illustrations. 6 color halftone plates. 40 monochrome photographic plates of large cents. The slipcase is VF. The catalogue is Mint. (250.00)

THE SPECIAL EXTRA-ILLUSTRATED HARDBOUND EDITION. This historical offering was the first time that a complete set of Sheldon numbers had ever been offered at auction, including 29 non-collectibles. Additionally the Newcomb numbers through 1839 were complete, and of the remaining dates from 1840 onward only a few are missing; however, many unlisted varieties were included.

The superior collection was matched by a superior catalogue (from Superior Galleries) in both appearance and content with Jack Collins receiving assistance in cataloguing from Brown himself, Del Bland, Walter Breen, Ted Naftzger, John Grellman and Jules Reiver, John D. Wright, P. Scott Rubin, and Denis Loring.

This best version of the catalogue is much more than a mere auction catalogue. It is truly a magnificent reference work on large cents.

IMPORTANT VOLUMES OF THE NUMISMATIST

682. THE NUMISMATIST. 1914 (Volume XXVII) complete. Octavo, original, blue CaC. But foe several small ads cut out of the back page in the January issue, Fine. (75.00)

Of note: Mc Girk's series continues with 12 articles on Large Cent die varieties from 1828; 26 pp. illustrated on ANS Exhibition of 1914; Moore, "Kirtland, Ohio [Mormon] Bank Bills"; French on Hard Times Tokens; Wormser on Transylvanian.

683. THE NUMISMATIST. 1915 (Volume XXVIII) complete. Octavo, later olive cloth, gilt. The original covers are bound in. The cloth cover is Fine or better. The issues are VF. (75.00)

Of note: Wormser "German Siege Pieces"; Elder's ANS lecture "Phases and Needs of American Numismatics" and "A Plea for American Token Collecting"; Edgar Adams' "The Unique Birch Cent"; Frey's ANS Lecture "Medieval and Modern Coinage of the Balkans"; Valentine on Fractional Currency; Adams on "Pan-Pac Coins"; Ross' series Half Cent Varieties of 1793-97; Mc Lachlan on Wellington tokens and Money of Canada.

The binding is a quality one and the copies of THE NUMISMATIST are extremely nice.

684. THE NUMISMATIST. 1916 (Volume XXIX) complete. Octavo, later olive cloth, gilt. The original covers are bound in. The cloth cover is Fine or better. The issues are VF. (75.00)

Of note: Ross Half Cent varieties from 1800-1828; Eaton on 1858 Flying Eagle cents; Stewart's "First U.S. Mint"; Henry Chapman 10 pp important address on colonials prior to Declaration of Independence; "Medals and Tokens of Andrew Jackson"; "U.S. Mint Ordinance of 1786"; Dunn 3 parts on "Roman Coins of the Empire"; Storer on medical medals; Wormser on "Wild Man" coinage; Elder 14 pp. "Collecting in General". Another important volume.

The binding is identical to that of the preceding lot.

685. THE NUMISMATIST. 1917 (Volume XXX) complete. Octavo, later olive cloth, gilt. The original covers are bound in. The cloth cover is Fine or better. The issues are VF. (75.00)

Of note: Lees' important revised list "Ships, Colonies & Commerce Tokens"; Ross' Half Cent varieties from 1829-57; Mc Lachlan on Canadian numismatic art; medals of Daniel Webster, Henry Clay, Hayes and Tilden; H.D. Allen's series on Confederate Paper Money; Frey's " Denominations of Spanish and Italian Coins"; Dunn series on "Roman Superbia on the Imperial Coinage".

Again, the binding is identical to that of the preceding two lots.

686. THE NUMISMATIST. 1918 (Volume XXXI) complete. Octavo, later 3/4 leather and plum cloth, gilt. Three raised spine bands. The original covers are bound in. The leather and cloth binding is Fine. The issues are generally VF. (90.00)

Farran Zerbe reports on Pan-Pac coinage; Hamer on 18 century English tokens; important lecture by Wurtzbach, 6 pp. "Numismatics Facts and Fancy"; Allen's monthly series on Confederate States currency; Thomas Elder's later reprinted 14 pp. ANS lecture "Medals and Tokens of Henry Clay"; Storer's important 30 pp. series "Numismatic Bibliography of the U.S.";

Ross' important 10 pp. monograph, "Classification of New Jersey Cents". Note: the 1918 A.N.A. convention in Philadelphia was postponed due to an outbreak of influenza.
The binding is quite attractive.

687. THE NUMISMATIST. 1919 (Volume XXXII) complete. Octavo, later 3/4 leather and plum cloth, gilt. Three raised spine bands. The original covers are bound in. The leather and cloth binding is Fine. The card covers of the issues are slightly discolored, but generally the issues are VF. (90.00)
Of note: Serial articles by Harold Don Allen of Confederate paper money; coins of the Confederate states. George Ross on classification of the cents of 1796; Dunn on the coins of Commodus; Duffield's serial article on countermarked modern coins of the world; the case of the confiscated (in 1914) Confederate notes; Zerbe on obsolete paper money.
The attractive binding is identical to that of the preceding lot.

688. THE NUMISMATIST. 1920 (Volume XXXIII) complete. Octavo, later black cloth, gilt. The covers are not bound in. The cloth covers are Fine. The issues are generally VF. (65.00)
Of note: a series by Storer on Naval medals of W.W.I.; "Trial Pieces of St. Gaudens $10 and $20"; many articles about inflation in Europe. From A.N.A. President Wormser, "As a rule, [a boy] is not looked upon with favor by the dealer. He does no have much money to spend on coins, and he may take more time in making his selections than the amount of the sale warrants." Ah, the more things change....

689. THE NUMISMATIST. 1921 (Volume XXXIV) complete. Octavo. Original CaC. The covers are a trifle faded aound the periphery (seemingly typically). The contents are clean and better than Fine. (75.00)
Of note: "Mark Newby and his Patrick Halfpence"; "A Finding List for 1801 Cents"; "The Eagle Cents of 1857"; 4 articles about countermarks on U.S. Coins; "Recut Dies of U.S. Half Cents". We have found this volume to appear less frequently that others of the same time period.

690. THE NUMISMATIST. 1922 (Volume XXXV) complete. Octavo, later green cloth, gilt. The original covers are bound in at the back of the volume. But for some of the covers being a trifle faded, the card covers are nearly VF. The contents are nearly VF. (75.00)
Of note: Zerbe on the Peace Dollar; Broken bank bills in Georgia; Ross "The Dies of the Cents of 1794" and "1795"; Wismer begins list of Obsolete Paper Money; Hetrich on "Civil War Tokens and Paper Money" (Remember, his book didn't come out until two years later); Storer on Naval medals of the Spanish-American War; Courteau 20 pp. "Coins and Tokens of Prince Edward Island".

691. THE NUMISMATIST. 1923 (Volume XXXVI) complete. Octavo, original CaC. The covers are Fine. The contents are nearly VF. (60.00)
Of note: Wismer's monthly series continues; Wisconsin Indian medals; Robertson "Medieval Coins of Sweden"; Courteau 20 pp. "Coins and Medals of New Brunswick";

692. THE NUMISMATIST. 1924 (Volume XXXVII) complete. Octavo, original CaC. The covers are VG to Fine. Except as noted below, the contents are Fine. (75.00)
Of note: Everybody wants this volume because of the February issue devoted to Lincoln (185 pp. on Lincolnia), this covers of this issue are nearly disbound, the contents are clean and sound; Wismer's series is now up to Indiana currency; Ross on die varieties of 1802-03 cents; Cahn on German bracteates; Eklund on money weights; Courteau on Canadian tokens struck in England; Eidlitz on medals of Jefferson; Swedish medals;

693. THE NUMISMATIST. 1925 (Volume XXXVIII) complete. Octavo, original CaC. many of the issue have articles cut out or pages missing. For what is present, the covers are VG to Fine, and the contents are Fine. (20.00)

694. THE NUMISMATIST. 1926 (Volume XXXIX) complete. Octavo. Original CaC. The covers are soiled or more appropriately aged. The contents are clean and Fine. (75.00)
Included is the important Bryan Money issue. Also of note: Wismer series on obsolete currency; jetons of Nuremberg.

695. THE NUMISMATIST. 1927 (Volume XL) complete. Octavo. Original CaC. The covers are soiled or more appropriately aged. The contents are clean and Fine. (50.00)

696. THE NUMISMATIST. 1928 (Volume XLI), missing the December issue. Octavo. Original CaC. The covers are soiled or more appropriately aged. The contents are clean and Fine. (45.00)

697. THE NUMISMATIST. 1929 (Volume XLII) complete. Octavo, later green cloth, gilt. The original covers are bound in at the back of the volume. But for some of the covers being a trifle faded, the card covers are nearly VF. The contents are nearly VF. (50.00)

698. THE NUMISMATIST. 1930 (Volume XLIII) complete. Octavo, later 3/4 leather and plum cloth, gilt. Three raised spine bands. The original covers are bound in. The leather and cloth binding is Fine. The card covers of the issues are slightly discolored, but generally the issues are VF. (60.00)

699. THE NUMISMATIST. 1931 (Volume XLIV) complete. Octavo, later black cloth, gilt. The original covers are not bound in. Fine. (40.00)

700. THE NUMISMATIST. 1932 (Volume XLV) complete. Octavo, later black cloth, gilt. Fine. (40.00)

701. THE NUMISMATIST. 1933 (Volume XLVI) complete. Octavo, original CaC. Fine. (40.00)

702. THE NUMISMATIST. 1934 (Volume XLVII) complete. Octavo, original CaC. Fine. (40.00)

703. THE NUMISMATIST. 1935 (Volume XLVIII) complete. Octavo, original CaC. Fine. (40.00)

704. THE NUMISMATIST. 1936 (Volume XLIX) complete. Octavo, original CaC. Fine. (40.00)

705. THE NUMISMATIST. 1937 (Volume L) complete. Octavo, later blue cloth, gilt. The original covers are not bound in. The cloth covers and binding worn and are VG. The contents are clean and Fine. (25.00)

706. THE NUMISMATIST, 1938 (Volume LI) to 1947 (Volume LX), 10 Years, complete. 8vo, original blue CaC. The covers are Fine to VF. The contents are generally VF. (150.00)
This is a good opportunity to obtain 10 years worth of nice, clean copies.

A CONSIGNMENT OF THE NUMISMATIST FROM A CHICAGO NUMISMATIST

Offered below is an opportunity to obtain pre-World War II issues of THE NUMISMATIST.

707. THE NUMISMATIST. 1916 (Volume XXIX) 9 issues present. Missing May, Nov., Dec. Some covers may be disbound or tape repaired. The contents are generally Fine. (25.00)
Also included are sound copies of July 1912, June 1915, and July 1915

708. THE NUMISMATIST. 1917 (Volume XXX). Complete in 12 issues. Fine. (60.00)
This is a nice, sound well-matched set

709. THE NUMISMATIST. 1918 (Volume XXXI) 8 issues present. Missing Apr., Aug., Sep., Nov., Dec. VG. (25.00)
Also included are 4 1919 issues: April, August, September, October.

710. THE NUMISMATIST. 1920 (Volume XXXIII) 9 issues missing July, August, and November. Some covers are loose, but the contents are all clean and Fine. (25.00)

711. THE NUMISMATIST. 1921 (Volume XXXIV) 8 issues present. Missing Feb., Apr., July, and Aug. The covers are soiled and typically discolored. The contents are VG to Fine. (20.00)

712. THE NUMISMATIST. 1922 (Volume XXXV) 11 issues present. Missing only January. VG. (25.00)

713. THE NUMISMATIST. 1923 (Volume XXXVI) 10 issues present. Missing Apr., & Sep. VG. (25.00)

From here onward, many of the issues will have underlining and highlighting marks in red and blue ink, generally in the contents relating to medals. Please bid accordingly.

714. THE NUMISMATIST. 1924 through 1927, 40 of 48 possible issues. Some covers may be loose. Except for the underlining, the contents are generally Fine. (60.00)
Contents include 1924, 8 issues: March & June to December. 1925, 11 issues: missing only March. 1926, 9 issues: missing July, November and December. 1927, 11 issues, missing April.

715. THE NUMISMATIST. 1928 through 1930. 33 of 36 possible issues. Except for the underlining, the contents and also the covers are generally Fine. (50.00)
The missing issues are January 1928, January 1929, and December 1930. These are rather nice copies.

716. THE NUMISMATIST. 1931 and 1932. 2 years, complete in 24 issues. Except for the underlining, the contents and also the covers are generally Fine. (40.00)

717. THE NUMISMATIST. 1933 to 1936. 4 years, complete in 48 issues. Except for the underlining, the contents and also the covers are generally Fine. (60.00)

718. THE NUMISMATIST. 1937 to 1940. 4 years, complete in 48 issues. Except for the underlining, the contents and also the covers are generally Fine. (50.00)

719. Dewitt, J[ohn]. Doyle. A CENTURY OF CAMPAIGN BUTTONS 1789-1889. 1959. 8vo, Salmon cloth, gilt. 420 pp. Ills. VF. (100.00)

C-S 14007. Subtitled, "a descriptive list of medalets, tokens, buttons, ferrotypes and other lapel devices relating to the national political campaigns from 1789 to 1889," this was the first truly comprehensive work on political exonumia. In the heady days of the early 1980's, this title brought $270 in the 1981 Kolbe-Champa/Lee sale. Still sought after and extremely scarce. This is an extremely nice copy.

720. Lawrence, Richard Hoe. MEDALS OF GIOVANNI CAVINO, THE PADUAN. 1883. 8vo, salmon paper covers. Privately printed. 31 pp. Ills. The edges are untrimmed. The covers are heavily chipped at the periphery. The contents are clean and Fine. (75.00)

C-S 14332 (for the 1964 and 1976 reprints). Cavino, a contemporary of Benvenuto Cellini, apparently lived from 1499 to 1570. He is best known for his imitations of large brass Roman coins and medallions which are called "Paduans" named after the place where he lived and worked.

The work is a descriptive cataloguing of 113 of his medals followed by an alphabetical listing of the inscriptions on the reverses.

As was typical of such publications, the covers were intentionally flimsy and the contents were untrimmed as it was expected that the owner would have such works professionally bound for his library.

Original copies are quite rare. Even the reprints are sought after.

721. Leonard & Co. [HENRY COOK] Catalogue of Rare American & Foreign Silver and Copper Coins and Medals. Coin Books and Catalogues. November 16, 1864. 8vo, self-covered. 8 pp. 269 lots. Priced in Ink. Illustration of an Annapolis Shilling. Three horizontal folds equally quartering the catalogue. The contents are discolored with some occasional spots. The edges are a bit rough, as are the ends of the folds. The backstrip is split about a third of the way up from the bottom. Otherwise Good or perhaps VG. (100.00)

Adams/Attinelli, R-6. Written in cursive on top of the front page, "Sales for a/c [account] of Mr. C.D. Elliot". This copy is includes totals at the bottom of the gutter margin each page.

Although I cannot be 100 percent certain, it appears that Elliot's purchases totalled $20.74 for the sale which Attinelli lists as having realized $28.91. This catalogue is particularly scarce priced.

The catalogue is little more than a listing of contents arranged geographically, and then by denomination.

A RARE COMPLETE 50 VOLUME SET ON NATIONAL BANK NOTES

722. 50 BOUND VOLUMES, ONE FOR EACH STATE, ON NATIONAL BANK NOTES. nd. np. 4to, cloth, gilt. Quality photocopied typescript on rectos. Virtually Mint. (300.00)

This is a fascinating compendium of information about national bank notes: listings of national banks, charter numbers, capitalization of each bank when organized, dollar amounts issued, serial nos. of each plate, dollar amounts outstanding at close, ad infinitum. There is a mind boggling quantity of work that went into these state-by-state volumes. One problem, neither the author nor the date or location of publication is listed anywhere. However, an authoritative source has told us that one of the principals involved in the research for the project was Morey Perlmutter.

As the research was not copyrighted, we have learned that these volumes were published by the late Herb Melnick who sold them variously for between $500 and $1000. Individual volumes sold for over $100. These volumes have since been superseded by work of Hickman and Oakes.

These are handsome, most comprehensive volumes. The bindings alone cost several hundred dollars. Obviously, few complete sets were ever sold. Also, obviously, shipping for these items must be a factor to be considered in placing a bid.

This is the second set we have been fortunate to offer. In our sixth mail bid sale (July 31, 1989) we sold a set for $385.00. Our records indicate that was the first complete set ever to be sold at auction.

IMPORTANT NUMISMATIC PERIODICALS

723. The American Numismatic Society. MUSEUM NOTES. 23 Consecutive Volumes from Volume XI (1964) Through Volume 33 (1988). 8vo, blue printed CaC. VF. (200.00)

In an earlier consignment, we are offering a set of the first 18 volumes of MUSEUM NOTES. This lot of MUSEUM NOTES extends another 15 volumes. With only a minute flaw here or there, this is a most attractive set.

As we mentioned earlier, the purpose of MUSEUM NOTES is to publish scholarly numismatic papers, based on the ANS museum collection, which are too brief for an ANS Monograph.

The First 20 Years of THE CIVIL WAR TOKEN SOCIETY/COPPERHEAD COURIER

724. Civil War Token Society. JOURNAL OF THE CIVIL WAR TOKEN SOCIETY / THE COPPERHEAD COURIER. complete from Volume I, Number 1 (Autumn 1967) to Volume 20 Number 4 (Winter 1986). 12mo, CaC. These are VF to nearly Mint. (200.00)

Complete runs of this esteemed quarterly are rarely available or offered. In fact, a run of any length is eagerly sought. The CWTS/COPPERHEAD COURIER journal ranks with the best of the numismatic periodicals in all respects: production values, quality of research, quantity of research, sustained quality, etc.

The seeds of the society were formed in January 1967 when Chris Mackel and Earl Rogers contacted various Civil War token collectors about forming a new organization. The first volume consisted of 2 issues, with 4 issues produced in each other year. The name, THE COPPERHEAD COURIER, debuted with the Fall 1977 issue. This is a most attractive set.

725. The Orders and Medal Society of America. THE MEDAL COLLECTOR. Official Publication of the Orders and Medal Society of America. 7 volumes complete in 50 issues from January & February 1980 (Volume 31, Nos 1 & 2) through December 1986 (Volume 37, Number 12). Each is 12mo, with pictorial paper covers. VF to nearly Mint. (75.00)

Complete runs of this journal are quite infrequently offered This is in exceptionally nice condition.

726. Token and Medal Society. TAMS JOURNALS. Volumes 7-26. Except for possibly one missing supplement, complete. VF to nearly Mint. (200.00)

The early volumes of TAMS are rare. Many TAMS members are eagerly pursuing complete sets Reprints of th early years are available early years This is an excellent opportunity to obtain a set of 20 complete years in one fell swoop [or is that swell foop].

Original copies of the first seven issues of TAMS JOURNALS, (Volume I complete; Volume II, nos 1-3) are offered earlier in lots 518 and 519.

By the way, Mr. David Schenkman would consider us remiss if we did not encourage you to join TAMS, a most vital, important organization. We are members. You should be too. TAMS is quite active in publishing important numismatic reference works.

A SPECIAL CONSIGNMENT FROM JADE HOUSE PUBLICATIONS

JADE HOUSE PUBLICATIONS of New Jersey has produced for many years, a significant number of the current reference books on tokens and medals. TAMS members and/or active exonumia collectors are quite familiar with this prominent publishing company. Offered below are a number of worthwhile numismatic reference works selected from duplicates in the firm's library.

727. Affleck, Charles J. THE OBSOLETE PAPER MONEY OF VIRGINIA [1800-1879]. [Volume I]. 1968. 4to, maroon cloth. 237 pp. 466 illustrations. Rarity guide. Other than some dustiness on the covers from the dustjacket, the covers are VF with the contents nearly Mint. (75.00)

C-S 13434. Numbered copy 220 of 500. The first volume covers Virginia treasury issues, county notes, city and town notes, and private scrip. This is the most sought-after volume in the series of state paper money volumes.

728. Andrews, Frank D. ARRANGEMENT OF UNITED STATES COPPER CENTS 1816-1857. 1934 Lee Hewitt reprint of the 1883 original. 24mo, tan CaC. 38 pp. The covers are soiled and stained. The contents show some waterstaining. The contents are VG or Fine. (15.00)

This small square booklet reprinting the Andrews was highly prized as after 50 years copies of the first edition of the Andrews were quite scarce. It might be noted that the retail price for this little book was one dollar (!) during the Depression. Quite scarce.

729. [Baldwin, Agnes] American Numismatic Society. CATALOGUE OF THE INTERNATIONAL EXHIBITION OF CONTEMPORARY MEDALS. The American Numismatic Society. March 1910. New and Revised Edition. 1911. 4to, later 3/4 green leather, green cloth, gilt. 5 raised bands. Original covers bound within. 412 pp. Illustrated throughout. The later leather and cloth covers are rubbed at the extremities, but still are sound and Fine. The original contents are VF. (100.00)

C-S 14089. This comprehensive revision of the more common 1910 edition includes biographical sketches of all the medallists who exhibited medals in the ANS exhibition in March 1909 which was the most widely attended numismatic function held in New York to that date This massive work was intended "to supply in English a sort of textbook from which to begin a study of modern, or more accurately the contemporaneous medal" (p. viii). This profusely illustrated work is a magnificent contribution to the ANS' body of work early in the century.

730. Baramki, D.C. THE COIN COLLECTION OF THE AMERICAN UNIVERSITY OF BEIRUT MUSEUM: PALESTINE AND PHOENICIA. 1974. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. 339 pp. 32 pls. VF. (75.00)

Ex-Library of Congress with the only library markings being an inkstamped impression on the front flyleaf, and one on the back of the half title. The coin collection of the University had over 11,000 coins. This cataloguing covers about 20 percent of them. The coins are classified and catalogued according to the system adopted by the British Museum. In view of the lengthy troubles in Lebanon, I wonder where the coins are today.

731. Boyne, William. TOKENS ISSUED IN THE SEVENTEENTH, EIGHTEENTH, AND NINETEENTH CENTURIES IN YORKSHIRE BY THE TRADESMEN, OVERSEERS OF THE POOR, ETC., IN GOLD, SILVER, BRASS, AND COPPER, ALSO THE SEALS OF ALL THE CORPORATIONS IN THAT COUNTY. 1858. Small 4to, original maroon decorated cloth, gilt. viii, 62 pp. 16 pls. Ills. Some foxing. Worn at the extremities, the covers are otherwise bright and clean. The contents are Fine. (50.00)

With the neat bookplate of a recent owner on the inside cover. A systematic cataloguing with useful annotations of nearly 500 tokens which contains an especially useful chart, "Index of names to the Tokens of the Seventeenth Century".

This is unlisted in Clain-Stefanelli and Sigler, and should not be confused with the common two-volume Boyne reference on the trade tokens of England, Wales, and Ireland. Quite scarce, and accorded the ultimate accolade by M Xenos, "Cute."

732. Castan, Carlos and Juan R. Cayon. LAS MONEDAS HISPANO MUSULMANAS Y CRISTIANAS 711-1981. 1980. Madrid. Thick 4to, green leatherette, gilt. 1180 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (35.00)

This huge reference covers 20,358 (!) types of Hispanic coinage from all its world mints issued over 1200 years in copper, silver, and gold. Because of its systematic organization, its being printed in Spanish is no barrier to the non-Spanish reader. Consider this a "Redbook" with an attitude. Definitive.

733. Chamberlain, Georgia Stamm. AMERICAN MEDALS AND MEDALLISTS. 1963. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 146 pp. Frontis. 26 fine plates. VF or better. (100.00)

A descriptive cataloguing of 631 medals of Goethe and/or his wife. Nearly all are illustrated on both sides. While the illustrated cataloguing is accessible to all, the significant text requires a reading knowledge of German or a German/English dictionary. A copy in our tenth sale brought $42.00.

746. Foulke, Roy A. SINEWS OF AMERICAN COMMERCE. 1941. 4to, green leather, gilt, five raised bands, bronze plated leather medal imbedded in cover. 418 pp. Ills. Slight wear at the ends of the spine and at the corners. The cover is otherwise bright, clean, and Fine or better. The contents are VF. (50.00)

THE DELUXE LIMITED EDITION. Numbered copy 39. While this work is relatively common in the regular blue cloth edition, this is rare in the deluxe leatherbound edition.

Published in honor of Dun and Bradstreet's centennial, this history of credit in North America since the founding of the Jamestown colony contains important information about the growth and development of colonial coinage and currency, and about the Bank of North America.

747. Freeman, Sarah Elizabeth. MEDALS RELATING TO MEDICINE AND ALLIED SCIENCES IN THE NUMISMATIC COLLECTION OF THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY. 1964. 4to, original green cloth, gilt. 430 pp. 32 fine plates. The covers are Fine. The contents are nearly VF. (85.00)

C-S 16349*. The basis of the reference collection was a 1932 donation by Dr. Henry Barton Jacobs, and supplemented through the years by three other major collections. This is a meticulous, descriptive cataloguing of 992 medals including provenances. Also of note is the superb bibiography. This is an important, scarce, and sought after reference for a popular collecting area.

748. Hill, George F. A GUIDE TO THE EXHIBITION OF HISTORICAL MEDALS IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM. 1924. 12mo, original green boards. 155 pp. Ills. Faded at the spine and around the periphery of the covers. Otherwise VF. (25.00)

This guide describes two groupings of medals: 345 medals of British history (89 illustrated) from the end of the 15th century to the end of the 19th century; and 125 medals of other countries (31 illustrated) from the end of the 14th century to the end of the 19th century. The text in the first portion, produced by G.C. Brooke, is particularly useful This is quite scarce in such good condition.

749. Kappen, Charles V. CALIFORNIA TOKENS. 1976. Thick 8vo, blue cloth. 746 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (75.00)

WITH the 1978 ERRATA AND MAVERICK SUPPLEMENT TO CALIFORNIA TOKENS. This superb, standard reference is always in demand, especially in such nice condition.

750. Kleiner, Fred S. and Sydney P. Noe. THE EARLY CISTOPHORIC COINAGE. Numismatic Studies No. 14. American Numismatic Society. 1976. 4to, red cloth, gilt. 128 pp. 38 pls. Index of collections. Some soiling on the back cover. Otherwise VF. (45.00)

Ex-Library of Congress with the only distinguishing library mark being a small inkstamp on the inside front cover. This systematic die study and cataloguing is the standard reference for the series for the period through 120 B.C.

The Rare, Important ADALBERT VON LANNA Auction Catalogue of Renaissance Medals

751. Lepke's, Rudolph, Kunst-Auctions-Haus (Berlin). Sammlung des Freiherrn ADALBERT VON LANNA Prag. Dritter Teil. Medaillen und Munzen. May 16-19, 1911. Folio, beige boards. 148 pp. 1813 lots. 56 fine pls. The boards are worn, soiled, and rubbed. The contents are bright, clean and VF. (250.00)

C-S 14366*, "Renaissance medals especially German, Introduction by K. Regling". Grierson, p. 315 who said [in translation from French], "[a collection of medals] whose importance cannot be omitted" (p. 258).

A meticulously catalogued large-sized auction catalogue of a collection of major importance of European medals, especially strong in Renaissance medals. Virtually all medals are illustrated in actual size. This magnificent catalogue is extremely rare with the contents so choice. Consequently with a deserved and quality binding, this would be a most attractive, choice copy. Important and rare.

752. Lopez-Chaves y Sanchez, Leopoldo and Jose de Yriarte Oliva. CATALOGO DE LA ONZA ESPANOLA. 1961. 4to, green cloth, gilt. 168 pp. Illustrations tinted in gold. Vals. A dent on the fore edge of the back cover. The covers are dusty. The covers are otherwise Fine or better. The contents are VF. (25.00)

C-S 11370. Numbered copy 632 of 1000 issued. A cataloguing of 746 gold escudos produced between the 17th and early 19th centuries issued by all of the Spanish mints. The "merit of this Catalogue is to provide a photographic compendium of all coins proven to exist...." (p. 11).

753. Nesmith, Robert I. THE COINAGE OF THE FIRST MINT OF THE AMERICAS AT MEXICO CITY 1536-1575. ANS Numismatic Notes and Monographs No. 131. 1955. 8vo, tan CaC. 139 pp. Ills. 13 plates & 6 unnumbered enlarged plates with red tissue overlays. Fine or better. (35.00)

C-S 11530*. Nesmith after having written 3 articles on the topic of Wayte Raymond's CCJ in 1943-1944, realized that a more definitive work was necessary. This standard reference is one of the most constantly sought ANS monographs.

754. Newell, Edward T. ROYAL GREEK PORTRAIT COINS. 1964 reprint of the 1937 original. 8vo, black cloth. 125 pp. Ills. The covers are a trifle dusty and nearly VF. The contents are VF. (15.00)

A most readable, substantive reference "being an illustrated treatise on the portrait coins of the various kingdoms, and containing historical references to their coinages, mints, and rulers."

755. Rodney, Richard S. COLONIAL FINANCES IN DELAWARE. 1928. 12mo, tan card covers. 68 pp. 25 Ills, mostly of colonial paper money. The oversized card covers are chipped where they overhang the contents. The covers are better than Fine. The contents are VF. (20.00)

Rodney was an Associate Judge of the Supreme Court of Delaware when he wrote this volume.. This is an excellent, readable financial history of significant importance for the researcher of colonial American numismatics. Rather scarce, this work belongs aside the various other colonial financial monographs produced by the ANS.

756. Rodney, Richard S. COLONIAL FINANCES IN DELAWARE. 1928. 12mo, tan cloth and blue boards. 68 pp. 25 Ills, mostly of colonial paper money. The covers are soiled. The contents are VF. (40.00)

As above but THE SCARCE HARDBOUND EDITION. Copy 19 of 500 numbered copies. Particularly sought after in this variant binding.

757. Mc Sherry, Richard M. THE NATIONAL MEDALS OF THE UNITED STATES AND ESSAYS AND ADDRESSES. 1897. 8vo, original red cloth, gilt. 245 pp. Some staining and soiling on the covers. The contents are virtually VF. (100.00)

"Rec'd Wm. E. Starr with Authors (sic) Compliments" on front free endpaper. Mc Sherry's essay on national medals of the United States is an important and scarce work on the subject. This volume is a compilation of ten "Essays and Addresses" made by McSherry between 1887 and 1894.

The first paper, "THE NATIONAL MEDALS OF THE UNITED STATES" was read before the Maryland Historical Society March 14, 1887. In this 49 page monograph, Mc Sherry reviewed the literature then extant on American medals, briefly discussed the topic, and gave a descriptive narrative for most of the 86 national medals covered in Loubat classic 2 volume reference, which Mc Sherry noted was then "too expensive a book for general circulation, and ... therefore not as well known as it ought to be."

Because there was no complete collection of national medals of the U.S., a committee of three, including Mc Sherry and T. Harrison Garrett participated in preparing a resolution to be presented to the House of Representatives by Maryland Congressman, J.V.L. Findlay authorizing the Secretary of the Treasury to strike copies of all national medals.

The other papers do not pertain to numismatics.

758. Patterson, Richard S. and Richardson Dougall. THE EAGLE AND THE SHIELD. A History of the Great Shield of the United States. 1978. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 637 pp. 92 ills. But for some discreet library markings and being a trifle dusty, VF. (35.00)

This definitive, but generally unknown, reference on the Great Seal was a production of the Department of State funded by the American Revolutionary Bicentennial Administration. Patterson, the U.S. Government's expert on the history of the Great Seal, wrote the manuscript for this work. After he died in 1973, Dougall completed the project.

This magnificent, historical document, which is rarely offered, contains information that is generally unavailable anywhere else. Superior and decidedly scarce.

759. Porteous, John. COINS IN HISTORY. 1969. 8vo, red cloth, gilt. 251 pp. 32 color plates. 300 monochrome ills. VF. (25.00)

A masterful history of European coinage from Diocletian and Constantine onward. In addition to the magnificent illustrations, the text is both scholarly and readable. This is especially valuable for the information on medieval coinage. There may be no more underrated English language reference on the topic. Superb.

760. Troxell, Hyla. THE NORMAN DAVIS COLLECTION. Greek Coins in North American Collections No. I. American Numismatic Society. 1969. 4to, russet CaC. 51 pp. 28 fine pls. VF. (25.00)

C-S 1924. 345 coins catalogued according to the format of the SYLLOGE NUMMORUM GRAECORUM fascicules. The collection, which was comprised of examples of the major coinages of the Greek world, is most noteworthy for the " consistently high standard of style and condition." The Seleucid and Indo-Greek coinages are particularly impressive. About 100 of the coins are on permanent display at the Seattle Art Museum.

761. Wismer, D.C. VARIETIES OF DIX CIVIL WAR TOKENS OF THE YEAR 1863. 1922. Thin 8vo, gray printed CaC. 12 pp. The covers are Fine. The contents are nearly VF. (25.00)

The contents include a biographical sketch of John Adams Dix, the telegram upon which the Dix token was based, and a descriptive cataloguing of 19 varieties of Dix tokens. A very nice copy of a "cute" and rare booklet.

762. Yeoman, R.S., Lee Hewitt, Charles Green. [BLUEBOOK] 1943 HANDBOOK OF UNITED STATES COINS WITH PREMIUM LIST. 1942, Second Edition. 12mo, original blue cloth, gilt. 128 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (95.00)

This is an extremely nice copy. The only defects are a slight bump on the fore edge of the back cover and the slightest rub on the top and bottom of the spine. This is a bright, clean most attractive copy.

763. Yriarte Oliva, Jose de and Leopoldo Lopez-Chavez Sanchez. CATALOGO DE LOS REALES DE A OCHO ESPANOLES. 1965, 2nd edition. 4to, white linen. 259 pp. Ills. Vals. 1968 estimate sheet tipped in. Other than some soiling on the covers, VF. (25.00)

C-S 11412". Numbered copy 1823 of 2000. An illustrated, descriptive cataloguing of over 1600 8 reales issues by all of the Spanish mints with more than 900 illustrated. Included were all of the then known varieties of legend, type, and assayer. Still widely used as a one volume reference on the popular 8 reales series.

A SPECIAL CONSIGNMENT FROM PRESIDENTIAL COIN AND ANTIQUES

H.JOSEPH LEVINE is the owner of Presidential Coin and Antiques in Alexandria, Virginia. "Joe" is one of the most knowledgeable, respected, and most affable people in numismatics in general, and medals and tokens in particular.

Offered at the end of this consignment are important and scarce reference books and a large grouping of auction catalogues from Joe's firm which are treasured by collectors and which rarely appear in the secondary market.

764. Crowther, Rev. G.F. A GUIDE TO ENGLISH PATTERN COINS IN GOLD, SILVER, COPPER, AND PEWTER FROM EDWARD I. TO VICTORIA WITH THEIR VALUE. 1887. 16mo, gray cloth with gold embossed coin facsimiles, lettered in maroon. 60 pp. Ills. Vals. The joints are weakening. The covers and contents are Fine. (20.00)

While this was not intended to be a definitive study of English patterns it is quite useful as a guide and for the sale provenances and the prices they brought. There is much useful information here.

DAVIS and WATERS, TICKETS AND PASSES OF GREAT BRITAIN

765. Davis, W.J. and A.W. Waters. TICKETS AND PASSES OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND STRUCK OR ENGRAVED ON METAL, IVORY, ETC., FOR USE AT THEATRES, PUBLIC GARDENS, SHOWS, EXHIBITIONS, CLUBS, SOCIETIES, SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES. ALSO TRUCK TICKETS, COLLIERLY CHECKS, RAILWAY PASSES, GAMBLING, LOTTERY AND RACING TICKETS, ETC., DESCRIBED WITH OCCASIONAL NOTES. 1922. 4to, original brown cloth, gilt. 347 pp. 2 fine autotype plates. 1 halftone plate. The covers are worn at the edges and more heavily at the top and bottom of the spine. The first signature is loosening. The covers are VG. The contents are clean and Fine or better. (250.00)

C-S 13880. Copy number 70 of a limited edition of 150, signed by Waters. The result of 25 years' work, this important reference is a descriptive cataloguing of the various pieces including obverse and reverse descriptions, the metal, size, rarity rating, and includes some explanatory notes. This has not yet been reprinted. Rare!

A note on the front free endpaper notes, Kolbe 8/20/82 $275, apparently a private treaty sale.

766. Fuld, George and Melvin. PATRIOTIC CIVIL WAR TOKENS. 1960. 12mo, blue cloth, gilt. 54 pp. The cloth covers are dusty and soiled. The contents are clean and Fine. (35.00)

THE LIMITED EDITION, Copy Number 23, signed by George Fuld, Feb. 1, 1960. Unfortunately the plate volume is not present. Most references list this as having 77 pages. However, pages 33 to 54 are not included, as they correspond to the halftones from the familiar black leatherette Whitman book.

767. Grieg, R.M., Harry Robinson, and W.W. Woodside. COMMUNION TOKENS. THE AUSTRALIAN, NEW ZEALAND AND MISCELLANEOUS SERIES. 1964. 12mo, yellow printed CaC. 36 pp. 19 pls. The authors' names are listed in ink on the front cover. Some underlining in green ink on the linedrawn plates. Fine or better. (20.00)

While literature about North American communion tokens is well-known, literature (in fact the very existence) about the Australian series is quite scarce. In addition to a good introduction about the Australian series, this features a descriptive cataloguing of nearly 100 Australian and New Zealand tokens with each illustrated in line drawings. Some tokens from other areas also listed.

768. Huszar, Lajos and Gyula Varannai. MEDICINA IN NUMMIS. HUNGARIAN COINS RELATED TO MEDICINE. 1977. 4to, gray cloth, gilt. 215 pp. 104 pls. Nearly a dozen plates have become disbound because of poor binding; thus a few of the edges are roughened. Otherwise VF. (35.00)

C-S 16355. In the Eighth Kolbe/Spink sale which featured a major collection of literature about "MEDICINA IN NUMMIS", a defect-free copy of this reference brought $50.00. Over 2000 items are listed in a descriptive cataloguing.

769. Kerrigan, Evans E. AMERICAN WAR MEDALS AND DECORATIONS. 1964. 12mo, red cloth. Dust jacket in clear plastic library bookcover, glued to the endpapers. 149 pp. 4 color pls. Ills. Several library markings with a library card pocket glued to the rear flyleaf. Fine. (10.00)

This is an excellent straightforward guide of each officially authorized medal, decoration, and ribbon. Most are illustrated either on the color plates or in the text with a woodcut.

770. Low, Lyman. HARD TIMES TOKENS. nd (1926) Guttag Brothers reprint of the 1899 Low second edition. 4to, tan CaC with red embossed emblem on the front cover. 30, 3 pp. Ills. A one inch by one half inch piece of paper torn from the top of the front flyleaf. The covers are VG. The contents are otherwise clean and better than Fine. (15.00)

This popular reprint including Dunham's "[List of] Hard Times Tokens" is an illustrated descriptive cataloguing of 183 Hard Times tokens. Rather scarce.

771. Morgan, James F. GRAYBACKS AND GOLD: CONFEDERATE MONETARY POLICY. 1985. 12mo, brown cloth, gilt. 161 pp. 68 ills. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

This overview helps to explain in part why the South lost the war. It also includes how the CSA designed and printed its bills and coins, various uses of CSA postage stamps, and what happened to the Confederate treasury after the war. Of particular value is the 15 page bibliography.

772. Raymond, Wayte. THE EARLY MEDALS OF WASHINGTON 1776-1834. Coin Collector Series Number Four. 1941. 12mo, russet CaC. 16 pages of which 7 are plates. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (15.00)

This illustrated, descriptive cataloguing of 42 Washington medals also including 9 merchants tokens is one of the scarcer and most sought-after monographs in the Raymond, "Coin Collector" series.

773. Raymond, Wayte. THE STANDARD CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES COINS AND TOKENS, 1942. 1941, 8th ed. 12mo, red cloth, gilt. 242 pp. Ills. Vals. Several previous owners' names and address labels on the front endpaper and the front flyleaf. The cover is nearly Fine. The contents are clean and Fine. (20.00)

The editions from 1940 to 1942 are the most sought after (other than the first 3) because of the 55 page section on Hard Times tokens and Merchants' tokens which are not present in the other editions. Note: the endpapers in the editions before 1944 are all faded, because of the type of paper and affixing glue used. Copies of this edition free from interior marks are quite scarce and desirable.

774. Sheldon, William H. EARLY AMERICAN CENTS, 1793-1814. 1949. 8vo, tan and brown cloth, gilt. 339 pp. 51 fine pls. The top right quadarant of the front cover is heavily waterstained. Some dampstaining is visible on the top edge, not affecting the contents. Otherwise the covers and the contents are clean and Fine. (50.00)

C-S 12340. Other than the damage to the cover, this is a most usable copy of this important, classic work on early date large cents.

775. Vernon, Sydney B. VERNON'S COLLECTORS' GUIDE TO ORDERS, MEDALS, AND DECORATIONS (WITH VALUES). 1986. 12mo, yellow glossy printed CaC. 447 pp. Ills. The back cover and the adjacent 2 blank end are heavily stained (from varnish?) The only damage to the contents is some varnish spotting on the last plate, mostly in the margin. Otherwise VF. (10.00)

A price guide for the orders and medals of U.S. and European countries. Useful chapters are present on "Copies, Fakes, & Reproductions", a glossary of pertinent terms, and a useful bibliography.

776. Zerbe, Farran. BRYAN MONEY. Tokens of the Presidential Campaigns of 1896 and 1900 - Comparative and Satirical. 1961 reprint of the pertinent section of the July 1926 issue of THE NUMISMATIST. 12mo, pictorial tan CaC. 72 pages (Numbered pages [313] to 384). Ills. VF. (12.00)

A descriptive cataloguing of 141 Bryan money pieces. Sound, original copies of the July 1926 issue of THE NUMISMATIST are quite scarce. One of the most regularly sought-after ANA reprints.

A SIGNIFICANT OFFERING OF PRESIDENTIAL COIN AND ANTIQUE COMPANY AUCTION CATALOGUES

777. Presidential Coin and Antique Company (H. Joseph Levine). 36 of 50 possible Auction Sale Catalogues from Sale 9 (August 25, 1971) to Sale 44 (June 25, 1988). All are quarto. Sales 9 through 22 are each self-covered. Sales 25 through 44 are each card covered. About half have PRLS. VF or better. (250.00)

The first 8 sales, not offered here, were conducted under the name H. Joseph Levine. The reason that sales 9 to 44 comprise 50 catalogues is that several sales consist of two parts. Included in 36 sales offered here are sales 9-11, 11a, 13-19, 20-22, 25, 26 part 2, 27, 30 part 2, 31-35, 36 part 2, 39a, 40-41, 43 part 1, 44. Both parts of sale 32, 34, 36, and 41 are present.

Presidential Coin and Antique Company sales are extremely significant sales of important American medals and tokens. The sales here beginning with number 25 are each profusely illustrated. In addition to the excellence of the offerings presented here, Joe's authoritative and extensive commentary and explanatory text comprised invaluable reference material, much of which is not generally available.

In our seventh mail bid sale featuring of the George Hatie Collection of numismatic literature, we offered 38 Levine/Presidential catalogues issued between December 1969 and June 1985. With many bids over the $250 estimate, they brought $310 with the winning bid rolled back. The sales offered here are from Presidential's stock and are thus essentially mint.

This is a special opportunity to a series of quality auction catalogues and reference material covering nearly two decades which rarely appears in the marketplace.

A SPECIAL CONSIGNMENT FROM THE HARTFORD NUMISMATIC SOCIETY

Offered below are some rare and important American numismatic works. We are pleased that the Hartford Numismatic Society has selected us to these works from their holdings.

Each of the works offered below will have the inkstamp of the HARTFORD NUMISMATIC SOCIETY on the inside covers, the endpapers, and/or on the title page."

778. Beistle, M.L. A REGISTER OF HALF DOLLAR VARIETIES AND SUB-VARIETIES. 1929. 8vo, original green cloth, gilt. 261 pp. Frontis. 7 pls. Some spotting on the fore edge, Fine. (35.00)

C-S 12243. This bridge between Haseltine and Overton includes varieties of all U.S. half dollars of all mints, including commemoratives, issued through 1928.

779. Bolender, M.H. THE UNITED STATES EARLY SILVER DOLLARS FROM 1794 TO 1803. 1950, 1st ed. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 75 pp. 9 fine pls. Other than some residue from cellophane tape on the inside front cover, the covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (50.00)

C-S 12246. This first edition of Bolender's standard work is still widely sought as its plates are superior to those of all of the reprints.

BROWNING'S 1925 THE EARLY QUARTER DOLLARS OF THE UNITED STATES 1796-1838

780. Browning, A[rd] W. THE EARLY QUARTER DOLLARS OF THE UNITED STATES 1796-1838 With a Few Remarks Concerning Their Types, Varieties and Rarity. Illustrated on Eight Photographic Plates. 1925. 8vo, later green cloth. 36 pp. 8 fine photographic pls. Fine (?). (250.00)

C-S 12269. Rare! This is still the standard reference. Probably fewer than one hundred copies were originally issued. As noted by George Kolbe, "Browning was a meticulous researcher and only a few new varieties have appeared in the intervening years." (Kolbe, 12/10/88, lot 58.)

This copy has been rebound in green buckram. Additionally each plate has been mounted on what appears to be crude linen. Still the contents are clean and sound; and the plates are defect-free.

781. Crosby, Sylvester. THE EARLY COINS OF AMERICA. 1945 R. Green reprint of the 1875 original. 4to, green (surprise) cloth, gilt. 381 pp. Ills. 13 pls. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (50.00)

C-S 12115*. This includes a reprint of the scarce Woodbury type plate. The first of the Crosby reprints, limited to 500 copies, is now quite scarce. As 70 years had transpired since the original edition in 1875, the reprint copies were quickly absorbed, many by public and university libraries.

Nice copies of this reprint are quite scarce.

782. Friedberg, Robert. PAPER MONEY OF THE UNITED STATES. A Complete Illustrated Guide with Valuations. 1959. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 303 pp. Ills. Vals. Nearly VF. (15.00)

C-S 13480* (for the 5th edition and later). The third edition Friedberg is particularly noteworthy as legislation was passed in 1958 authorizing illustrations (with some restrictions) of U.S. paper money. Additionally, this was the first Friedberg edition to include national bank notes. While the first two editions are quite scarce and eagerly sought, this was the first Friedberg edition to have long-term value as a comprehensive U.S. paper money reference.

783. Gilbert, Ebenezer. THE UNITED STATES HALF CENTS From the First Year of Issue in 1793 to the Year when Discontinued. Undated (ca.1948) Seitz reprint of the 1916 original. 8vo, black flexible leatherette spiral bound covers. 43 pp. 6 glossy photographic plates. VF. (35.00)

C-S 12288. This is the best of the numerous Gilbert reprints. Seitz was the son-in-law of Thomas Elder who produced the original edition of Gilbert in 1916. The excellent plates are easily discernible from the originals as the reprints are glossy and that plates III and IV have some blurring. Because of the high quality of this reprint, many copies have been sold as originals.

784. Hetrich, George and Julius Guttag. CIVIL WAR TOKENS AND TRADESMEN'S STORE CARDS. Undated (ca.1964) Federal Brands reprint of the 1924 original. 4to, brown cloth, gilt. 289 pp. 16 pls. VF. (35.00)

C-S 14031. For nearly 40 years, no other editions of the classic Hetrich-Guttag work had been printed. Around 1964 Federal Brands reissued the work. However, rather than reprinting, the contents were a photocopied - by today's standards quite crude and unacceptable. While the plates were all but useless, the important text was made available to a wider circle of collectors. However, in 1968 Al Hoch produced a quality reprint making this Federal Brands edition unneeded.

This is the scarcest title in the series of photocopied reprints produced by Federal Brands.

785. Kraay, Colin M. and Max Hirmer. GREEK COINS. 1966. 4to, Tan cloth, gilt. 396 pp. 4 maps. 20 enlarged color plates. 1329 other illustrations on 220 monochrome plates. The binding is loose. Otherwise the contents are nearly VF. (250.00)

C-S 1849*. This magnificent work is generally acclaimed as the most outstanding illustrated book on ancient Greek coinage. The superb plates are equalled by the learned text. This is a fine example of the merging of numismatic aesthetics and scholarship.

A Defective Presentation Copy of LOUBAT'S THE MEDALLIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

786. Loubat, J[oseph] F[lorimond, Duke of]. THE MEDALLIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, 1776-1876. With 170 etchings by Jules Jacquemart. 2 volumes. 1878. New York. 4to, later brown cloth, gilt. lxix, 478 pages in text volume. 86 finely engraved plates with tissue guards in the plate volume. The contents are wrinkled throughout from having been wet. The contents of the text volume, and the text portion of the plate volume are dampstained. This has been professionally trimmed in the binding process from the original folio to quarto. The new covers are VF. The first few leaves of the text volume are heavily soiled. Other than being dampstained and wrinkled, the remaining contents are clean and sound. Thus, VG. (150.00)

C-S 15073*. Attached to the inside cover is a letter from Dunbar D. Scott (?) (who donated this to the Hartford Numismatic Society in 1941 on the occasion of its 8th anniversary). Scott (?) notes that "This volume contains the compilor's autographed dedication to D.B. Lee some sixty years ago and a pencilled notation that it was disposed of ten years later in a Barlow auction for $36.00." More precisely, a pencilled notation indicates "Bangs, June 15, 1902, presentation copy $16.00. Barlow Sale February 1890 $36.00."

THE INSCRIPTION: The inscription is on a front free endpaper which unfortunately is heavily waterstained. Although the inked writing is faded, one can discern, "D.B. Lee, with the compliments of the author, J.F. Loubat, March 12, 1880."

This is one of the handsomest works ever produced pertaining to American numismatics. Jacquemart's plates were printed on India paper and then mounted on thick hand - made paper especially produced for this work. This paper in the plate volume which is now uniformly wrinkled from having been damp, shows no staining at all.

Records indicate that this project cost Loubat a great deal of money, much more than he recovered from the sales of the book. Thus he appears to have established a precedent for the vast majority of numismatic authors and publishers in this country.

The "Introduction" is a riveting narrative about the challenges Loubat underwent in acquiring the necessary information to write this work. His account reveals a great deal about mint practices, engravers, and the early days of

numismatics in this country. The contents of the text volume contain biographical information and all pertinent documents about each medal.

There is an engraving of extraordinary quality for both the obverse and the reverse of each of the 86 medals described in the text.The engravings have such aesthetic medal that plate volumes are disbound, having the engravings mounted, framed, and sold to collectors of engravings and fine art. This explains why often only the text volume appears.

Thus this is an important copy of an classic work that has some significant problems, but is still quite usable.

787. Moore, Richard D. in collaboration with Cyril H. Hawley. THE HIGLEY COPPERS 1737-1739. In THE CONNECTICUT HISTORICAL SOCIETY BULLETIN, Volume 20, Number 3. July 1955. 12mo, glossy pictorial and printed CaC. Pages 69 to 73. Ills. The back cover is heavily spotted, otherwise VF. (35.00)

This monograph was later reprinted in AUCTORI CONNEC AND OTHER EMISSIONS, offered below.

788. Moore, Richard D, Cyril H. Hawley, Wilfred Lennon, and Howard E Davis. AUCTORI CONNEC AND OTHER EMISSIONS. 1959. Hartford Numismatic Society. 12mo, printed blue CaC with cloth tape at the spine, as issued. 31 pp. 5 pls. VF. (75.00)

Copy number 195 of only 200 printed. This is an assemblage of short monographs: Richard Moore, "The Higley Coppers 1737-1739"; Cyril Hawley, "Auctori Connec and the Fugios"; Richard Moore, "Connecticut's First Bills of Credit"; Wilfred Lennon, "The Hartford Bank"; Howard Davis, "The Waterbury Tokens". Scarce and important.

789. Noe, Sydney P. THE NEW ENGLAND AND WILLOW TREE COINAGES OF MASSACHUSETTS. 1943. NNM-102. 16mo, tan CaC. 55 pp. 16 fine double-page plates with printed tissue guards. Some bending at the bottom corners, otherwise Fine or better. (35.00)

C-S 12213*. This was inspired by a 1942 exhibit at the museum of the ANS which included 500 specimens of Massachusetts coinage. This superb reference with important historical and numismatic text is one of the most highly sought of all ANS monographs. Scarce.

790. Noe, Sydney P. THE OAK TREE COINAGE OF MASSACHUSETTS. 1947. NNM-110. 23 pp. 10 fine pls. Some bending at the bottom corners, otherwise Fine or better. (20.00)

C-S 12214*. The standard reference gives historical information, fully cataloguing with plates 34 coins from the T. J. Clarke collection on loan to the ANS.

791. Noe, Sydney P. THE PINE TREE COINAGE OF MASSACHUSETTS. NNM-125. 1952. 48 pp. 11 plates. Some bending at the bottom corners, otherwise Fine or better. (25.00)

C-S 12216*. In addition to text, this catalogues and plates 36 coins and 26 fabrications. Important. Scarce and in demand.

792. Noe, Sydney. ALL THREE (3) OF THE PRECEDING ANS MONOGRAPHS ON MASSACHUSETTS SILVER COLONIAL COINAGE. Each has some bending at the bottom corners, otherwise each is Fine or better. (80.00)

THE SUCCESSFUL BID FOR THIS LOT MUST EXCEED THE TOTAL OF THE BIDS FOR THE PRECEDING THREE LOTS.

THE DELUXE EDITION OF RAYMOND'S 1931 PRIVATE GOLD COINS

793. Raymond, Wayte. PRIVATE GOLD COINS STRUCK IN THE UNITED STATES 1830-1861. A Complete Illustrated List of the Various Coins Issued by Private Assayers in Georgia, Carolina, Colorado, Utah, Oregon, and California. 1931. 8vo, flexible full brown morocco, gilt. 32 pp. Ills. Bent at the lower corner. The covers are Fine or better. The contents are VF. (75.00)

THE DELUXE EDITION. Inscribed in pencil on the front endpaper, "given to Club by C.J. Edgar." This was an early entry in what would turn out to be as series of monographs by Raymond on various American numismatic topics.

794. Sheldon, William H. EARLY AMERICAN CENTS 1793-1814. An Exercise in Descriptive Classification with Tables of Rarity and Value, With the Collaboration of H.K. Downing and M.H. Sheldon [the author's typewriter]. 1949. 8vo, tan and brown cloth, gilt. 331 pp. 51 fine pls. VF. (100.00)

C-S 12340. 2500 copies of this predecessor to PENNY WHIMSY were printed. Sheldon's attempt to determine a mathematical relationship between grade and price has been so altered that a small coterie of numismatists are having a fund raiser to buy a coffin rotator for the good professor so that he can turn over in his grave.

Extremely nice copies of this classic work (of which this is one) have become quite elusive. This is truly one of the significant works in all of American numismatics.

795. Storer, Malcolm. NUMISMATICS OF MASSACHUSETTS. 1923. Small 4to, original black cloth and gray boards. xi, 318 pp. Frontis. 38 pls. The covers are Fine. The contents are better than Fine. (50.00)

C-S 15092. A descriptive cataloguing of over 200 medals and storecards in the collection of the Massachusetts Historical Society. Organized alphabetically by town or city, and within alphabetically or chronologically.

LITERATURE MOSTLY ABOUT U.S. COPPER COINAGE CONSIGNED BY DENNIS MENDELSON

DENNIS MENDELSON'S magnificent group of middle date large cents was sold by Superior Galleries last year. Dennis is also a most enthusiastic and knowledgeable numismatic bibliophile. Perhaps most important, Dennis is truly one of the fine people in numismatics, a real "mensch".

Offered below is a small grouping of works related mostly to large cents. Enjoy.

796. American Numismatic Society. A.N.S. INVENTORY OF LARGE CENTS 1793-1814. nd. 4to, later three ring vinyl binder. 8 1/2 x 11 inch 2 sided photocopies, 3 holed at margin (as issued). 424 pp. Ills. VF. (75.00)

Each page is devoted to one of 828 cents in the ANS collection. Each page contains an obverse and reverse reproduction of the particular coin including the year of the coins, its ANS serial number, its accession number, photo number, weight in grams and grains, general observations, descriptions of the obverse and reverse, and its provenance.

The photocopied reproductions of the coins are of inferior quality. The photocopied format is the general method of distribution and availability. Original typescript copies are not available or offered.

797. American Numismatic Society. AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS. Second Series Continuing the American Numismatic Society Museum Notes. 1989. 8vo, blue CaC. 237 pp. 17 fine pls. Nearly Mint. (30.00)

In 1989, the ANS decided to change the name of MUSEUM NOTES, by resurrecting the name of the ANS's venerable, classic periodical: THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS. However, only the name was changed. The contents still were overwhelmingly devoted to ancient, medieval, and "Oriental" coinage. Only 1 of the 11 monographs in this issue pertains to U.S. numismatics, incidentally a magnificent piece of research from Michael Hodder, "New Jersey Reverse J, a Biennial Die." There is no similarity in this version to the original AJN except for both having the same name, and both being in the print medium about numismatics.

WITH the 1990 ANNUAL REPORT OF THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. Of particular note (at last) is the report from the Library, pages 27 to 35, which includes discussion of the contents of various of the 88 letters purchased by the ANS pertaining to large cents purchased from George Kolbe's JOHN ADAMS LIBRARY sale: letters from Hines, Clapp, Newcomb, and Downing.

798. Breen, Walter. DIES AND COINAGE. 1962. Robert Bashlow Co., Production. 12mo, self-covered mimeograph paper. 38 pp. A slight gouge in the center of the front cover which goes through to the 8th interior leaf, affecting each leaf proportionately less. The lower grade paper is peripherally discolored. Otherwise Fine or better. (25.00)

C-S 15755 (for the 1965 edition). This is the extremely scarce original printing done on thick uncoated mimeograph paper with visible threads (much like paper money). It was published by Robert Bashlow. Many collectors assumed that the Hewitt's Numismatic Information Series version, from 1965, with the tan and brown card covers is the only format for this important monograph.

This important work discusses "minting and die making processes in common use from ancient times to the present day, with special emphasis on those in use from the earliest days of the United States mint till now." It is this latter emphasis which is of particular interest currently.

This title has always one of the most sought after works in our sales whenever it has been offered.

799. Breen, Walter. DIES AND COINAGE. 1965. 12mo, brown and tan CaC. 34 pp. Ills. VF. (20.00)

C-S 15755. Another as above, but the Hewitt's Numismatic Information Series version.

800. Crosby, Sylvester. THE UNITED STATES COINAGE OF 1793 CENTS AND HALF CENTS Being a Reprint of the Plates Published by Sylvester S. Crosby in 1897. 1933 Wayte Raymond reprint. 8vo, yellow printed CaC. cloth. 1 page. 3 halftone plates. The covers are a trifle soiled, still VF. (25.00)

The plate of text written by J.G. Macallister was an explanation of the plates. Included on plate 3 are five Smith counterfeits.

801. Grellman, J.R. and Jules Reiver. ATTRIBUTION GUIDE FOR UNITED STATES LARGE CENTS 1840-1857. Volume 1 (1840-48). 1986. 4to, original printed 3-ring brown vinyl binder, lettered in gilt. np. (approx. 250 pages). Ills. Nearly Mint. (45.00)

The attribution system developed by Mr. Reiver in the late 1960s makes identification of "Newcomb" varieties much easier than by using Newcomb. Reiver uses a numerical code to each of the points of reference which newcomb used to identify date locations. Each page shows an enlarged line drawing of the particular date and variety, describes the obverse and reverse of the coin. Even the hopeless amateur (like maybe your humble cataloguer) who is in dire need of bifocals has been able to use this successfully.

802. Johnston, Ann. THE COINAGE OF METAPONTUM, Part 3. NNM-164. 1990. 4to, beige cloth, lettered in brown. 102 pp. 21 fine pls. Nearly Mint. (45.00)

This is a continuation of Noe's work on the coinage about which he produced two ANS monographs: part 1 in 1927 and part 2 in 1931. Johnston took over Noe's notes and casts about ten years after Noe's death in the early 1960s. Rather than listing all of the known examples as Noe had done, this is an attempt to "identify as many dies and die combinations as possible." (p. vii)

As an editorial comment it is a pleasure to note the increasing number of women doing advanced numismatic research in this country, many through the ANS.

803. Koch, Heidemarie. A HOARD OF COINS FROM EASTERN PARTHIA. NNM-165. 1990. 8vo, beige cloth, lettered in brown. 64 pp. 12 fine pls. Nearly Mint. (30.00)

This is a scholarly study and analysis of a hoard of 226 copper coins from Eastern Parthia that were given to the Getty Museum. (Well, its about copper anyway!)

804. REVIEW AND DESCRIPTIONS OF NEW NC VARIETIES NOT IN PENNY WHIMSY. nd. 4to, self-covered, handwritten titles and typescript on rectos. np.(50 pp.) Ills. VF. (15.00)

As titled, this is a photocopy of 12 articles from PENNY-WISE exclusively about NC's.

805. Schmidt, Michael D. AN ATTRIBUTING GUIDE FOR THE DRAPED BUST CENTS. A Monograph by Michael D. Schmidt. October 1, 1985. 4to, red card folder. 35 pp. Ills. VF. (50.00)

Numbered copy 7 of a "First Edition" of 100. John C. Hoyler, in the Foreword to this work wrote that this monograph's importance is that it permits quick identification of all draped bust varieties; that it works well on low condition pieces; that it has a logical numbering system, and "even a neophyte can use it accurately with just a few minutes of reading...."

The typescript in the print style of PENNY-WISE.

806. FOUR IMPORTANT REPRINT STANDARD REFERENCES ABOUT COLONIAL COINAGE. Each is VF to Nearly Mint. (50.00)

[1]. John M. Richardson, THE COPPER COINS OF VERMONT, 1962 reprint of the original from THE NUMISMATIST.
[2]. Hillyer Ryder, THE COPPER COINS OF MASSACHUSETTS, 1981 Durst reprint of the 1920 AJN original.
[3]. Hiller Ryder, THE COLONIAL COINS OF VERMONT with Edmund Slafter, THE VERMONT COINAGE, 1981 Durst reprints of the originals: Ryder, 1920 AJN, and Slafter, 1870: only 50 original copies printed
[4]. Richard D. Kenney, STRUCK COPIES OF EARLY AMERICAN COINS, 1982 Durst reprint of the 1952 Wayte Raymond original.

AUCTION CATALOGUES

The LORD ST. OSWALD Sale

807. Christie, Manson & Woods, Ltd. [The Property of the LORD ST. OSWALD]. Catalogue of English, Foreign and Important American Coins. October 13, 1964. 8vo, green printed CaC. 28 pp. 177 lots. MOSTLY PRICED IN INK. 4 pls. The covers are Fine. Additional inked notes and calculations in the margins. The contents otherwise nearly VF. (75.00)

Sir Rowland Winn, who later became Lord St. Oswald, acquired the U.S. coinage at the U.S. Mint in Philadelphia in October 1795 on a trip to the U.S. The coins remained in his family's possession until this sale. The superb and important U.S. coinage includes a run of 1794 cents, including an MS-70 Sheldon 71; and 1794 and 1795 silver coinage including two unc 1794 dollars. Prior to their being offered here, these superb coins were not known publicly to exist, at least stateside

Christie's produced a limited run of these catalogues, as they were unaware of the importance of these coins. One of the plates shows 2 1794 dollars, 1 1795 dollar, a 1795 half dollar, and a 1794 cent. Unfortunately, the plate is of poor quality, and of limited utility.

A Plated Copy of Edward Cogan's EMIL CAUFFMAN Sale

808. Cogan, Edward. Sale 28: The EMIL CAUFFMAN Collection. May 3-4, 1871. 40 pp. 903 lots. 2 photographic plates. The covers are chipped around the edges. This was skillfully removed from a bound volume. The edges are untrimmed. The first plate of primarily foreign coinage is of rather good quality. The second plate of half cents and large cents has only fair contrast between the coins and the background. The contents are clean and Fine. (125.00)

Adams, R-6. Excellent early dollars, good proof seated dollars. Excellent early silver with many early proofs Extensive patterns and Washingtonia. Impressive large cents and half cents. 102 attributed Conder tokens. Adams indicated that Cogan probably issued between 50 and 100 copies of each plated catalogue.

809. Mayflower Coin Auctions. Consignments by BRADLEY K. THURLOW and THE AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. December 8-9, 1967. 8o, textured white printed CaC. 132 pp. 2884 lots. Ills. The covers are typically soiled. The contents are VF. (15.00)

The sale features 312 lots of Thurlow's large cents with the extremely important 1795 lettered edge "Jefferson head cent", 26 attributed 1794s, and several census pieces. Also included are over a thousand lots of Canadian decimal coins including many proofs, specimens, and the "finest Maritime Set in existence." An underappreciated sale.

810. Merkin, Lester. [Large Cents from 1793 to 1811 Featuring the ARTHUR FRITZ Collection of Large Cents from 1816 to 1857]. October 19, 1966. 8vo, light blue glossy printed CaC. 62 pp. 545 lots. Photocopied PRL. Ills. The glossy covers have some soiling and a few stains. The contents are VF. (25.00)

Another copy of this scarce and important sale is offered earlier in this sale in the Eastern consignment.

A SPECIAL OFFERING.

In 1975 B & B Coin Company of Fairmount Indiana issued a series of reprints of classic, important United States numismatic auction catalogues from the nineteenth century and the early twentieth century. Subsequently Armand Champa purchased virtually the entire grouping of the 4 reprints from Bill Grayson (one of the "B's" of "B & B").

Because of the significant price and the limited availability of original copies of rare, plated catalogues, the average collector has no real opportunity to own any of the classics. Although reprints of original catalogues have been produced previously and still are being produced, in most cases they were and are amateurish or of such low quality as to make them useless or undesirable (or uncollectible).

The B & B reprints are quite different. Each is a high quality reprint with good reprint plates (albeit halftones). Also, either copies of original PRLs were bound in, or priced copies were used for the reprints.

Finally, each reprint copy was a numbered, limited edition with a notarized affidavit included at the front attesting to the exact number of copies that were produced, and that the affiant personally destroyed the offset printing plates and the photo negatives used in the reprinting so that no additional copies could be reproduced.

Please forgive what must seem like pleading, but whenever we have been able to offer any of these before, these important references have attracted little attention. For example, to purchase choice original plated copies of the reprint sales offered below, a collector would have to pay nearly $10,000.

My friends, these reprints are high quality, absolutely worthwhile, most important, collectible on their own merits, and affordable. Do not give them short shrift or even portly short shrift.

1 of Only 2 HARDBOUND LIBRARY EDITIONS of the 1975 B & B reprint of S.H. Chapman's [ARTHUR] SARGENT Collection of Large Cents.

Soon, after purchasing the entire grouping from Bill Grayson, Armand had numbered catalogues 1 and 2 of each of the four reprints bound by master binder Alan Grace in white cloth with lettering in gilt. Apparently, Armand had the first 3 copies of the Parmelee sale hardbound. Other than the two special hardbound copies offered here, the others apparently remain in the Champa library.

This is the first time that any HARDBOUND LIBRARY EDITION has been offered to the public. In fact, only a handful of people even knew of the existence of these special copies prior to this offering.

811. Chapman, S. H. The [ARTHUR] SARGENT Collection of United States Coins. 1975 B & B reprint of the June 20, 1913 original. 8vo, white cloth lettered in gilt on the spine. The white card covers are bound in. 45 pp. 732 lots. Priced in the margin. 9 reprint plates. Nearly Mint. (50.00)

THE RARE HARDBOUND LIBRARY EDITION. Numbered copy 2 of 100 total copies. It must be pointed out that only 100 copies of this reprint were produced in ANY format. Signed above the numbering by Armand Champa.

Adams, B+ with an "A" rating for large cents. 275 lots of important large cents with 14 attributed 1793s including a C-14L; 63 attributed 1794s with rarities, a VF "Jefferson head". Neat early gold. Good private gold with an (1849) H. Schaeffer $5.00. Plates III through IX are exclusively large cents: showing the obverse and reverse of 84 cents. Good descriptive text.

One of Only 2 HARDBOUND LIBRARY EDITIONS of the 1975 B & B reprint of the DR. HENRY W. BECKWITH Collection of Large Cents.

812. Chapman, S. H. [DR. HENRY W. BECKWITH] The Collection of Cents of the United States in Superlative Condition. 1975 B & B reprint of the April 27, 1923 original. 8vo, white cloth lettered in gilt on the spine. The brown card covers are bound in. 23 pp. 119 + 4 lots w/Prl. Also priced and named in the margin. 6 reprint plates. Nearly Mint. (50.00)

THE RARE HARDBOUND LIBRARY EDITION. Numbered copy 2 of 150. Again as we indicated in the previous lot, that only 150 copies of this reprint were produced in ANY format. Signed above the numbering by Armand Champa.

Adams, A, (with an obvious "A" rating for large cents, the sale consists exclusively of large cents)." The finest collection of high condition cents of all time." 72 of the cents illustrated on both sides. Important text. This reprint is particularly important for the names or initials of the purchasers printed in the margins. Among the buyers named are H. Chapman, S. Chapman, [Elmer] Sears, [Henry] Hines, Morgan, [Hillyer] Ryder.

813. Frossard, Ed. Sale 37: The Numismatic Collection of ED. FROSSARD. 1975 B & B reprint of the October 2-3, 1884 original. 8vo, yellow CaC. 77 pp. 1038 lots w/Prl. 9 glossy reprint plates. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

Adams, A+ with 3 "A" ratings for large cents, colonials, and ancients, and "B" ratings for most other U.S. coin categories rated by Adams. Numbered copy 12 of 100.

This sale is most noteworthy for Frossard's 51 1794 cents attributed with Maris numbers and with numbers from Frossard's 1879 monograph, "the finest and most complete ever offered". Additionally the attributed, meticulously catalogued colonials are most impressive. Also included were impressive U. S. medals, patterns, silver storecards, U S. and private & territorial gold, and ancient & foreign gold.

814. New York Stamp and Coin Co. The [LORIN G.] PARMELEE Collection of American Coins. 1975 B & B reprint of the June 25-27, 1890 original. 8vo, blue CaC. 96 pp. 1443 lots. Priced in margin. Frontis halftone of Parmelee. 13 glossy reprint plates. Nearly Mint. (50.00)

Adams, A+ with 6 "A" ratings for large cents, colonials, medals, patterns, proofs, early silver, U.S. gold, and comments. Reprint copy 51 of 250.

This is one of the core sales in American numismatics. Featured are 260 outstanding patterns; 330 colonials with a Brasher Doubloon; the four unique Nova Constellatio proofs; outstanding states coinage, especially 80 attributed NJ coppers; excellent early gold.

This B & B reprint is especially faithful to the original as the title page even reproduces the red, blue, and black printing of the original. In fact, when the Parmelee reprint catalogues were first offered at the A.N.A., (probably in 1975) dealers purchased copies for $100 or $125, with copies being sold to the public for $150.

A CONSIGNMENT FROM PHIL AFTOORA

PHIL AFTOORA is a full-time coin dealer who specializes in world coinage. Phil is a most knowledgeable, affable numismatist who can be found at most of the major coin shows throughout the country. His home base is Rocky River, which we understand is also the home of a dealer in numismatic literature. We are pleased to offer some duplicates from his library.

815. Brooke, George C. ENGLISH COINS from the Seventh Century to the Present Day. 1932, 1st ed. 8vo, red cloth, gilt. 277 pp. 64 pls. Top edge gilt. The spine is sunned and has 2 half inch tears at the top of the spine. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (20.00)

C-S 9670*, "The best general survey". "... a brief historical survey of the English coinage and a classified description of the coins."

816. Criswell, Jr., Grover and Clarence L. Vol. I. CONFEDERATE AND SOUTHERN STATES CURRENCY: A Descriptive Listing, Including Rarity, and Prices. 1964. 8vo, pink, gray, and white pictorial cloth. 291 pp. Ills. Vals. But for the inside covers showing soiling, VF. (25.00)

C-S 13447*, "A handy guidebook with prices for the collector."

817. Criswell, Jr., Grover and Clarence L. Vol I. CONFEDERATE AND SOUTHERN STATES CURRENCY: A Descriptive Listing, Including Rarity, and Prices. 1976, 2nd revised ed. Gray cloth, lettered in red. 294 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (25.00)

C-S 13447*.

The series of Davenport "taler" books have been the standard references for the series for decades. Not only do the Davenport works illustrate both sides of the listed crowns which are fully described, but they are also especially useful for the listings of and the translations of the inscriptions.

818. Davenport, John S. EUROPEAN CROWNS 1484-1600. 1977. 8vo, red cloth. 330 pp. Ills. VF. (35.00)

C-S 7890*. This volume covers Davenport numbers 8001-8899. This is eagerly sought after because of its being a quality English language reference for a very scarce time period within this series.

819. Davenport, John S. EUROPEAN CROWNS 1700-1800. 1961. 8vo, maroon cloth. 334 pp. 1961 Estimate sheet. Ills. VF. (20.00)

C-S 7888*. This volume covers Davenport numbers 1001-1076, and tends to be a scarcer printing..

820. Davenport, John S. [2 Copies of] EUROPEAN CROWNS 1700-1800. 1964. 8vo, red cloth. 334 pp. Each with the 1965 Estimate sheet. Ills. VF. (55.00)

C-S 7888*. These volumes, which covers Davenport numbers 1001-1876, cover one of the more sought after time periods in the series. These are each nice copies

821. Davenport, John S. [3 Copies of] EUROPEAN CROWNS AND TALERS SINCE 1800 (Including the German States). 1964. 8vo, red cloth. 422 pp. Ills. One is Fine. Two are VF. (50.00)

C-S 7883*. This volume in the standard reference covers Davenport numbers 1-996.

822. Davenport, John S. GERMAN TALERS 1700-1800. 1965. 8vo, red cloth. 416 pp. Ills. VF. (30.00)

C-S 9052* "The most popular reference on modern German talers". This volume, which covers Davenport numbers 1901-2951, is another of the sought after titles.

823. [Fonrobert, Julius]. SAMMLUNG MITEL- UND SUDAMERIKANISCHER MUNZEN UND MEDAILLEN, Part 2 [Mexico and Central America], & Part III [South America]. 1970 OIN reprint of the 1878 Adolf Weyl (Berlin) auction sales. 8vo, red cloth, gilt. 116 pp. Numbered lots 6206 to 10203. Ills. Nearly Mint. (35.00)

C-S 10542*. This is one of the legendary Latin-American collections. The reprint is required because the original auction catalogues were printed on paper with such a high sulphur content, that most originals are extremely brittle and unusable.

824. Kalgan, Shih. MODERN COINS OF CHINA. 1949. 8vo, brown leatherette, gilt. 198 pp. Ills. The covers are rubbed at the ends of the spine, Fine. The contents are VF. (25.00)

C-S 8641. The text is entirely in Chinese. The illustrations, however, are in English. The separate volume with the English language translation is not present.

825. Mattingly, Harold. ROMAN COINS from the Earliest Times to the Fall of the Western Empire. 1962, reprinted with minor corrections. 8vo, green cloth with a red spine panel. 303 pp. 64 pls. Fine. (25.00)

C-S 3622*, "Comprehensive work, with good bibliography". Organized into three periods: Republic, early empire, and later empire

826. Medina, Jose Toribio. MEDALLAS DE PROCLAMACIONES Y JURAS DE LOS REYES EN ESPANA EN AMERICA. 1973 Quarterman reprint of the 1917 original. 8vo, red cloth, dj. 340 pp. Ills. Mint sealed in plastic wrap. (30.00)

C-S 14841*. This is a thorough cataloguing, illustrated, and with extensive text of 433 proclamations issued by Spain since Felipe II (1556-1598) for use in the Americas. This quality reprint contains a new Introduction, a pricing guide, and a page of appended notes (all of the foregoing by Al Almanzar)

827. North, J.J. ENGLISH HAMMERED COINAGE. Volumes I & II. 1963 & 1960. Each is 8vo, blue cloth [The cloth of volume I is a lighter blue], gilt. 200 & 183 pp. 16 & 10 pls. The covers are Fine or better. But for some foxing on the title page of Volume I, the contents are VF. (65.00)

C-S 6127* & C-S 9700. Volume I covers the period from 650-1272. Volume I covers the period from 1272 to 1662

828. Royal Numismatic Society. THE NUMISMATIC CHRONICLE AND JOURNAL OF THE NUMISMATIC SOCIETY, Volume VI, April 1843-January 1844. 12mo, black cloth, gilt. 218 pp. Ills. and pls. The text is slightly foxed. The plates more heavily so. Otherwise Fine. (50.00)

Each of the brief monographs deals primarily with ancient coinage or hammered English issues.

829. Schjoth, Fredrik. CHINESE CURRENCY: Currency of the Far East. A Comprehensive Text ... Chou Dynasty (1122 B.C.) through the Ch'ing Dynasty (1644-1911). 1965 reprint of the 1929 original. 4to, red and white pictorial cloth, lettered in black. 88 pp. 146 pls. The covers are soiled, in terms of wear they are VF. The contents are nearly Mint. (30.00)

C-S 8664. With the introductory and appended material by Virgil Hancock, this standard reference is more accessible and more useful than the original.

830. Scott & Co. THE COIN CHART MANUAL, Supplementary to Thompson's Bank Note and Commercial Reporter Containing all Fac Similes all the Gold and Silver Coins in Circulation, throughout the World with the intrinsic Values of Each. Volume 45. July 1879. 12mo, printed paper covers. 55 pages of engraved fac similes of coins, the gold coins tinted. Good. (25.00)

While this is not in the best condition, copies of this title rarely are as they were widely used. In addition to the main purpose of this work, the last 5 pages are of note to numismatic bibliophiles as each is a full page ad for one of Scott's numismatic titles.

831. Stack's. NUMISMATIC REVIEW. A Scientific Digest Pertaining to Coins, Medals, and Paper Money. Complete in 14 issues. 1943-1947. 4to, heavy card covers, red or maroon cloth spines. The covers are generally Fine. The contents average VF. (125.00)

C-S 794. [The following appears in the Introduction to Remy Bourne's THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC PERIODICAL 1860 to 1960, AN ILLUSTRATED COLLECTORS' GUIDE, which was distributed exclusively by THE MONEY TREE.]

The most important numismatic periodical to debut in the 1940's was the Numismatic Review. A Scientific Digest Pertaining to Medals, Medals, Paper Money which was produced by Stack's in New York. 16 numbers in 14 issues were released that were dated between June 1943 and April-October 1947 which did not actually correspond to the actual release dates. The first issue listed Thomas Ollive Mabbott as the Editor and Hans Holzer Assistant Editor. In 1945 Cornelius Vermeule was listed as an assistant editor. By 1947 Frederick Knobloch was the Assistant Editor with Harry Stein as the Associate Editor.

The articles in the Review were rather equally divided among ancient, world, and U.S. coins and medals. Among the prominent contributors on American numismatica were Howard Newcomb on half dime varieties, Howard Kurth on "the 'Auctori Plebis' Coppers", Mabbott on all facets of coinage including varieties of 1795 eagles, Joseph Stack on a history of counterfeiting, Lenox Lohr on "U.S Copper Patterns of the 1820's", John Richardson on "Varieties of Connecticut Cents", a long unsigned article about "Double Eagles of 1933 Not Lawful Coin", and "Untraced Curiosities in the American Colonial Series" by John Jay Ford, Jr. Other contributors included Carl Wurtzbach and Howard Gibbs. In addition to the scholarly articles, there were book reviews, correspondence, and observations of the numismatic scene.

The Numismatic Review, which since its demise has been referred to by many as being "ahead of its time", is generally considered to be one of the finest American numismatic periodicals, ever.

832. Wroth, Warwick. CATALOGUE OF THE COINS OF THE VANDALS, OSTROGOTHS AND LOMBARDS AND THE EMPIRES OF THESSALONICA, NICAEA AND TREBIZOND IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM. 1911. Small 4 to, 3/4 red leather, maroon cloth, gilt. xciv, 338 pp. 43 fine plates on thick paper. The covers are worn at the edges, VG. The contents are clean and Fine or better. (100.00)

C-S 5613*, "The standard reference although in part superseded". This volume was intended to supplement the 2 volume catalogue IMPERIAL BYZANTINE COINS IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM published in 1908. The first part of the work is historical and numismatic text, followed by a descriptive cataloguing of the museum's coinage. Of great use is a glossary which permits identification of the coin by the Latin legends. A classic.

An Important Group of Priced and Named English Auction Catalogues

833. 6 English Auction Catalogues 1842 to 1846. 8vo, 3/4 leather and marbelled boards, 5 raised spine bands. The covers are worn, especially at the edges. The contents are clean and Fine. (100.00)

[1]: S. Leigh Sotheby & Co., THOMAS WALKER, May 1-5, 1845. [2]: S. Leigh Sotheby & Co., ROBERT STUDLEY DUVALL July 27-20, 1842. [3]: Mr. Phillips. JOHN KNIGHT, January 3-6, 1842. [4]: S. Leigh Sotheby & Co., "A WELL-KNOWN COLLECTOR [THEOBALD F. WALTER]", February 9-10, 1846. [5]: S. Leigh Sotheby & Co., ROBERT ANSTICE, March 20-21, 1846. [6]: S. Leigh Sotheby & Co., JOHN PAGET, April 6, 1846.

The first, fourth, and fifth sales are each priced and named. The second and third sales are named. The pricing and naming was done quite neatly, and in a most attractive hand. Sale 4 features 80 lots of tradesmen's tokens, most are multiple lots.

The condition notwithstanding, this is a sound, most useful volume of mid-nineteenth century English auction sales featuring fair ancient Greek and Roman coinage, and extensive English coinage, medals, and tokens.

BRYSON COIN AND STAMP has been in business in Toledo, Ohio for many years.

834. Attwood, Roland C. ATWOOD'S CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES AND CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION TOKENS. Compiled by the American Vecturist Association. 1963, 2nd ed. 8vo, black cloth. 432 pp. 27 pls. Fine. (20.00)

C-S 13981". "Describes in detail, and gives the approximate market value of every known transportation token and parking token issued ... up to 1963. Includes an Index providing instant identification of any token." Produced by the Catalogue Committee of the American Vecturist Association. Organized alphabetically by state, this includes extensive text material in addition to describing every known token. Clean copies are quite scarce as these were generally well-used and marked up by collectors.

835. Bieciuk, Hank and H.G. "Bill" Corbin. TEXAS CONFEDERATE COUNTY NOTES & PRIVATE SCRIP. 1961. 8vo, light gray CaC. 12 pp. Ills. Vals. Fine. (20.00)

This is a comprehensive listing of currency printed, issued and used by Texas counties, cities, and private individuals during the period of the Civil War (at least that what it says on the title page).

836. Coffee, Jr., John M. (editor). ATWOOD'S CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES AND CANADIAN TRANSPORTATION TOKENS. Third Edition. 1970. Thick 8vo, red cloth, gilt. 731 pp. Ills. Vals. The spine is sunned, otherwise nearly VF. (20.00)

C-S 13981". A production of the American Vecturist Association, this standard reference work "Describes in detail and gives the approximate market value of every known transportation token issued in the United States ..., U.S. Possessions, and Canada, up to January 1970. Includes an Index providing instant identification of any token."

The First Edition of Conder's Classic Work on English Tradesmen's Tokens

837. Conder, James. AN ARRANGEMENT OF PROVINCIAL COINS, TOKENS, AND MEDALETS ISSUED IN GREAT BRITAIN, IRELAND, AND THE COLONIES. Within the Last Twenty Years; from the Farthing to the Penny-size. 1798, 1st ed. 12mo, cloth and boards. Untrimmed edges all around. 330 pp. 3 engraved plates. The plates are foxed. Some of the pages are discolored from age. Numerous annotations are neatly inked in. The front cover is disbound. The contents are VG. (125.00)

This binding is crude. With rebinding this would probably be a Fine copy. Remember they are "Conder" tokens, not "Condor" tokens (unless they specifically have a huge scavenging bird on them).

This is the first edition of the descriptive cataloguing of the series now referred to eponymously. Important.

Of particular historical importance is that in the "Preface by the Late James Wright, Esq., of Dundee", dated December 30, 1797, Wright calls for "the formation of a Society in London under the designation, THE MEDALLIC SOCIETY OF BRITAIN he further details recommendations and purposes for the society. While this suggestion apparently did not reach fruition, further research might be called for to determine if Wright's proposals were any influence on the founding of the [Royal] Numismatic Society in the mid-1830's.

838. Dodrill, Gordon. 20,000 COAL COMPANY STORES in the United States, Mexico and Canada. 750 Illustrated Tokens. 1971. 4to, light blue CaC. 287 pp. Ills. Fine or better. (25.00)

Inscribed on the title, "To Byron Place/The Canadian/Token Hoarder/Gordon Dodrill/10-18/71." This is a definitive listing of 20,000 stores from 1903 to 1958. All known store tokens were noted.

839. Elizondo, Jr, Carlos A. EIGHT REALES AND PESOS OF THE NEW WORLD. 1971, 2nd ed. 8vo, red cloth. 233 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (15.00)

This is still one of the best one volume English language guidebooks on the topic.

840. Frey, Albert R. DICTIONARY OF NUMISMATIC NAMES. 1947. 4to, red cloth, gilt. 311 & 93 pp. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (30.00)

Frey's dictionary was originally published in 1917 in the AJN. This edition has an added "Glossary of Numismatic Terms" by Mark Salton. This is still one of the better English language numismatic dictionaries.

841. Guttag Bros. COINS OF THE AMERICAS. 1927. 4to, gray CaC. 100 pp. Ills. VG. (25.00)

While this is an illustrated buying guide with descriptive text for U.S. and foreign coins, this is particularly sought for the 16 page section on New Jersey colonial cents.

842. Muscalus, John A. PAPER MONEY IN SHEETS. 1949. 4to, tan CaC, lettered in brown. 106 pages of plates. Nearly VF. (25.00)

Probably the most popular Muscalus publication, each of the 106 pages illustrates a different sheet of paper money WITH another copy of the same title in VG.

843. Muscalus, John A. STATE BANK NOTES. A Reference List with Identifications of Historic Interest. 1942. 8vo, green CaC. 144 pp. The covers are coming unglued at the backstrip. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (20.00)

Published by Wayte Raymond, this is one of the scarcer, earlier, and more important works from Muscalus

844. Schilke, Oscar G. and Raphael E. Solomon. AMERICA'S FOREIGN COINS. An Illustrated Standard Catalogue with Valuations of Foreign Coins with Legal Tender Status in the United States 1793-1857. 1964. 8vo. cloth. 211 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (18.00)

C-S 11900 Inscribed, "To my good friend/C.C. Shroyer/With best wishes/Oscar Schilke/Feb. 8, 1965" This is still the best one volume reference on the topic. Underrated.

845. Taxay, Don. SCOTT'S COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE AND ENCYCLOPEDIA OF U.S. COINS. 1971. 8vo, blue cloth. 400 pp. Ills. Nearly VF. (20.00)

Important. Taxay's research and scholarship is invaluable for all series.. Of special note is the information on colonials, patterns, and seated coinage.

846. Wright, B.P. AMERICAN BUSINESS TOKENS. 1972, Quarterman reprint. 12mo, blue cloth. 225 pp. Ills. Vals. The covers are dusty, otherwise nearly VF. (15.00)

C-S 14074. The series which originally published in the NUMISMATIST from January 1898 to December 1901. This version contains an added index and a price guide produced by the indefatigable David Schenkman.

Two Important Auction Catalogues

847. Chapman, Henry. [Sale 40] Catalogue of the JOHN STORY JENKS Collection of Coins. Ancient Greek, Roman and the Entire World. Early American Colonial and State Issues and United States Patterns and the Regular Series. December 7-17, 1921. 4to, original white cloth, gilt. xii, 653 pp. 7302 lots. Original PRL. The covers are soiled. The contents are virtually uncased from the covers. The front fly is torn in half. The contents are otherwise clean, defect-free, and better than Fine. (150.00)

Adams, A+ - "Henry Chapman's magnum opus: Superb coins of the world, plus U.S., all series expertly described." Not only does this sale have an "A" rating in 14 categories, it is also rated in 24 of 25 possible categories. For those who are impressed with the "measurements" of the catalogue, it is 12 1/2 by 10 1/2 inches, more than 2 inches thick, and weighs more than 6 pounds. The sale grossed $61,379.46, then the largest grossing sale in American numismatic history. Chapman's Foreword notes that Jenks made his purchases from the Chapmans exclusively from 1875 onward.

The catalogue begins with 500 lots of impressive ancient Greek and Roman coinage in all metals (rated "A"). Two highlights were a dekadrachm of Kimon and a magnificent aureus of Caesar, Pontifex Maximus. The ancients were followed by an extensive, extraordinary collection of medieval and modern world coinage in all metals (4 "A" ratings).

Because this sale offered such an extensive and unparallelled collection of world coinage, many collectors tend to overlook the superb U.S. coinage in the sale. Highlights include 150 lots of superb colonials (rated "A"), 140 lots of excellent patterns (rated "A") with a 1792 silver center cent and a 1792 Birch cent. Also included were 135 lots of attributed large cents (rated "B+"), and superb half cents with both varieties of the 1796 and with 10 original and 5 restrike proofs (rated "A"). Other offerings included proof sets from 1856 onward (rated "A") and excellent private and territorial gold (rated "A"). Overall the catalogue offered superior coinage in all metals, from all time periods, and from all areas. Incidentally, the last lot in the sale was one of Jenks' fireproof safes with a coin cabinet inside which Jenks presented to Henry Chapman.

Because of the superior quality and quantity of these offerings, and the overall excellence of the cataloguing, the sale catalogue was widely used for many years in this country as the best overall one volume numismatic reference.

The problem with the binding of this catalogue is largely due the stress from its great size and weight (7 pounds). Few original copies extant are free from this condition. In fact, it is probable that even the most moderate use would weaken the joints of this massive catalogue. Consequently, copies of this catalogue in similar condition tend to be rebound.

The Jenks collection is one of few numismatic auction catalogues to combine historical and numismatic importance, superior presentation, and sustained demand with a classic reputation which can only be built over time. In fact, the Jenks sale is arguably the most famous American numismatic auction ever held.

848. Numismatic Gallery (Abe Kosoff and Abe Kreisberg). [Sales 29-33] The World's Greatest Collection of United States Silver Coins, Parts 1-V. January 20, March 3, April 14, May 11-12, 1945. 8vo, quarter blue leather and blue cloth. Prices Realized printed beside each lot. Ills. Fine. (100.00)

DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. This collection of F.C.C. Boyd's lacked only a handful or less of all regular issue silver coins ever issued by the federal government. The quality, in addition to the quantity, of the coins is most significant.

A CONSIGNMENT FROM WAYNE HOMREN

WAYNE HOMREN, the fine Pennsylvania numismatist and gentleman, is the President of the Western Pennsylvania Numismatic Society, currently involved with researching the history of this society which was founded in 1879. Wayne also is President of the Pennsylvania Association of Numismatists, and Vice-President of the Numismatic Bibliomania Society.

849. Angell, Norman. THE STORY OF MONEY. 1929. 8vo, black cloth. 411 pp. Ills. VG. (15.00)

This work consists of a series of discussion topics about paper money, odd-and-curious money, ancient coins, money in America, and "Money Kings and Kingdoms."

850. Aspen, Nelson Page. A HISTORY OF BERMUDA AND ITS PAPER MONEY. 1980. 12mo, red leatherette, gilt. np. 14 chapters. Ills., many in color. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

This volume is a standard cataloguing and historical overview. Incidentally Aspen's collection was the basis of a Bowers and Merena A.N.A. auction sale.

851. Lord Averbury. A SHORT HISTORY OF COINS AND CURRENCY in Two Parts. 1902. 16mo, green cloth, gilt. 138 pp. Ills. VG. (15.00)

This modest little work covers the origins of money, the coinage of Britain, the weights of coins, and banknotes and banking.

852. Berger, Meyer. GROWTH OF AN IDEAL 1850-1950. The Story of the Manhattan Savings Bank. 1950. 8vo, cream cloth, gilt. 95 pp. Ills. VG. (15.00)

Another commemorative bank history volume. This one is not very substantive.

853. Betts, C. Wyllys. AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY ILLUSTRATED BY CONTEMPORARY MEDALS. 1964 reprint of the 1894 original. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 332 pp. Ills. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (15.00)
C-S 15025*. This is a descriptive cataloguing with good text of 623 "Betts" medals.

854. Bolender, M.H. THE UNITED STATES EARLY SILVER DOLLARS FROM 1794 TO 1803. 1950, 1st ed. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 75 pp. 9 pls. Some scuffing on the covers which are Fine. The contents are VF. (75.00)
C-S 12246. This is still the standard reference for the bust dollar series. The plates is in the first edition are superior to those of any reprint. The condition of the contents of this copy are superior.

855. Bolender, M.H. THE UNITED STATES EARLY SILVER DOLLARS FROM 1794 TO 1803. [1969], 2nd revised edition of the 1950 original. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 71 pp. 1969 valuation sheet. 9 halftone pls. VF. (25.00)
C-S 12246. This is the Bebee's reprint which was printed by Hewitt Brothers of Chicago.

856. Breen, Walter. A COINER'S CAVIAR. Walter Breen's Encyclopedia of United States and Proof Coins 1722-1977. 1977. 4to, brown cloth. 324 pp. Ills. VF. (75.00)
This is an attractive copy of the sought-after hardbound edition.

857. Brooke, George C. ENGLISH COINS FROM THE SEVENTH CENTURY TO THE PRESENT DAY. 1950, 3rd ed. 8vo, red cloth. 300 pp. 72 pls. The spine is sunned. Fine. (20.00)
This is an excellent one volume reference which is an historical survey and a classified descriptive cataloguing.

858. Burnie, R[obert] H[enry] SMALL CALIFORNIA AND TERRITORIAL GOLD COINS. QUARTER DOLLARS, HALF DOLLARS, DOLLARS. 1955. 4to, original green card covers, gilt. 96 pp. The covers show a bit of wear. The top corner of the back cover has been broken off. The contents are VF. (25.00)
C-S 12469. While several of the issues listed within this monograph are "fantasies", this is the only reference source for the fractional gold souvenir issues that were issued for American expositions and fairs from 1900 to 1915. The green card covers are much scarcer than the usual black or blue.

859. Burns, Jack. MEDIA OF EXCHANGE USED IN STATE AND FEDERAL PENITENTIARIES. 1960. 12mo, gray CaC. Numbered pages 341-378 of which 14 are plates. Nearly VF. (20.00)
This monograph originally appeared in the ANNALS OF CARNEGIE MUSEUM, December 31, 1960. This scarce monograph is still a standard reference.

860. Carson, R[obert] A[ndrew] G[lindinning]. COINS OF THE WORLD. 1962. 8vo, gray cloth, gilt. 642 pp. 64 pls. Some waterstaining, VG. (25.00)
C-S 53. Ex-library copy with appropriate markings. This is the best one volume reference work covering ancient, medieval and modern coins, period.

861. Clain-Stefanelli, Vladimir and Elvira. MEDALS COMMEMORATING BATTLES OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. 1973. Small 4to, Tan CaC. 43 pp. Ills. The covers are soiled, Fine. The contents are VF. (15.00)
This is a profusely illustrated work with quality but readable text. It is one of the scarcer titles by the Clain-Stefanellis.

862. Coffin, Joseph. COINS OF THE POPES. 1946. 12mo, gray cloth. 169 pp. 16 pls. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (15.00)
C-S 10363. Ex-libris. This is still a most useful reference for its listing of the popes, translations of 477 Latin inscriptions, papal engravers, and saints honored in inscriptions. The gray cloth binding is a scarce variant.

863. Diffenderffer, Frank Reid. A HISTORY OF THE FARMERS BANK OF LANCASTER. THE FARMERS NATIONAL BANK AND THE FARMERS TRUST COMPANY OF LANCASTER. 1810-1910. 1910. Small 4to, green cloth, gilt. 227 pp. Ills. Heavily worn, and with a bad binding. A research copy. (20.00)
Of numismatic interest are the plates of the bank's first $10.00 note, fractional currency issued by the bank. This is a detailed, chronological narrative history of the bank. The condition notwithstanding, this is a complete, usable work. (It's just ugly!)

864. Evans, George G. ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES MINT..... 1893. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt impression of a Columbus medal on the front cover. 180 pp. Numerous plates. One defective plate, as made. VG. (25.00)
Ex-libris with appropriate markings. The 1893 Columbian edition is one of the 3 most sought-after editions. This is quite an acceptable copy.

865. Forbes, Allan (President). THE LOG OF THE STATE STREET [BOSTON] TRUST COMPANY. 1926. 8vo, pictorial flexible burlap. 87 pp. Ills. VG. (20.00)
The National Union Bank, the oldest financial institution in Boston (1792) and the "second in point of service of the United States" was merged with the State Street Trust in 1925. This provides good some useful history of early New England Banking. Incidentally the burlap covers are fascinating.

866. Freeman, Harley L. FLORIDA OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP. 1967. 4to, magenta cloth. 103 pp. Ills. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (20.00)
C-S 13390. Autographed on the title by Freeman. This standard reference is part of the series produced by the Society of Paper Money Collectors.

867. Friedenberg, Daniel. JEWISH MEDALS FROM THE RENAISSANCE TO THE FALL OF NAPOLEON (1503-1815). 1970. Small 4to, red cloth. 152 pp. Ills. VF. (20.00)

C-S 14195. This volume "graphically penetrates three centuries of European social and political contact with the Jews." This is quite a useful historical and numismatic work.

868. Haxby, James. STRIKING IMPRESSIONS. 1986, 2nd ed. 8vo, silver pictorial CaC. 288 pp. Ills., some in color. (20.00)

This is an historical overview of the Royal Canadian Mint and incidentally of Canada's coinage that was produced to coincide with the 75th anniversary of the Royal mint.

869. Heath, Laban. HEATH'S INFALLIBLE COUNTERFEIT DETECTOR AT SIGHT BY AUTHORITY FROM THE UNITED STATES TREASURY DEPARTMENT. Pat'd July 12, 1867. 1866, 2nd ed. Oblong 12mo, blue cloth. 39 pp. 14 pls. The covers are heavily worn and spotted, Good. The rear fly and several tissue guards have corners torn away. A small crescent of waterstaining is visible in several margins. There are pencilled notations on the free endpapers. The contents are slightly discolored, VG. (75.00)

Newman variety Type 2-P-s-4. This plates in many of this variety have large printed plate numbers over the original plate numbers "in order to use up reminders of first edition plates." (p. 261) All 14 plates are present and free from external damage. As the plates are the most sought after part of Heath Counterfeit Detectors, these plates are complete and satisfactory.

870. James, F. Cyril. THE GROWTH OF CHICAGO BANKS. Volumes I & II. 1938. Matching small 4to, maroon cloth, gilt. Top edge gilt. 1469 pages in two volumes. Each volume with a frontispiece. 21 pls. Better than Fine. (75.00)

Volume I covers "The Formative Years 1816-1896". Volume II covers "The Modern Age 1897-1938". "This book, therefore, attempts to weave into the story of the Chicago banks enough of local and national history to give the story its full meaning." (p. xiv). This is a serious, scholarly historical work written by a Professor of Finance from the University of Pennsylvania. These are nice volumes for an important work.

871. Kagin, Donald. PRIVATE GOLD COINS AND PATTERNS OF THE UNITED STATES. 1981. Small 4to, black cloth. 406 pp. Ills. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

C-S 12472a. This standard reference was essentially Kagin's doctoral thesis.

872. Laughlin, J. Laurence. THE HISTORY OF BIMETALLISM IN THE UNITED STATES. 1892, 2nd ed. 12mo, brown cloth. 259 pp. Folding maps. Nearly VF. (35.00)

C-S 11887, "General survey of economic history". This is one of the nicest copies we have seen of this basic, well-regarded reference on the bimetallism controversy.

873. Mc Culloch, Jr., C. Hax (?). ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF BANKING. The History of Mellon National Bank and Trust Company. [1969]. 4to, yellow cloth, gilt. 81 pp. Ills. The covers are soiled. Fine. (15.00)

This is an attractive, but cursory history of the influential Western Pennsylvania bank.

874. Nevins, Allan. THE HISTORY OF THE BANK OF NEW YORK AND TRUST COMPANY 1784 to 1934. 1934. 4to, red boards with black title label, gilt. 156, xiii pp. 24 pls. The spine has been reinforced with red felt and clear tape. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (50.00)

This is a fine history written by one of America's fine historians of a particularly important U.S. bank with much information about Hamilton and the banking system.

875. Reinach, Theodore. JEWISH COINS. 1966 reprint of the 1903 original edition. 16mo, blue cloth, gilt. 77 pp. 12 pls. Nearly Mint. (15.00)

This is still one of the best references on the topic. This reprint is especially useful as the original was written in French.

876. 75 YEARS OF HISTORY. MELLON NATIONAL BANK. 1944. 8vo, tan cloth and rose boards. 35 pp. Ills. Ex-libris. Fine. (15.00)

A cursory history. See the other history of the Mellon Bank by C. Hax. (?) McCulloch in this section.

877. Taxay, Don. AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF U.S. COMMEMORATIVE COINAGE. 1967. 8vo, blue cloth. 256 pp. Ills. An ex-library copy. Nearly VF. (15.00)

Although this still has the library card pocket, the usual library stamps, and the plastic dust jacket cover taped to the covers which are probably discolored from the tape, the covers are otherwise clean and unmarked. The contents are bright and clean.

878. Von Bergen, William. RARE COIN ENCYCLOPEDIA. 1901. 16mo, blue cloth. 131 pp. Ills. Vals. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (25.00)

This is scarce in the hardbound format.

This forerunner of B. Max Mehl's STAR COIN BOOKS is divided into three parts: an overview of world numismatics from 700 B.C. to 1900; the coinage of America from 1652 to 1900; and the market value of U.S. colonial and continental paper money, Confederate currency, and fractional currency

879. Yeoman, R.S., Lee F. Hewitt, Charles E. Green. HANDBOOK OF UNITED STATES COINS WITH PREMIUM LIST. 1949, 8th ed. 12mo, blue cloth. 127 pp. Ills. Vals. The front cover is bowed outward, otherwise Fine. (15.00)

This contents of this earlier BLUEBOOK are bright, clean and VF. The first ten editions of the BLUEBOOK are as collectible as, and probably scarcer than, those of the REDBOOK.

A BRIEF CONSIGNMENT

880. Adams, Edgar and W.H. Woodin. UNITED STATES PATTERN, TRIAL, AND EXPERIMENTAL PIECES. 1940 Jim Kelly reprint of the 1913 original. 8vo, blue cloth, gilt. 196 pp. Ills. The covers are soiled and spotted. The contents are clean and better than Fine. (10.00)

This is the first reprint of the first standard reference on patterns, later updated and revised by Judd and Breen. This is the best reference source for pattern collectors seeking patterns by A-W numbers.

881. American Numismatic Society. NUMISMATIC LITERATURE. 48 consecutive issues from No. 26 (January 1954) to No. 73 (October 1965). 8vo, later matching quarter green cloth and raw gray boards. The original wraps have been removed. The basic cloth and board covers are generally Fine. The contents are generally VF. (75.00)

Since 1947, the ANS has produced an annotated bibliography (abstract) of numismatic literature recently issued throughout the world. It replaced von Bahrfeldt's NUMISMATISCHES LITERATURE-BLATT issued from 1880-1939. Each issue's abstracts are divided by areas of interest: Greek, Roman, Byzantine, Middle East, Far East, The Americas, Europe, Tokens, Paper Money, etc. This periodical is a vastly underappreciated, comprehensive bibliographic reference. Such an extensive run is infrequently available.

882. Crosby, Sylvester. EARLY COINS OF AMERICA. 1983 reprint of the 1875 original. Large quarto, cloth. 378 pp. 11 pls. Mint, sealed in plastic. (30.00)

Includes facsimiles of the 1873 and 1878 title pages, the proposed introduction, and two of the wrappers for the original subscription parts. The best of the reprints.

The Important A.J.N. Offprint by MILLER and RYDER on States Colonial Coinages

883. Miller, Henry C. & Hillyer Ryder. THE STATE COINAGES OF NEW ENGLAND: THE STATE COINAGE OF CONNECTICUT. THE COLONIAL COINS OF VERMONT. THE COPPER COINS OF MASSACHUSETTS. 1920. 4to, original tan printed CaC. (4), 76, 7, (1) pp. 7 pls. The edges are untrimmed. The covers are reinforced around the edges and the backstrip with clear tape. Fine. (200.00)

C-S 12205, C-S 12218, C-S 12234*. This is one of only 200 copies reprinted from the Volume LIII of the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS. The classic reference is most important, infrequently offered, and quite sought after.

884. Newman, Eric. THE EARLY PAPER MONEY OF AMERICA. 1976, 2nd ed. 4to, maroon cloth, gilt, dj. 416 pp. Ills. Mint sealed in original paper wrappers. (30.00)

C-S 13309* The second edition of this standard reference is subtitled, "an illustrated, historical, and descriptive compilation of data relating to American paper currency from its inception in 1686 to the year 1800."

885. Raymond, Wayte. 9 Different Editions of the STANDARD CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES COINS AND TOKENS FROM 1652 [or 1616] TO PRESENT DAY. 8vo, cloth, usually gilt. Ills. Vals. The early issues will have some underlining or circling in pencil inside. Generally Fine copies. (75.00)

The editions include 1944-1947, 1949-1950, 1953, 1954-55, 1958. The last edition under the supervision of John Ford with research assistance from Walter Breen is considered the best [and still useful] edition.

ANOTHER CONSIGNMENT FROM RICK PONTERIO

RICK PONTERIO has been a longtime dealer in world numismatics. Originally doing business as Ponterio & Wyatt, and since 1983 as Ponterio & Associates, Rick has been one the most prominent U.S. dealers specializing in world coinage. His particular area of specialty is the coinage of Mexico and Hispanic America. His large, format illustrated auction catalogues, and illustrated fixed price lists have become valuable reference works. Offered below in the section on auction catalogues is a nearly complete run of Ponterio's auction catalogues. One can easily see the stature he has in numismatics by the significant collections that he has offered, and by the important conventions at which he has conducted auctions.

886. Adams, Edgar H. (ed.) THE JULIUS GUTTAG COLLECTION OF LATIN AMERICAN COINS. 1974 Quarterman reprint of the 1929 original. 8vo, green cloth. 527 pp. Ills. The covers are nearly VF. The contents are VF. (30.00)

C-S 11471. This quality reprint and still standard reference is valuable for "illustrations of the varieties of early Argentina, Danish West Indies, the cobs and revolutionary issues of Mexico, the cobs of Lima and Potosi ... and Santo Domingo." Over 5000 types are listed and 1500 are illustrated. It is also most helpful for detecting counterfeits.

887. Alvarez Burgos, Fernando. LA MONEDA HISPANICA desde sus Origenes hasta el Siglo V. 1987. 8vo, brown leatherette, gilt. 325 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (40.00)

This is Volume I in the 7 volume series, "Catalogo General de Las Monedas Espanol." This most important volume is a descriptive cataloguing of 2158 ancient coins of the Spanish mints from the beginning through the fifth century. It is written entirely in Spanish, with line drawn illustrations. However, the straightforward cataloguing makes this quite useful to the non-Spanish reader.

888. Berk, Harlan J. ROMAN GOLD COINS OF THE MEDIEVAL WORLD 383-1453 A.D. 1986, 4to, blue cloth, gilt. np. 368 coins with both sides illustrated. VF to nearly Mint. (25.00)

"The book is set up so that the reader can not only identify any Byzantine gold," but can also be completely able to attribute it. "The Byzantines were Romans... 'the Byzantine Empire' did not exist until 150 years after the people we refer to by the term ceased to exist as a government."

889. Grove, Frank. THE TOKENS OF MEXICO. 1989. 4to, blue cloth, gilt. 280 pp. Line drawn ills. The corners of the covers are bumped. The covers are a bit dusty. Overall the covers are better than Fine. The contents are nearly Mint. (25.00)

This is a descriptive cataloguing with accompanying line drawings showing both sides of 2031 tokens. The best reference available.

890. Krause, Chester, and Clifford Mishler. (Colin R. Bruce II ed.) STANDARD CATALOGUE OF WORLD COINS. 2 volumes. 1985, 12th ed. 4to, matching maroon leatherette, gilt. Original pictorial board slipcase. 2495 total pp. Ills. Vals. Owner's inkstamped name on top edge of each volume. Better than Fine. (75.00)

THE DELUXE LIBRARY EDITION. This was the first of the deluxe hardbound editions of the "Telephone" book. While this copy was used, it was not abused. This deluxe edition is most infrequently offered.

891. Lhotka, John F. INTRODUCTION TO EAST ROMAN (BYZANTINE) COINAGE. 1989. 12mo, white glossy printed CaC. 117 pages of which 4 are plates. But for the glossy covers being a trifle soiled, VF. (15.00)

Most of the material originally appeared serially in THE NUMISMATIST and then with work on the common bronzes was released as an ANA reprint as INTRODUCTION TO EAST ROMAN COINAGES. "This is the only reference aimed at the basic collector and provides a stepping stone to the more advanced references".

892. Lhotka, John F and P.K. Anderson. SURVEY OF MEDIEVAL IBERIAN COINAGES. 1989. 12mo, white glossy printed CaC. 123 pp. Ills. VF. (15.00)

The material originally appeared serially in THE NUMISMATIST. This is one of the few references available on medieval Iberian (Spanish and Portuguese) coinage, especially written in English.

893. Pick, Albert, (Neil Shafer and Colin R. Bruce II, eds.). STANDARD CATALOG OF WORLD PAPER MONEY. Specialized Issues. Volume One. Fifth Edition, 1976. 4to, pictorial boards. 928 pp. Ills. Vals. The covers are Fine or better. The contents are nearly Mint. (25.00)

A collaborative effort between Krause Publications and Battenberg Verlag (Munich), this gives "Detailed Commercial and Restricted Circulation Coverage Documenting 250 years of issues" for the 18th through the 20th centuries, with 345 issuing authorities, 16,300 notes listed, and 7600 "original photos" with market valuations in up to three grades.

AUCTION CATALOGUES

894. Ponterio & Associates. The AMAT Collection. The 16th Annual C.I.C.F. March 8, 1991. 4to, black cloth, lettered in silver. 72 pp. 542 lots. PRL. Text illustrations. 2 color plates. Nearly Mint. (50.00)

THE LIMITED HARDBOUND EDITION. This important collection was catalogued (and researched) by Freeman Craig, Jr. The offering of the Amat collection of Spanish colonial coins "is dedicated to Amat's memory by one of his heirs." The coins are meticulously catalogued, provenanced, and are accompanied by excellent numismatic text.

This will become an important reference catalogue of Spanish colonial coins, and is especially desirable in the limited hardbound format.

895. Ponterio & Associates. 27 Auction Catalogues from Sale 9 to Sale 46. March 10, 1983 to March 8, 1991. Each is large format with glossy CaC. Each sale averages 60 pages and 1000 lots. EACH WITH PRLs. Sale number 9 has badly bent edges and some small cover tears. For the remainder, the glossy covers may show some rubbing, but are otherwise VF. The contents are clean and VF. (135.00)

Sales 9-11, 14-18, 20, 22, 24-25, 29-35 (including both parts of Sale 33), 37-40, 43-46. Each has the original PRL except for sale 30 which is a photocopy.

With sale 9, the firm's name was changed as Charles Wyatt established his own firm. Ponterio's sales continued to feature excellent world coinage, and Mexican coinage, medals, and paper money, but also added ancient coins . Several of his auctions were held with major conventions: C.O.I.N. '84, New York International 1984 featuring Mexican proclamations, C.O.I.N. '86 featuring the Frank Grove Collection of Mexican coins, C.O.I.N. '88 featuring the Norman Robbins collection of Spanish colonial coins and THe Slocum collection of Latin-American crowns, C.O.I.N. '89 featuring Part I of the Witte Museum collection and the Sergio Torres Martinez collection of Mexican coins.

Ponterio's catalogues serve as excellent resource guides for world and ancient coinage in general, and for Mexican numismatic material specifically. It is quite unusual to be able to offer so many catalogues in such nice condition, especially with the PRLs.

896. Ponterio & Wyatt. 4 of 5 Auction Catalogues from Sale 4 (June 23, 1981) to Sale 8 (November 8, 1982). Each with the PRL. Large format, glossy white pictorial covers. VF. (20.00)

In addition to excellent world coinage, especially silver and gold, the profusely illustrated Ponterio & Wyatt sales featured excellent Mexican coinage in all metals, and from all eras.

[1]. Sale 4, 6/21/81, 59 pp., 702 lots, ills. [2]. Sale 5, 10/20/81, np. 500 lots, ills. [3] Sale 7, 6/22/82, np. 1406 lots. ills. [4] Sale 8, np., 864 lots, ills. These are nice copies.

897. Sotheby's (Zurich). The BRAND Collection. [Part 8] SWISS, AUSTRIAN, and GERMAN Coins. From the Collection of VIRGIL M. BRAND Sold by the Order of the Executors of the Estate of JANE BRAND ALLEN. January 24, 1985. np. 858 lots. Frontis. Estimate sheet. Ills. 2 color plates. The covers have some wear and some bends at the corners which have bent the corresponding are of the contents. Fine. (10.00)

Good Swiss cantonal, excellent Austrian silver from the fifteenth through the eighteenth century, excellent Transylvanian, also pre-1800 Germanic.

898. Spink. [Sale] No. 52. Coins of Brazil. June 18, 1986. 4to, glossy pictorial CaC. 45 pp. 570 lots. 2 color plates. 22 monochrome pls. Fine. (20.00)

This is a most important sale of Brazilian coins, exclusively. Highlights include gold bars dated 1808 and 1817, and the coronation Peca of 1822. Strong series include regal, imperial, and republican gold coins; 960 reis and other silver coins, and patterns and proofs.

899. Stack's with the cooperation of Harlan Berk. The JOHN WHITNEY WALTER Collection. Men of Rome. The Golden Military Years. Lucius Sulla to Severus Alexander 82 B.C.-235 A.D. November 29, 1990. 4to, blue and gold pictorial glossy covers. 135 pp. 79 lots. Text ills. Each lot is illustrated enlarged in color. VF. (30.00)

20 pages consist of a biography of each of the rulers represented. How many times have you seen an auction catalogue where the number of pages exceeds the number of lots?

This is truly a most magnificent auction catalogue of breathtaking gold and silver ancient coins in the highest condition, superbly catalogued with extraordinary color plates. This is a great catalogue that will undoubtedly become a classic, and which does not appear in the marketplace. Wow!

A CONSIGNMENT FROM MICHAEL J. SULLIVAN

MICHAEL SULLIVAN, numismatist extraordinaire, has been a consignor to 8 of our mail bid sales. His consignments have consistently featured interesting and varied material with real collector interest. Michael, an executive board member of the NUMISMATIC BIBLIOMANIA SOCIETY, is also one of the best of the emerging numismatic researcher/writers. Additionally, congratulations are due to Michael who was recently married.

THE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION OF EMPIRE TOPICS

900. [Bowers and Ruddy] Empire Coin Co. (Johnson City, NY) EMPIRE TOPICS. Issues 1-6. 1958-59. 8vo. gray textured flexible CaC, lettered in black. VF. (200.00)

THE LIMITED LIBRARY EDITION, limited to 500 copies. Among the items featured within: especially strong offerings of Connecticut coppers; an important 2 part monograph by Walter Breen, "Blundered Dies of U.S. and Colonial Coins", detailing 144 examples; 2 well-catalogued mail bid sales predating the 1962 ESNA Convention sale; Bowers 2 part article, "The Transitional Coins of America".

This is as nice a copy of this extremely scarce and most desirable early Bowers item as we have seen.

THE FIRST BOWERS AND RUDDY SPECIAL COIN LETTER

901. Bowers and Ruddy. SPECIAL COIN LETTER. January 1971. 4to, self-covered, gold paper. 6 pages typescript, stapled at the upper left hand corner. Horizontal trisecting fold, as mailed. Horizontal inked lines have been added above and below "Special Coin Letter. January 1971" Otherwise Fine. (25.00)

This is the first issue of the SPECIAL COIN LETTER issued under the Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc. name. Quite scarce.

WITH a Bowers and Ruddy SPECIAL COIN LETTER, October 1975, a scarcer issue.

THE JOURNAL OF THE CIVIL WAR TOKEN SOCIETY: A Nearly Complete Set

902. Civil War Token Society. JOURNAL OF THE CIVIL WAR TOKEN SOCIETY / THE COPPERHEAD COURIER. 92 of 93 issues. But for one issue, complete from Volume 1, Number 1 (Autumn 1967) to Volume 23, Number 3 (Fall 1989). 12mo, CaC. These are generally VF. (200.00)

C-S 524. Missing only Volume 7, Number 4. Complete runs of this esteemed quarterly are rarely available or offered. In fact, a run of any length is eagerly sought. The CWTS/COPPERHEAD COURIER journal ranks with the best of the numismatic periodicals in all respects: production values, quality of research, quantity of research, sustained quality, etc. The seeds of the society were formed in January 1967 when Chris Mackel and Earl Rogers contacted various Civil War token collectors about forming a new organization. The first volume consisted of 2 issues, with 4 issues produced in each other year. The name, THE COPPERHEAD COURIER, debuted with the Fall 1977 issue. This is an attractive set.

903. THE COIN DEALER NEWSLETTER "THE GRAYSHEET". Nearly Complete from Volume XVIII (1980) through Volume XXVII (1989) 4to, gray self-covered paper. VF. (100.00)

Includes 1980: nos 1-3, 5-38, 40-43, 45-51. 1981: nos. 1-4, 7, 12-52. 1982: missing only issue 25. 1983: 51 issues complete. 1984: nos. 1-23, 30-38, 40-51. 1985: nos. 1-5, 7-34, 36-51. 1986: nos. 2-6, 8-11, 13-42, 44-45, 47-51. 1987: complete in 51 issues. 1988 nos. 1-6, 10-39, 41-52. 1989: missing only issue 9.

No issues of the "THE MONTHLY SUMMARY" are included.

904. Griffiths, William H. THE STORY OF THE AMERICAN BANK NOTE COMPANY. 1959. 4to, maroon quarter cloth, gilt. 92 pp. Ills. 8 fine double page, steel plate engravings of vignettes. VF. (125.00)

C-S 13608. These were distributed by the ABNC to certain VIPs and stockholders; they were not made available in the marketplace. Despite this being a good history of the ABNC from 1795 to 1958, the major appeal of the book is the superb vignettes representing the epitome of the craft: all the presidents through Eisenhower, 22 foreign dignitaries (Schweitzer, Marti, Sun Yat-Sen, Juarez), 20 prominent Americans (Edison, Daniel Webster, Franklin, Robert E. Lee, Hamilton), 9 of architecture (Statue of Liberty, Notre Dame, the Acropolis), trains, ships, allegories (reminiscent of Educational Notes), and styles of currency. Always in demand, deservedly.

905. Liberty Seated Collectors Club. 46 Consecutive Issues of THE GOBRECHT JOURNAL. Issue 5 (March 1976) through Issue 50 (March 1991). Each is 12mo, printed on coated stock. But for issues 35 and 36 missing the back covers, these are VF to nearly Mint. (90.00)

C-S 584. Originally published by the late Kamal Ahwash THE GOBRECHT JOURNAL is one of this era's truly fine numismatic periodicals. Complete (or nearly complete) runs are rarely available. This is a complete run of 15 years.

906. Pierce, Wadsworth. THE FIRST 175 YEARS OF CRANE PAPERMAKING. 1977, 4to, green cloth, gilt. 76 pages printed on extremely thick paper. Ills. VF. (50.00)

Printed on "artificial parchment". Crane supplied the paper for the currency that Paul Revere engraved, and since the 1800's has provided the paper used for currency by the U.S. government. A fine and scarce book.

907. Raymond, Wayte. Prices Realized for 11 Raymond sales conducted between 1938 and 1944. Fine. (25.00)

The PRLs are for the following sale numbers as listed in Gengerke: 20, 21, 23, 25, 47, 49, 57-61.

908. Stack's. A Konvolut of 14 Auction Catalogues. Generally VF. (45.00)

Nicholson '67, Miller '66, Watson '66, Bauman '66, "February 1967", Wolfson Parts I & II. Walton Parts I & II, Bolt 66, Neumoyer '60, Davis '68, Copeland '67, Jay '67.

A CONSIGNMENT FROM AN IMPORTANT NUMISMATIC LIBRARY

909. Kagin, Donald H. PRIVATE GOLD COINS AND PATTERNS OF THE UNITED STATES WITH The Scarce 1982 Pricing Supplement including 2 New Appendices. 1981. 4to, black cloth. 406 pp. Ills. Vals. Nearly Mint. (35.00)

While the book is the standard reference for the topic, the 1982 matching card covered pricing supplement is most elusive. In addition to an illustrated updated pricing supplement, the two appendices (not present in the book) include charts of the various coin denominations by company and by month issued; and a map of the locations of the various San Francisco coiners.

910. Raymond, Wayte (ed). THE COIN COLLECTOR'S JOURNAL, Volume 18. Complete in 6 issues: Whole Nos 134-139. 1951. 12mo, original white printed covers. 139 total pages. Ills. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

This is a particularly important volume. In the first issue, Raymond announced that "Your editor has recently engaged Walter Breen, a young numismatist with considerable ability in the research field...". The various issues also include a serial article by Richard Kenney on "Early American Medalists and Die-Sinkers" and "Research in the Archives" by Breen giving updated and corrected coinage information U.S. gold, silver, and copper coins.

The most significant articles are those written by John Ford. Each is most important to numismatics and numismatic bibliophiles today: "The Confederate Cent", "The Bushnell Sale", "The Copper Company of Upper Canada", "The Early Coins of America -- S.S. Crosby. 1875".

911. Smith, L. Richard. THE RESOLUTION & ADVENTURE MEDAL. 1985. 12mo, tan CaC. 36 pp. Ills. Nearly Mint. (15.00)

"Published in a signed, numbered edition of 200 copies of which this is number 76." This fascinating story of the medal, associated with Captain James Cook, includes much research from the papers of Matthew Boulton about this English medal, also known as Betts medal 552. See the following lot.

912. Smith, L. Richard. [CAPTAIN JAMES COOK] THE ROYAL SOCIETY COOK MEDAL. 1982 (Sydney). 12mo, CaC. 39 pp. Ills. VF. (15.00)

"Published in a signed, numbered edition of 250 copies of which this is number 138." This scarce work is an account of how the Royal Society of London honored the man who was "arguably its most famous Fellow." This includes much information about the creation of the medal, and specifically the gold Cook medals from 1784 to 1982.

913. Storm, Alex (as told to Brian Shaw). CANADA'S TREASURE HUNT. 1967. 12mo, CaC. 152 pp. 16 pls. Nearly Mint. (10.00)

This Canadian paperback book, not released in the U.S., is a first hand account by one of the salvors about the recovery of the treasure in 1965 from the 1725 wreck of Le Chameau off Nova Scotia. The sale of this treasure was conducted by Parke-Bernet. A copy of the auction catalogue is offered below in lot 923.

914. Sumner, William Graham. [ROBERT MORRIS] THE FINANCIER AND THE FINANCES OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, Volumes I & II. 1970 Burt Franklin reprint of the 1891 original. 8vo, matching maroon cloth, gilt. 309, 330 pp. Nearly Mint. (45.00)

C-S 1210. This two volume set is both a biography of Robert Morris and a financial history of the period of the American Revolution. This was the first truly comprehensive work on the topic. It is quite significant for the information about Robert Morris, the early U.S treasury, the Bank of North America, colonial and continental currency, Alexander Hamilton, and a plethora of other early American historical and numismatic topics. It is also one of the scarcer Burt Franklin reprints.

915. United States Government. ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE MINT TO THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY for the Year Ended June 30, 1896. 1896. 8vo, original black cloth, lettered in gilt. 591 pp. 15 pls. The covers are VG. The contents are Fine. (45.00)

This is the most sought after mint report of the last quarter of the 19th century. Of special importance is "From Mine to Mint", a detailed report on technical minting processes with 15 plates of then contemporary coining equipment with an article by Charles Barber on "Manufacture of Dies".

The mint report also includes a fascinating account of embezzlement of gold bullion from the Melter and Refiner's Department. Also included is a lengthy monograph "Theory and History of Coinage" derived primarily from an article by Professor Lexis. Also included in the text portion is "Correspondence Pertaining to the Proposed Revision of the Mint and Coinage Laws of the United States."

WITH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE MINT Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1953.

916. Bowers and Merena. [Sale 99] The NORWEB Collection, Part III. November 14-15, 1988. 4to, brown leatherette, gilt. 443 pp. 4135 lots. 14 color plates. Ills. VF. (35.00)

THE SPECIAL HARDBOUND EDITION. The final sale of this legendary collection. "The largest and most important offering of Fugio cents ever." The gem unc 1861 Philadelphia mint Paquet $20.00 (with 5 pages of text) brought $660,000, gem p/l 1797 half dollar which brought $220,000, 1792 silver center cent which brought $143,000, 1792 fusible alloy cent, 2 1792 Birch cents, 1792 "piefort" disme in silver, a St. Oswald 1794 dollar, and 330 superior large cents.

Following are a few Chapman catalogues that were formerly complete plated copies. Many of the specific coin illustrations have been cut out of the plates. Specifically it is well-known that Wayte Raymond would cut out illustrations of particular coins from plated Chapman catalogues for use in his various publications. These catalogues are typical. While today's numismatic bibliophiles find this akin to vivisection, prior to the 1950s, plated Chapman catalogues were not the highly valued items they are today. Cutting them up would be considered only a little more serious offense than today cutting up a Bowers and Merena sale.

A Plated Copy of S.H. Chapman's ALVORD Collection of Half Cents With Many of the Coin Illustrations Having Been Cut Out

917. Chapman, S.H. [Sale 28, and his last] United States Half Cents. Collection of the Late F.R. ALVORD. June 9, 1924. 8vo, original white CaC. 20 pp. 255 lots. Original PRL sewn in. Each of the 5 plates have coins cut out. The covers are split at the bottom of the backstrip. The covers are only a trifle discolored (much less than usual). A one inch by 1/4 inch triangular piece of the top margin of the title page has been cut away. The contents are otherwise bright, clean, and VF. (150.00)

Adams, A, "arguably the best collection ever of half cents". Only about two dozen plated Alvord catalogues were originally produced, with many fewer surviving. Had the plates been complete, this would have been a $2000 catalogue.

231 of the lots are half cents. The superb half cents are meticulously catalogued and attributed with 11 1793s, 26 1794s, 2 1796s (with and without pole), and a complete offering of original proofs.

56 of the half cents were originally plated (both sides). 29 are still present (illustrated on both sides), Plate 1: 6, 9, 12, 13, 15, 17, 24. Plate 2: 25, 28, 30, 31, 34, 36, 45, 47. Plate 3: 52, 54, 55. Plate 4: 56-58, 62, 74, 76, 80, 81, 83, 96. Plate 5: only lot 178.

The remaining few lots are numismatic literature including an 1875 Crosby with the Maris plate, a plated Beckwith, and a plated United States Coin Co. Granberg sale.

Viewed positively, only about 23 other plated copies of this catalogue are extant. 29 plated half cents still are present. Last, the contents are in excellent condition.

WITH a copy of the Katman-Rubin reprint (ca.1975) of the Alvord catalogue which includes the PRL and, most important, a complete set of reprint plates in halftone. Thus, the purchaser of this lot will have a complete set of plates for reference. (Our sincere thanks go to P. Scott Rubin for donating this reprint copy.)

The Chapmans' HARLAN P. SMITH Collection with 9 of 14 Plates Complete

918. Chapman, S.H. & H. [Sale 81] The Collection of United States Coins of the Late HARLAN P. SMITH, Esq., New York City. May 8-11, 1906. 4to, original cloth and boards. 138 pp. 2416 lots. Original PRL bound in. All 165 lots of patterns are priced in ink. Some notations on the PRL. 9 plates complete, 5 plates with a total of 10 lots cut out. The covers are rubbed, worn, and soiled with the cloth backstrip split at one joint. But for some foxing on 3 leaves, the contents are clean and better than Fine. (250.00)

Adams, A+, with 8 "A" ratings for large cents, half cents, colonials, patterns, proofs, early silver, U.S. gold, and fractional currency. Adams calls this "a landmark sale." As is obvious, this is a superb collection, with especially important large cents. This is seldom offered.

Complete plates include Plate 1: 20 pieces of Mass. silver. Plate 3: states colonials. Plates 4: Eagles 1795 to 1804. Plate 5: Half eagles. Plate 6: quarter eagles and gold patterns. Plate 9: superb dimes and half dimes: Plate 10: 21 superb large cents (both sides) from 1793 to 1800. Plate 13: United States patterns. Plate 14: ancient and foreign coins.

Only 10 coins, total, have been cut out from the remaining 5 plates, Plate 2: 1722 & 1723 Rosa Americana twopence, and a 1722 half pence. Plate 7: an 1800 dollar. Plate 8: an 1807 half, 1806/5 quarter, an 1820 quarter. Plate 11: 1824 wide date large cent. Plate 12: an 1836 original proof half cent.

Essentially, 40 of 41 large cents are still plated. 20 of 21 half cents are still plated.

If this were a regular Smith sale catalogue with 9 (of the 14) complete plates added, this would be considered a most desirable catalogue. In fact, the areas of greatest interest and importance are substantially complete.

An Excellent Copy of the SMITH Collection with 2 of 14 Plates Complete

919. Chapman, S.H. & H. [Sale 81] The Collection of United States Coins of the Late HARLAN P. SMITH, Esq., New York City. May 8-11, 1906. 4to, later black cloth and boards. 138 pp. 2416 lots. Original PRL bound in. Plates 1 and 14 are complete. The remaining 12 plates are substantially cut up. The later cloth is Fine. The contents are clean, bright, and VF. (100.00)

Adams, A+. The contents are superb. Probably half of the plated coins have been cut out. Or more positively, half of the plated coins are still present. This important, classic sale is of sufficient importance that with rebinding, one would have a fully VF catalogue with 2 plates.

920. Glendining's (London) in conjunction with A.H. Baldwin & Sons, Ltd. [JOHN J. FORD. JR., Phoenix, Arizona] West Indian Cut and Countermarked Coins and Similar Necessity Pieces. October 16, 1989. 8vo, glossy pictorial card covers. 49 pp. 335 lots. PRL. 3 color plates. 17 monochrome plates. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

The sale is divided into 3 parts: silver coins of the West Indies, mostly British; gold coins of the West Indies and North America; and world coins in all metals. The coins are meticulously catalogued, with many provenanced. Many of the coins could be traced back to Howland Wood's 1914 AJN monograph on the topic.

This collection from one of this country's most important numismatists (and perhaps greatest numismatic raconteur) is the most significant offering of this material since the Ray Byrne collection in 1975 and the various Howard Gibbs sales in the 1960s. This catalogue is decidedly scarce stateside.

Two Limited Advance Copies of Important Kolbe Numismatic Literature Auction Catalogues

921. Kolbe, George Frederick. [Seventh Join Kolbe & Spink Auction Sale] First Session: North American Numismatics. December 18, 1988. 4to, flexible yellow plastic 3 ring binder. np. [28 interleaved pages]. Lots 1 to 313. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

LIMITED ADVANCE COPY number of 4 of 30 copies. This is an advance copy of the first 338 lots concerned with North American numismatics. The major feature is the offering of properties from the holdings of Stack's. Various highlights include an Eckfeldt and Dubois with the California gold samples; 3 Crosbys; a 1787 Hall on Connecticut coppers; Chapman's 1923 work on cents of 1794; plated 1883 Newlin; 31 plated Chapmans with a 1920 Hunter; specially bound year sets of Stack's catalogues from 1935-36; a plated 1915 Granberg sale; and numerous special and plated Woodward sales. Mr. Kolbe also has added much significant numismatic text. This is an important offering of U.S. numismatic literature.

922. Kolbe, George Frederick. [Sale XLIV] Selections from the American Numismatic Library of JON WESTON ADAMS. June 1 [June 18 for Part II], 1990. 4to, clear plastic and card three ring folder. np. 517 lots. The covers are VF. The contents are nearly Mint. (25.00)

LIMITED ADVANCE COPY number of 9 of 35. This is an extraordinarily important sale of numismatic literature with much more significant, annotated text than any other Kolbe sale. Highlights include 100 lots of original numismatic correspondence between and among the major "copper and large cent" figures of this century: Downing, Clapp, Sheldon, Gaskill, Newcomb, and even Floyd Starr.

The rare books include Gilbert's personal annotated copy of Gilbert; 1869 and 1870 Maris; Sheldon's copy of Crosby's coinage of 1793; Sheldon's annotated copy of the 1801-1803 Newcomb; the Sternberg, Sheldon & Paschall copy of the deluxe 1931 Clapp; the Judd, Malter set of the AJN; and superior paper money references including 30 (!) Heath Counterfeit Detectors.

This is already a major reference on numismatic literature and probably George Kolbe's best job of cataloguing which is truly something for the man who exemplifies "QVALITY".

923. Parke-Bernet Galleries, Inc (NY). [Sale 3289] Canada's Only Franco-American Treasure. French Gold and Silver Coins of Louis XIV. Recovered Treasure from LE CHAMEAU, Lost 26 August 1725. December 10-11, 1971. to, cloth. 31 pp. 705 lots. Photocopied PRL. 1 color and 4 monochrome plates. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

The catalogue begins with an historical outline of Le Chameau, followed by a 3 pages on "The French Monetary System in Le Chameau's Day." The offerings include many hundreds of lots of Louis d'Ors and Ecus from 1723 to 1725 with many different mintmarks. Also included in a "Chevalier's Cross of the Order of St. Louis" with extensive text. This is an important reference for those interested in Franco-American numismatics.

SELECTIONS FROM VARIOUS CONSIGNORS

This consignment features important references about a variety of aspects and areas of numismatics.

924. Ahlstrom, Bjarne. COINS OF THE SWEDISH POSSESSIONS 1561-1868. 1967. 8vo, glossy pictorial boards. 173 pp. Ills. Vals. Covers Fine, contents VF. (20.00)

C-S 11633*. English-German-Swedish translations. This is an important reference for early Swedish coins, especially in English.

925. American Numismatic Association. SELECTIONS FROM THE NUMISMATIST. 4 volumes. 1960-1961. 8vo, blue cloth. The covers Fine, the contents VF. (40.00)

[1] UNITED STATES COINS. [2] UNITED STATES PAPER MONEY AND MISCELLANEOUS which also covers colonials, private gold, coin designs, and medals. [3] ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL COINS. [4] FOREIGN CURRENCY, more precisely foreign coinage.

The volumes consist of pertinent articles selected from the NUMISMATIST. Not only is this an excellent compendium, but many of the articles are taken from the early issues which themselves are most elusive. This is a nice mini-library which has been underappreciated and which is becoming scarce complete and in nice condition.

926. Arnold, Dr. Paul, Dr. Harald Kuthmann, Dr. Dirk Steinhilber. GROSSER DEUTSCHER MUNZKATALOG von 1800 bis heute. 1980, 6th ed. 4to, black cloth. 440 pp.Ills. Vals. VF to nearly Mint. (25.00)

C-S 9039*. This is a large, quality German language illustrated guidebook completely covering the coinage of the German states from 1800-1871, and German national coinage from 1871. This is a German "Telephone Book" which covers the material in much greater detail than the Krause-Mishler.

927. Bachtell, Lee M. WORLD DOLLARS 1477 TO 1877, PICTORIAL GUIDE. 1974, 2nd ed. Large 4to, red cloth. 628 pp. Valuation sheet. Over 5000 ills. Rubbed at spine, else VF. (25.00)

C-S 7871. In this huge work, Bachtell attempted to provide a one volume "Davenport" guide for over 5000 world talers.

928. Beals, Gary. NUMISMATIC TERMS OF SPAIN AND SPANISH AMERICA. 1966. 12mo, tan CaC. 88 pp. Ills. Virgil Hancock's red inkstamped name is on the covers, the edges, and various places inside. The covers are Fine. The contents are VF. (20.00)

C-S 11319. Autographed and numbered copy 112 of 1000. This glossary will facilitate the translation of various Spanish numismatic terms into English. Copies appear most infrequently as they tend to remain in collector libraries. Extremely helpful.

929. Cammann, Jean B. NUMISMATIC MYTHOLOGY. 1936. 8vo, brown cloth. 40 pp. Ills. Fine. (20.00)

C-S 3427. This scarce guide uses mythology as the means to describe the influence of mythology and mythological symbols on the coinage of ancient Greece. This is an offprint of the serial articles which originally appeared in Raymond's COIN COLLECTOR'S JOURNAL.

930. Canadian Numismatic Association. THE C.N.A. JOURNAL. 11 Volumes. Each is 8vo, with matching later red cloth. The original covers are not bound in. VF to nearly Mint. (100.00)

Included are complete volumes for 1961-1962, 1963-1966, and 1975-1979. The height of each volume varies slightly. These are handsomely bound with the original owner's name in gilt on the front cover.

931. Craig, William. COINS OF THE WORLD 1750-1850. 1971, 2nd ed. 4to, cloth. 450 pp. Ills. Vals. Nearly Mint. (15.00)

This is still of great utility and a required guide for the Craig catalogue numbering system for coinage from 1750-1850.

932. Crosby, Sylvester. EARLY COINS OF AMERICA. 1983 reprint of the 1875 original. Large quarto, cloth. 378 pp. 11 pls. Mint. (35.00)

C-S 12115*. This latest, quality reprint includes facsimiles of the 1873 and 1878 title pages, the proposed introduction, and two of the wrappers for the original subscription parts. This best of the reprints belongs in every numismatic library.

933. Davenport, John S. THE TALERS OF THE AUSTRIAN NOBLE HOUSES. 1972. 12mo, blue CaC. 64 pp. Ills. VF. (10.00)

C-S 8295*. This elusive volume covers 149 talers.

934. Durst, Sanford J. CONTEMPORARY WORLD GOLD COINS, 1934-1974. 1975, 1st ed., 1st printing. 8vo, cloth, gilt. 100 pp. Ills. Nearly Mint. (10.00)

A good bullion guide which gives the sizes, the amount of gold, and the metallic content for thousands of world gold coins. During the "boom" of the late 1970's, this volume was traded for $25.00 and up. Still an excellent one volume reference.

935. Dushnick, Stephan E. SILVER & NICKEL DOLLARS OF CANADA. 1911 to Date. 1978. 12mo, white cloth, lettered in red. 171 pp. Ills. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

C-S 8527. This standard work with photography by James Haxby uses a basic Wayne Miller approach. Each dollar is illustrated, including important information about each issue, and includes important enlargements to aid in identifying the numerous varieties. Also included is a photo grading guide. The information on the 1911 dollars is most important.

936. Foulke, Roy. THE SINEWS OF AMERICAN COMMERCE. 1941. 4to, blue cloth. 418 pp. 1 engraved plate. The covers are Fine or better. The contents are VF. (15.00)

A handsome bronze medal is imbedded in the cover. This volume commemorating the centennial of Dun and Bradstreet covers the history of credit in America from the Jamestown colony to the twentieth century.

937. Gengerke, Martin. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AUCTIONS. 1990, 8th ed. 4to, spiral bound, laminated CaC. 271 pp. Mint. (30.00)

Printed on recycled acid-free paper. This 8th edition, a work of heroic proportions, lists over 13,000 actual numismatic auction sales conducted in the United States between 1828 and July 31, 1990. Each dealer is listed alphabetically, with each sale then listed chronologically.

Also included in the listings are the types of catalogues, the types of illustrations within, the form of the prices realized, and miscellaneous features.

This is the standard reference which numismatic literature dealers and collectors find indispensable.

938. Gordon, Thomas F. THE WAR ON THE BANK OF THE UNITED STATES. 1967 Burt Franklin reprint of the 1834 original. 8vo, brown cloth. 155 pp. Mint sealed in plastic. (25.00)

Gordon's work dealt with the battle among Congress, Andrew Jackson, and the Bank. The implications are significant due to its immediacy to the Panic of 1837, and numismatically issuing of Hard Times tokens.

939. Harris, Robert P. GUIDEBOOK OF RUSSIAN COINS, 1725 to 1970. 1971, 1st ed. 12mo, red cloth over thick boards. 160 pp. Ills. Vals. Nearly Mint. (15.00)

This is still widely used as it is a handy, readable, inexpensive, English language reference for various mints, mintages, moneyers, and novodels. Consider this an Ivan-the-Redbook.

THE FIRST 15 VOLUMES OF THE [SWISS COIN NEWS]

940. HELVETISCHE MUNZEN ZEITUNG. Volumes 1 through 15. 1966-1980. 12mo, matching original green cloth, gilt. Other than the spines of the first 5 volumes being slightly sunned, and a one inch ink mark on the front cover of the 1980 edition, these are VF to nearly Mint. (150.00)

Remy Bourne's inkstamp is inside each volume. The original owner's name (Otto Paul Wenzel?) is written neatly inside each volume including various page numbers. The first 3 volumes average 192 pages; the others range from 400 to 560 pages.

Written entirely in German, this illustrated periodical printed on glossy stock includes trends of Swiss coins, features on European medieval and modern numismatics, advertisements, announcements, and current numismatic news.

941. Hill, George F. SELECT GREEK COINS. 1974 reprint of the 1927 original. 4to, cloth. 61 pp. 64 pls. VF. (35.00)

C-S 3557. The plates are magnified illustrations of superb Greek coins selected for their aesthetics. The text is a discussion of the numismatic aesthetics.

942. Kann, Eduard. ILLUSTRATED CATALOG OF CHINESE COINS (Gold, Silver, Nickel and Aluminum). 1966, new enlarged edition. 8vo, thick red cloth, gilt. 476 pp. 224 pls. Some spotting on the top and fore edges, otherwise VF to nearly Mint. (50.00)

C-S 8643*. This is a quality reprint of the unsurpassed standard English language reference on modern Chinese issues written by the master. In the introduction, Russell Rulau wrote a warm biography of Kann who had died in 1962.

943. Kimmell, Jerry. KIMMELL'S ANALYSIS OF PIONEER GOLD. 1975. 4to, printed green covers, plastic spiral bound. 44 pp. Nearly Mint. (30.00)

A privately issued listing of auction sale appearances of pioneer gold coins, this is a quasi-"Rome's Reports" going back to the nineteenth century to distill over a hundred years of auction records. "During the past 15 years, after scanning several thousand coin auction and mail bid sales, approximately two hundred and fifty have been found containing pioneer coins."

Also included is a table listing the frequency of appearance of Bechtler coinage and other territorial coinage listed by denomination. This report is scarce and a most important source of information for the territorial gold researcher.

944. Krause, Delbert Ray. SWISS SHOOTING TALERS AND MEDALS. 1965. 12mo, green cloth. 160 pp. Ills. Nearly Mint. (15.00)

C-S 11687. This is an illustrated cataloguing of 383 medals giving the engraver, diameter, metal, and mintage when available. It is organized alphabetically by canton, listing shooting talers, so-called talers, and medals. Although this is not so comprehensive as the superb Jean Martin reference offered in lot 511, this is more than adequate survey.

945. Lee, Kenneth. CALIFORNIA GOLD. DOLLARS, HALF DOLLARS, QUARTER DOLLARS. 1979. 120 pp. 4to, blue leatherette, gilt. Valuation list. Frontis. Ills. Nearly Mint. (30.00)

C-S 12474. This is an illustrated descriptive listing of the varieties of California fractional gold, most of which were in Lee's personal collection. Incidentally this quality work was produced by the estimable George Kolbe.

946. Logan, Bill. THE HOUSTON HERITAGE COLLECTION OF NATIONAL BANK NOTES 1865 thru 1935. 1977, 1st ed. 4to, green cloth, gilt. 125 pp. Ills. Nearly Mint. (25.00)

C-S 13500. This is a narrative history of the national banks in Houston from their origins through 1935, which issued National Bank Notes, including charts showing every note issued by all the national banks in Houston. Also included is the tenure of office for all of the presidents and cashiers of the banks.

947. Metcalf, D.M. COINAGE IN THE BALKANS 820-1355. 1965. Thessaloniki. 8vo, CaC. 286 pp. Maps. 16 pls. Edges bumped, else VF. (30.00)

C-S 7246. Institute for Balkan Studies, No. 80. This is a scholarly reference for medievals from a difficult area for the collector. "The first major reference book investigating the relationship between Byzantine and autonomous medieval coinage in the Balkans" (cribbed from the dust jacket).

948. Newcomb, Howard R[ound]. UNITED STATES CENTS 1816-1857. 1963, 3rd ed. 4to, red pebbled cloth, gilt. 284 pp. 11 pls. Nearly VF. (40.00)

C-S 12326. After the 1944 edition, Stack's, under the name NUMISMATIC REVIEW reprinted it in 1956 and again in 1963. Apparently, only 500 of each of the 1956 and 1963 editions were printed. Both are quite scarce. The only notable difference between the 1944 original and both the 1956 and 1963 reprints is that these two reprints are slightly smaller than the original.

949. Newcomb, Howard R. UNITED STATES COPPER CENTS, 1816-1857. 1985 Quarterman reprint of the 1944 original. 4to, gray cloth. 284 pp. 11 pls. Mint. (35.00)

C-S 12326 This quality and most recent of the reprints includes the addition of John D. Wright's important 1985 data on new varieties and an updated rarity guide.

950. Newman, Eric. THE EARLY PAPER MONEY OF AMERICA. 1967, 1st ed. 4to, cloth. 359 pp. Ills. In original paper wrappers, Mint. (25.00)

C-S 13309* The first edition of this standard reference covers the "historical, statistical, and descriptive [aspects of] paper money from 1686 to 1789". Over 500 issues are included. This is a classic reference from one of America's great numismatic researchers who was the 1989 winner of the Numismatic Bibliomania Society's Armand Champa Award for Excellence in the Field of Numismatic Literature.

THE DELUXE LEATHERBOUND EDITION OF THE NEW OVERTON BUST HALF DOLLAR BOOK

951. Overton, Al C. (Don Parsley, editor). EARLY HALF DOLLAR DIE VARIETIES 1794-1836 1990, 3rd ed., 1st printing. 4to, black leather. 676 pp. Ills. Mint in original box (I opened the box to guarantee that the book, and not a brick was enclosed). (160.00)

THE DELUXE LEATHERBOUND EDITION Limited to 100 numbered copies. This huge volume is the most recent edition of the classic standard reference. Parsley is the late Al Overton's son-in-law. With the incredible popularity of bust halves, and the tremendous number of collectors, each of the 100 copies of the deluxe edition will be most eagerly pursued.

952. Parker, Wyman. CONNECTICUT'S COLONIAL AND CONTINENTAL CURRENCY. 1977. The American Revolutionary Bicentennial Commission of Connecticut. Connecticut Bicentennial Series, XVIII. 8vo, red pictorial CaC. 52 pp. Ills. Nearly Mint. (20.00)

C-S 13328. This work was not distributed through numismatic channels. Most of the illustrated numismatic items are from the Yale University collection. This excellent survey contains much data about colonial currency, counterfeiters, and engravers. Quite scarce.

953. Rawlings, Gertrude. ANCIENT, MEDIEVAL, MODERN COINS AND HOW TO KNOW THEM. 1966 reprint. 8vo, cloth. 360 pp. 30 pls. VF. (15.00)

C-S 127a. Two new features were included in this latest reprint of the popular comprehensiv. reference: the plates have been grouped in one section, also a new and updated bibliography has been provided. This is a valuable reference for those who specialize in one numismatic area and wish to expand their knowledge into another.

954. Schon, Gerhard. DEUTSCHER MUNZKATALOG. 18. Jahrhundert. Thick 8vo, flexible CaC. 1984. 848 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (25.00)

This is the standard guide for 18th century German states and Swiss Cantonal coinage. German-language, but its Krause "telephone book" format and profuse illustrations make this superb reference accessible to all.

955. Seaby, H.A. GREEK COINS AND THEIR VALUES. 1966, 2nd ed. 8vo, red cloth. 217 pp. 8 pls. Ills. Vals. VF. (15.00)

This edition of the standard guidebook with the red cover is still of great utility and in-demand.

956. Sellwood, David. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE COINS OF PARTHIA. 1971. 8vo, cloth. 315 pp. Ills. 8 pls. Weakness at the joints, otherwise Fine. (40.00)

C-S 3035". This was printed directly from his manuscript, sort of like a flowery Newcomb in appearance. "The first general catalogue on the Parthian series to be written for over 60 years and it incorporates results of research and hoard evidence published since 1904." (from the dustjacket) This readable standard reference is always in demand.

957. Seltman, Charles T. GREEK COINS: A History of Metallic Currency and Coinage down to the Fall of the Hellenistic Kingdoms. 1955, 2nd ed. 8vo, green cloth. 311 pp. 64 pls. Fine or better. (25.00)

C-S 1870", "A very good survey which considers largely the latest research". A standard reference.

958. Singhal, C.R. CATALOGUE OF THE COINS IN THE PRINCE OF WALES MUSEUM OF WESTERN INDIA, BOMBAY. THE SULTANS OF GUJARAT. 1935. 8vo, cloth, gilt. 154 pp. 11 pls. Fine. (30.00)

C-S 10090. "A study of human psychology reveals that one is loath to welcome sudden alterations in the matter of favourite articles of daily use. That is perhaps the reason why even the bravest and most furious conquerors or the most powerful monarchs could not affect an abrupt change in the land which they could ... acquire in the twinkling of an eye." The scarce original.

959. Svoronos, John M. and Barclay Head. THE ILLUSTRATIONS OF HISTORIA NUMORUM. An Atlas of Greek Numismatics. 1968. 8vo, cloth. 64 pp. 40 pls. VF. (20.00)

C-S 1875. Users of the HISTORIA NUMORUM have been hindered by the lack of illustrations of many of the famous coins described by Head. This reprint includes the 35 plates which Head included in his 1898 original edition and 5 additional plates.

960. Szego, Alfred. THE COINAGE OF MEDIEVAL AUSTRIA 1156-1521. 1970, 1st printing. 12mo, green CaC. 56 pp. Ills. Vals. VF. (20.00)

C-S 6973. Numbered copy 706. Medieval references are always in demand especially those written in English. Szego's work, based on Luschin, is a most readable, worthwhile reference on the Vienna pfennige. This lists and indentifies about 250 separate issues.

961. Taxay, Don. COUNTERFEIT, MIS-STRUCK, AND UNOFFICIAL U.S. COINS. A Guide for the Detection and Struck Counterfeits, Electrotypes, and Altered Coins. 1963. 8vo, blue cloth. 221 pp. Ills. VF. (18.00)

Rosichan 832. This useful reference Includes a 6 page introduction by John Ford which is a marvelous overview of the beginnings of American numismatics and numismatic literature. In addition to the material described in the title, Taxay covered in detail the "peculiar" practices of the U.S. mint in the nineteenth century. Taxay, one of the America's great numismatic scholars, provided a fascinating, readable insight into the topic.

962. Valentine, Daniel. THE UNITED STATES HALF DIMES. 1975 Quarterman reprint of the 1931 ANS monograph. 8vo, gray cloth. 273 pp. Ills. Sealed in plastic, Mint. (40.00)

C-S 12350. This quality reprint includes reprints of Breen's supplement, Newlin's 1883 work, Will Neil's Addendum to Newlin, and significant additional text by David Davis and Kamal Ahwash. This is the best one volume reference on the topic.

SOME AUCTION CATALOGUES

963. Bowers and Ruddy Galleries, Inc. THE GARRETT COLLECTION SALES. Parts 1-4. 1979-1981. 4to, CaC. The covers are Fine to VF. The contents are VF. (35.00)

An 1804 dollar, 3 (!) Brasher Doubloons, and a few other modest items which brought a mere $25 million.

964. Bowers and Ruddy. The GARRETT Collection Sale, Part IV. March 25-26, 1981. 4to, black leatherette. 180 pp. 671 lots. Prl. Ills. 25 full color plates. Nearly Mint. (30.00)

Among the highlights of this particular Garrett sale are the unique Brasher Doubloon with the hallmark on the eagle's breast including 3 pages of descriptive text, a 1742 Brasher "Lima" doubloon, 230 lots (60 pages) of superb Washingtonia with important descriptive text, 7 lots of U.S 1792 pattern coinage with 9 pages of descriptive text, 17 important Indian Peace medals with important historical text, 90 lots of California gold, and superb early American medals.

This is a superb reference catalogue for Numismatica Americana which is probably the future direction U.S. numismatics will take for the collector.

965. Spink & Son (Zurich) & C.E. Bullowa. Collection PROF. ROBERT B. WHITING. Martin Luther und die Reformation auf Munzen und Medaillen. April 19-20, 1983. 4to, maroon pictorial boards. 131 pp. 960 lots. Ills. VF. (20.00)

C-S 16403a. This is a profusely illustrated meticulously catalogued reference collection about a popular collecting area.

966. Harmer-Rooke. A Million Dollar Sale, Part I. November 17-22, 1969. 217 pp. 4119 lots. 22 plates. Fine to VF. (15.00)

Catalogued by Don Taxay, this important sale includes Ronald Wright's Mormon collection, 69 lots. Ray Johnson's colonials: 227 lots with 88 states colonials, 78 NJ coppers, 60 Washingtonia.

Also included are 36 half cents, 5 1793 large cents, two 1792 half dismes, a Birch Cent, 1000 lots of Virgil Brand's outstanding Civil War tokens. Also included are Brand's 475 Masonic pennies, a Perkins cent, and a Quintuple Stella.

967. Harmer-Rooke. A Million Dollar Sale, Part II. February 4-5, 1970. 76 pp. 1398 lots. Nearly VF. (12.00)

This is an important sale exclusively of numismatic literature including, a bibliography of 87 small format Chapman sales, 51 Chapman bidbooks, 180 lots of Chapmans and 317 other lots of U.S. numismatic literature including an 1884 Steigerwalt.

968. Lepczyk, Joseph. THE GEORGE SOBIN COLLECTION OF FRENCH ECUS. March 7-8, 1977. 8vo, blue cloth. 213 pp. 1336 lots. Prl. bound in. Ills. Mint. (50.00)

THE SCARCE POST-SALE DELUXE EDITION. Sobin's reference collection covering 1641 to 1794, the result of 30 years of collecting and research. "...the largest selection of ecus ever offered at auction." Most lots have both sides illustrated. The thorough, expert cataloguing has made this the reference for the series. Lepczyk's Magnum Opus Incomparable.

969. NASCA. The New England Obsolete Bank Note Collection, (Formerly the Property of Q. DAVID BOWERS). January 30-February 1, 1978. 183 pp. 3768 lots. Ills. VF. (15.00)

This paper money sale features 500 different $3.00 bills, with consignments from C. J. Affleck, Paul Garland, Clinton McGee, and Leon Goodman. Important and rather scarce.

970. NASCA. The CHARLES AFFLECK Collection of United States Paper Money. [2 catalogues] January 10-12 & January 14, 1983. 4to, pictorial CaC. 148 & 112 pp. 2199 & 4001 lots. Ills. 34 pls. VF. (20.00)

The first catalogue was a public auction sale, the second a mail-bid sale. Both offer important currency and obsolete notes, with important sections on the bank notes of Virginia, from the collection of the man who wrote the book thereof.

971. Superior. The GILHOUSEN Collection, Part III. October 1-4, 1973. 140 pp. 1548 lots. Ills. 60 pls. VF. (15.00)

Important for U.S. copper and silver coinage. 18 good half cents, 34 good large cents with useful text. 29 good trimes with useful text, a rather difficult area to find information about. 33 important "Valentine date" half dimes with useful text. Extraordinary dimes from 1796. 41 important bust quarters. 103 exceptional bust halves. Extraordinary bust dollars with 3 1794s. 7 Gobrecht dollars. Important seated dollars with 1870-S. Not only are the coins exceptional, but the descriptive text is extensive and important.

972. Superior. The DR. CHARLES L. RUBY Collection, Part I. February 11-13, 1974. 4to, with embossed foil medallion. 213 pp. 2143 lots. 72 pls. VF. (35.00)

A major sale of large cents, half cents, and colonials catalogued by Walter Breen. 361 lots of large cents with 21 1793s and 70 1794s. A census 1795 "Jefferson head" cent. 130 lots of half cents. 174 lots of colonials. Because of the large number of these catalogues which have been used for reference, it has become increasingly difficult to obtain nice copies of this important sale. Especially desirable in the deluxe format.

973. Superior. The CHARLES L. RUBY Collection, Part III. February 10-12, 1975. 180 pp. 2290 lots. 78 plates, 9 of large cents. VF. (18.00)

327 well-provenanced large cents. 282 Sheldon dates with 16 1793s, 49 1794s (including a "starred reverse"), 1795 "Jefferson head", 35 1796s, 40 1798s. 22 Indian Peace medals. 40 lots of R. J. Harper's inaugural medals. The "finest known" 1805 4 berries B-4 quarter. 72 bust halves. Also good early U.S. gold. Quality Roman Republican and Imperial. An underrated sale.

974. Superior Stamp and Coin Co., Inc. RIO RANCHO Estate of United States Gold Coins. October 16, 1974. 4to, CaC. Gold foil medallion of 1880 coiled hair Stella on cover. 41 pp. 473 lots. 22 pls. (20.00)

A major gold sale: 1808 $2.50, 2 1854 $2.50s, 8 (!) stellas, 7 pre-1801 eagles, 215 $20.00s, 7 High Reliefs, 14 gold patterns. A vastly underappreciated gold sale.

975. Superior. 1975 A.N.A. Sale. August 19-23, 1975. 4to, creme CaC. 316 pp. 3583 lots. 182 pls. VF. (25.00)

Includes the 16 page supplement. Features Ostheimer's superb bust dollar collection: 250 attributed, well-provenanced lots "the finest ever assembled or offered", according to Jack Collins. Also Glassenberg's 20 superb, attributed, provenanced bust halves from 1794 to 1807. One of the finest A.N.A. sales ever. This sale ranks with the 1952 A.N.A. sale as the most difficult post-W.W.II sales to find in superior condition. This is an especially nice copy.

976. Superior. The FRED NEGGEN Estate. February 16-18, 1976. 4to, red CaC. 141 pp. 1682 lots. 54 pls. VF. (15.00)

60 important large cents, 36 pre-1800: 8 1793s, "finest known" 1793 NC-4, 1795 "Jefferson head", 1798 Sheldon and Clapp plate coin. Another consignment of 320 lots of large cents comprising 800 varieties (multiple lots): 185 Sheldon dates, 13 1793s, 35 1794s, another 1795 "Jefferson head". Generally underappreciated for its large cents.

977. Superior. The RUSSELL & EUDORA WYATT BELL Collection Sale. September 30-October 1, 1985. 315 pp. 2123 lots. Ills. 4 full color pls. VF. (15.00)

The collection features 763 thoroughly attributed large cents, (ex-Henry Devore), 150 of them Sheldon dates, including a 1793 NC-6. Also 112 attributed half cents and 66 attributed bust dollars. An important sale

American Numismatic Society
3 8060 00044 9918

THE MONEY TREE
1260 Smith Court
Rocky River, Ohio 44116
(216) 333-3444 Fax 333-4463